

Early Warfare

QX-1001 ~ THE BATTLE OF CRECY, 1346 ~

by Andrew Ayton and Sir Philip Preston

The battle of Crécy is of huge significance for the course of the Hundred Years War. It witnessed the defeat of a major French army with the king at its head, by the expeditionary force of a kingdom which was not renowned for its military prowess. Yet it is Agincourt which has engaged the popular imagination, and Crécy has been neglected. This book seeks to fill this gap, outlining the events of the campaign in Normandy and Ponthieu of which Crécy was the culmination. It offers new interpretations of the battle, from the composition of the armies to the place of the battlefield.

2005, Boydell & Brewer, ISBN 9781843833062, < 33155-03-A-01 >
390pp, 4 maps, 3 illustrations, New, CARD £19.99

QX-1002 ~ HANDBOOK TO ROMAN

LEGIONARY FORTRESSES ~ by Michael C. Bishop

This is a reference guide to Roman legionary fortresses throughout the former Roman Empire, of which approximately eighty-five have been located and identified. With the expansion of the empire and the garrisoning of its army in frontier regions during the 1st century AD, Rome began to concentrate its legions in large permanent bases. Some have been explored in great detail, others are barely known, but this book brings together for the first time the legionary fortresses of the whole empire. At the heart of the book is a referenced and illustrated catalogue of the known bases, each with a plan and an aerial photograph.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841383, < 34594-01-A-01 >
208pp, numerous illustrations & plans, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1003 ~ MERCENARIES TO CONQUERORS ~

by Paul Brown

When a band of Norman adventurers arrived in southern Italy to fight in the Lombard insurrections against the Byzantine empire in the early 1000s, few would have predicted that within a few generations some of these men would seize control of Apulia, Campania, Calabria and Sicily. How did they make such extraordinary gains and then consolidate their power? This absorbing study, seeks to answer these questions and throw light onto the Norman conquests across the Mediterranean which were even more remarkable than those achieved in France and England.

2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473828476, < 37236-01-A-01 >
251pp, 20 colour illustrations, 2 maps, New in d/w, £25.00

QX-1004 ~ THE TYRANTS OF SYRACUSE: WAR IN

ANCIENT SICILY VOLUME I 480-367 BC ~ by Jeff Champion
At the heart of the Mediterranean, Syracuse was caught in the middle as Carthage, Pyrrhus of Epirus, Athens and then Rome battled to gain control of Sicily. The threat of expansionist enemies on all sides resulted in repeated coups that threw up tyrants such as Gelon, Timoleon and Dionysius. This first volume traces the course of Syracuse's wars from the Battle of Himera (480 BC) against the Carthaginians down to the death of Dionysius I (367 BC). One of the highlights along the way is the city's heroic resistance to, and eventual decisive defeat of, the Athenian expeditionary force that besieged them for over two years (415-413BC).

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840638, < 36747-01-A-01 >
249pp, 18 colour illustrations, 10 maps, Good in plastic covered d/w,
£8.00

QX-1005 ~ THE TYRANTS OF SYRACUSE: WAR IN

ANCIENT SICILY VOLUME II 367-211 BC ~ by Jeff Champion
This second volume follows the course of the city's wars from the death of Dionysius II to the final epic siege of the city in 213-211 BC. This ended with the final capture of the city by the Romans, despite the heroic and resourceful resistance of the Syracusans and the ingenious inventions of Archimedes.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843677, < 36764-01-A-01 >
250pp, 18 colour illustrations, 7 maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1006 ~ BRUTUS: CAESAR'S ASSASSIN ~

by Dr. Kirsty Corrigan

Although Marcus Junius Brutus is one of the most infamous, conspirators of Rome and the ancient world, knowledge of him has principally been passed to the modern world through the medium of Shakespeare's tragedy, *Julius Caesar*. This biography considers Brutus in his historical context, gathering details from ancient evidence and piecing together his whole life. While his actions played a pivotal role in Roman history, ultimately bringing about the downfall of the Roman republic, Brutus has previously been neglected.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848847767, < 37037-01-A-01 >
252pp, 6 maps & plans, 24 b/w photos, Very good in d/w, £15.00

QX-1007 ~ THE WAR OF THE THREE GODS ~

by Peter Crawford

Romans, Persians and the Rise of Islam. A military history of the first half of seventh century, focussing on the reign of the Eastern Roman Emperor Heraclius (AD 610-641). The Eastern Roman Empire was brought to the very brink of extinction by the Sassanid Persians, before Heraclius managed to inflict a crushing defeat on the Sassanids with a desperate, final gambit. His conquests were short-lived, however, for the newly-converted adherents of Islam burst upon the region, administering the coup de grace to Sassanid power and laying siege to Constantinople itself.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848846128, < 36909-01-A-01 >
256pp, numerous maps, plans & diagrams, 25 b/w & colour photos & illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1008 ~ THE MADNESS OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT ~

by Richard A Gabriel

Over the years, Alexander has been hailed as possibly the greatest general that ever lived. However, Richard A. Gabriel argues that, while he was clearly a successful soldier-adventurer, the evidence of real greatness is simply not there. The author presents Alexander as a misfit within his own warrior society, thoroughly insecure and unstable. He was given to episodes of uncontrollable rage and committed brutal atrocities that would today have him vilified as a monstrous psychopath.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783461974, < 36859-01-A-01 >
194pp, bibliography, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1009 ~ THE ROMAN ARMY AT WAR 100 BC - AD 200 ~

by Adrian Goldsworthy

An account of the most effective military fighting force of the period. Looks at its tactics, weaponry, leadership, behaviour of individuals and groups of soldiers, organisation, and fighting methods. A detailed examination of the way in which the Roman army operated during a war and how it fought a battle.

1996, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 0198150571, < 26120-01-A-01 >
305pp, 11 figs, 2 maps, 5 tables, bibliography, v/good in d/w, £60.00

QX-1010 ~ THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR ~

by Donald Kagan

For almost three decades at the end of the 5th century B.C. the Peloponnesian war pitted Greek against Greek. The Athenians with their rich legacy of democracy and political rights were pitted against the militaristic, oligarchic Spartan state. The result was a period of unprecedented brutality and with it came a collapse in institutions, beliefs and restraints.

2003, Viking, ISBN 0670032115, < 36292-01-A-01 > 511pp maps,
Good in d/w, £14.00

QX-1011 ~ A STORM OF SPEARS: UNDERSTANDING THE

GREEK HOPLITE AT WAR ~ by Christopher Matthew

The backbone of classical Greek armies was the phalanx of heavily armoured spearmen, or Hoplites. These were the soldiers that defied the might of Persia at Marathon, Thermopylae and Plataea and fought each other in the countless battles of the Greek city-states. For two centuries they were the dominant soldiers of the Classical world, in great demand as mercenaries throughout the Mediterranean and Middle East. The author examines the equipment, tactics and capabilities of the individual hoplites.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848842953, < 37557-01-A-01 >
314pp, illustrations, very good in plastic protected d/w, £9.00

QX-1012 ~ SUN TZU'S ART OF WAR:**THE MODERN CHINESE INTERPRETATION ~**

by Sun Tzu and General Tao Hanzhang

Sun Tzu was the most famous military scientist, and one of the ablest commanders, in ancient China. Asian warlords, and modern leaders as dissimilar as Mao Tse-tung and General Eisenhower, have used his principles to change the shape of the world. Interpreted here by General Tao Hanzhang, one of the architects of the Communist Revolution, Tzu's advice on timing, maneuvering, flexibility, and knowledge of the enemy's leaders, strengths, and weaknesses is as powerful today as when it was first issued.

1987, David & Charles, ISBN 0715391682, <04174-03-A-01>

127pp, maps, illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1013 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~

by Sun Tzu

with a Foreword by James Clavell, this is a concise edition of one of the earliest studies on the theory and practice of war. The principles expounded by Sun-Tzu have influenced military leaders from Napoleon to Mao Tse-tung, General Giap, Admiral Yamamoto and the German General Staff. In modern times, the book has become required reading on management and military courses.

1990, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340276045, <04174-02-A-01>

95pp, very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1014 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~

by Sun Tzu

Translated by Samuel B. Griffith and with a foreword by B. H. Liddell Hart, this is one of the earliest studies on the theory and practice of war. The principles expounded by Sun-Tzu have influenced military leaders from Napoleon to Mao Tse-tung, General Giap, Admiral Yamamoto and the German General Staff. In modern times, the book has become required reading on management and military courses.

2011, Watkins Publishing, ISBN 9781907486999, <04174-04-A-01>

272pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, As New, CARD £10.00

QX-1015 ~ ATHENS AT WAR ~

by Rex Warner

Rex Warner's translation and abridgement of Thucydides' original History of the Peloponnesian War in 431 BC between the two principal city states of Greece, Athens and Sparta. The war lasted for a quarter of a century.

1970, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370011112, <30044-01-A-01>

174pp, drawings at chapter headings, 2 maps, Good in a rubbed and edge-worn d/w, £8.00

The Middle Ages**QX-1016 ~ THE SWORD AND THE SCIMITAR:****THE SAGA OF THE CRUSADES ~** by Ernle Bradford

In this profusely illustrated account the author describes this period of history between 1096 and 1291. From the first crusade to the last, the period is seen as one in which whole armies, private bands of soldiery and individual Barons and Knights travelled from Europe into the Near East to fight against Moslem Emirs and Rulers. The author describes this as a ceaseless pendulum that oscillates between different races, cultures, climates and religions.

1974, G. P. Putnam, ISBN 0399113754, <37518-01-A-03> 240pp

illustrations, fading and small tear on d/w. small grazes on inside board and endpaper, £8.00

QX-1017 ~ THE AGE OF CHIVALRY ~

by Arthur Bryant

The author describes warfare and chivalry from the reign of Edward I to Richard II. He recounts the conquest of Wales, the defeat of Scotland, and the campaigns in France of Edward III and the Black Prince.

1963, Collins, ISBN , <21506-01-A-03> 576pp, text & endpaper

maps, green Boards. Binding a little loose. Good, £6.00

QX-1018 ~ THE GREAT REVOLT OF 1381 ~

by Sir Charles Oman

The great insurrection, otherwise known as the Peasants' Revolt, was led by Wat Tyler. A small riot in late May, 1381 led to ruthless suppression and the killing of Tyler. Sparked off by the

first Poll Tax, there were many deeper causes. Oman argues in this seminal work that England, ruled by the boy-king, Richard II and incompetent ministers, was a hotbed of grievances.

1989, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670456, <01701-01-A-03> 219pp, map, index, appendices, Unread, some shelfwear, £8.00

European Conflicts & The Napoleonic Wars**QX-1019 ~ A COLLECTION OF STATE PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE WAR AGAINST FRANCE VOL.II ~**

A fascinating set of contemporary British Government documents. Contents include Treaties, Proclamations, Decrees and Reports, Correspondence and Parliamentary Papers and other papers relative to the Neutral Powers.

1795, J Debrett, ISBN , <37588-01-B-01> c450pp, Light foxing.

Boards splitting at front hinge. Rubbed calf spine , £35.00

QX-1020 ~ THE PURSUIT OF GLORY: EUROPE 1648-1815 ~

by Tim Blanning

From the battered continent following the Thirty Years War to the dynamic one that experienced the French Revolution and the wars of Napoleon. The author depicts the lives of ordinary people and the dominant personalities of the age, Louis XIV, Frederick the Great, Napoleon, and explores an era of almost unprecedented change, growth and cultural, political and technological ferment that shaped the societies and economies.

2007, Viking, ISBN 9780670063208, <37560-01-B-01> 706pp

illustrations, maps, Dustjacket edgecreased with small tear at the bottom of the spine. Pen mark on bottom edge. Boards and text very good . £32.00

QX-1021 ~ THE AGE OF ELEGANCE 1812-1822 ~

by Arthur Bryant

Includes a graphic account of Wellington's final campaigns in Spain and the Battles of Salamanca and Vittoria, as well as Toulouse, and Waterloo

1954, Reprint Society, ISBN , <10770-01-B-01> 439pp, Octavo. prev

owner stamp on fep. dw chipped, sticker on spine, £6.00

QX-1022 ~ MESSENGER OF DEATH:**CAPTAIN NOLAN & THE CHARGE OF THE****LIGHT BRIGADE ~** by David Buttery

Captain Louis Nolan delivered the order that produced one of the most famous blunders in all military history - the Charge of the Light Brigade. Nolan's conduct and the Charge itself have been the subject of intense debate ever since, yet he remains an ambiguous, controversial figure to this day. This fresh and perceptive study attempts to set the record straight, offering the reader an inside view of the most notorious episode of that war, the Charge at Balaklava on 25 October 1854.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157563, <35292-01-B-01>

221pp, 31 b/w illustrations, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £7.00

QX-1023 ~ AUSTERLITZ: NAPOLEON AND**THE EAGLES OF EUROPE ~** by Ian Castle

In this account of Napoleon's greatest victory and the campaign that preceded it, the author sheds new light on the actions of the commanders and questions the assumptions that have shaped our understanding of the events. In particular, he reconstructs the course of the action in every sector of the Austerlitz battlefield, using French, Austrian and Russian records.

2005, , ISBN 1844151719, <15793-01-B-01> 243pp illustrations,

map, Highlighting in bibliography, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1024 ~ WELLINGTON'S RIFLES ~

by Ray Cusick

An account of the origins, development and battles of British Rifle Regiments in the Peninsular War and at Waterloo, from 1758 to 1815. Until now there has not been a serious study of the rifle-armed regiments that earned such renown in the campaigns. This book examines how the rifle regiments came about, their development and their actions. The training and tactics of the riflemen are explained and each significant engagement is explored in detail.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781592878, <34912-01-B-01>

192pp, 16 b/w illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QX-1025 ~ ALBUERA 1811: THE BLOODIEST BATTLE OF THE PENINSULAR WAR ~ by Guy Dempsey
On 16 May 1811, the small town of Albuera was the setting for one of the Peninsular War's most desperate battles. A combined Spanish, British and Portuguese force of more than 30,000 men, under the command of Lord Beresford, blocked the march of the French field marshal Soult, who was trying to reach the fortress of Badajoz, 12 miles north. Beresford, was victorious, but at the cost of 6,000 Allied deaths and 7,000 French in just four hours. 2011, Frontline Books, ISBN 978184326248,< 17289-01-B-01> 335pp, Some marks in bibliography, covered in plastic by previous owner. Good, CARD £6.00

QX-1026 ~ AUSTERLITZ 1805 ~ by Christopher Duffy
The Battle of Austerlitz was the first and probably the greatest victory of Napoleon's Grande Armee. In this book the author sets out to examine the battle from the viewpoint of the vanquished as well as assessing the achievements of the French. Based on original manuscripts in Austrian, British and Russian Archives, the book includes assessment of the armies, description of the preceding campaign and a set of orders of battle. 1977, Seeley Service, ISBN 085422128X,< 13906-01-B-01> 194pp, maps, illustrations, bibliography, appendix, index, Previous owner name on endpaper. Dustjacket covered in plastic. Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1027 ~ NAPOLEON ET SES GROGNARDS ~ by Marcel Dupont
French text. Chapters include *Les hommes, le chef: La campagne de L'Austerlitz: L'enfer d'Espagne: la dernière guerre victorieuse, and Vive l'Empereur.* 1981, Charles-Lavauzelle, ISBN < 11171-01-B-01> 190pp. b/w illustrations, covers rubbed and faded. CARD £7.00

QX-1028 ~ SALAMANCA 1812: WELLINGTON'S YEAR OF VICTORIES ~ by Peter Edwards
1812 was the year in which the Peninsular War swung in the favour of the combined forces of the British, Spanish and Portuguese coalition. The year began with Wellington launching a series of raids in Estramadura to distract French attention from preparations for an assault on Ciudad Rodrigo, which was taken in late-January. There followed the capture of Badajoz and the advance on Salamanca where some 50,000 French troops were arrayed against a similar number of allies. On 22 July Wellington gained a crushing victory, inflicting over 14,000 French casualties. 2013, Praetorian Press, ISBN 9781781590799,< 34702-01-B-01> 356pp, 9 maps, 16 b/w illustrations & photos, Good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QX-1029 ~ WATERLOO 1815: BATTLE STORY ~ by Gregory Fremont - Barnes
This is part of a series offering a concise history of major events. Packed with Fact Boxes, Timelines, Orders of battle and detailed maps, the book explores how the battle unfolded at Hougmont and La Haie Sainte. Biographies explain how the personalities of Wellington and Napoleon influenced the outcome and contemporary paintings and drawings illustrate the action. 2012, The History Press, ISBN 9780752464411,< 34657-01-B-01> 157pp, numerous b/w illustrations, maps, plans, As new, unread. Small scuff at top of spine, £6.00

QX-1030 ~ ARMIES OF THE NAPOLEONIC WARS ~ by Gregory Fremont-Barnes
Rarely have The armies of the Napoleonic Wars been studied together in a single volume as they are in this authoritative account . Leading experts produce chapters on each of the armed forces that took part to give a comparative portrait of ten of the most significant armies of the period. The book covers the armies of Austria, Britain, the Confederation of the Rhine, the Duchy of Warsaw, France, the Kingdom of Italy, Portugal, Prussia, Russia and Spain. 2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840676,< 20367-01-B-01> 271pp illustrations, Signs of use, some underlining in bibliography , £9.00

QX-1031 ~ THE BRITISH LIGHT INFANTRY ARM C.1790-1815 ~ by David Gates
The creation, training, campaigns and battles of the Light Infantry Regiments of the British Army. The author examines the units that made up the celebrated Light Division which made such a major contribution to the Peninsula and Waterloo campaigns. The crucial development of "aimed fire" and the creation of light forces as part of a broader reform movement is covered, as are the roles of Sir John Moore, Colonels Kenneth Mackenzie, Coote Manningham, General Robert Crauford, the Napiers and Lt. General Sir Thomas Graham. 1987, Batsford, ISBN 0713455993,< 3175-01-B-01> 212pp, 19 plates, map, bibliography, references, index, Creases on dustjacket. Boards and text very good, £8.00

QX-1032 ~ 1809 THUNDER ON THE DANUBE: NAPOLEON'S DEFEAT OF THE HABSBURGS VOLUME I: ABENSBERG ~ by John H. Gill
In this first of three volumes the author explores the political background to the war, the opening battles of Abensberg, Eggmühl and Regensburg and the motivations that prompted Austria to launch an offensive against France while Napoleon and many of his veterans were distracted in Spain. Though surprised by the timing of the Austrian attack on the 10th April, the French Emperor completely reversed a dire strategic situation. Following a breathless pursuit down the Danube valley, Napoleon occupied the palaces of the Habsburgs. 2008, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781844157136,< 21446-01-B-01> 496pp illustrations, maps, Good in plastic covers d/w, £18.00

QX-1033 ~ 1809 THUNDER ON THE DANUBE: NAPOLEON'S DEFEAT OF THE HABSBURGS VOLUME II THE FALL OF VIENNA AND THE BATTLE OF ASPERN by John H. Gill
The author describes in vivid detail the hopeful Habsburg invasion of Italy, led by Archduke Johann, and the fierce French counter-offensive under Napoleon's stepson, Eugene de Beauharnais In a series of encounters across Italy, de Beauharnais rebounded from initial defeat to advance triumphantly into Austrian territory, shattering and scattering Johann's army. In the wake of Aspern, while the Austrians vacillated, Napoleon gathered every man, horse and gun around Vienna, setting the stage for the final chapter in the story of the 1809 war 2008, Frontline Books, ISBN 9787848325214,< 20254-01-B-01> 448pp maps illustrations, Good in dw, £15.00

QX-1034 ~ 1809 THUNDER ON THE DANUBE: NAPOLEON'S DEFEAT OF THE HABSBURGS VOLUME III. WAGRAM AND ZNAIM ~ by John H. Gill
This final volume begins with the principal armies of both antagonists recuperating on the Danube's banks where as they prepared for the next encounter, important actions were taking place in distant theatres of war. These subsidiary campaigns set the stage for the Battle of Wagram which saw more than 320,000 men and 900 guns locked in two days of combat that ended with Austrian retreat. The defeat, was not entirely complete and Napoleon had to force yet another engagement at Znaim on the Austrians before Charles would accept a ceasefire. 2010, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848325470,< 22110-01-B-01> 554pp illustrations, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £18.00

QX-1035 ~ WITH EAGLES TO GLORY: NAPOLEON AND HIS GERMAN ALLIES IN THE 1809 CAMPAIGN by John H. Gill
Napoleon's 1809 campaign which he fought with the French Army and some 100,000 German Allies. Describes the various battles including Aspern, Wagram, Echmühl and the actions solely fought by the German allies such as at Linz plus Bavarian activities against Tyrolean insurgents. 1992, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671304,< 11787-01-B-01> 534pp, 80 maps, tables, charts, bibliography, index, Splash marks on side page edges not affecting the text margins except on the endpaper. Good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1036 ~ THE WATERLOO ARCHIVE: VOLUME II:

GERMAN SOURCES ~ Edited by Gareth Glover

German troops formed the majority of Wellington's forces present at the Battle of Waterloo including those of Nassau, Brunswick, Hanover and the King's German Legion, and they left a large number of first-hand accounts of their role in the battle. There was a great need to provide an English version of much of the original German source material and this volume remedies that situation by publishing sixty of these reports and letters translated into English for the first time. They give a clearer insight into the significant role these troops played

2010, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848325418, < 37582-01-B-01> 255pp colour/bw plates and illustrations, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QX-1037 ~ WARFARE IN THE AGE OF BONAPARTE ~

by Michael Glover

Both Land and sea warfare is studied. The author looks at the development of war fighting during the Napoleonic period with examples taken from battles.

1980, Book Club Associates, ISBN , < 16552-02-B-01> 255pp, 135 col & b/w illustrations, maps, faded spine of dw, £8.00

QX-1038 ~ WELLINGTON'S PENINSULAR VICTORIES ~

by Michael Glover

An account of the five years of campaigning that brought the Allies to Toulouse in 1814. Includes full accounts of the four battles: Busaco; Salamanca; Vitoria; Nivelle.

1963, Batsford, No ISBN , < 23055-01-B-01> 192pp, illustrations, maps, bibliography, index, Slight wear on d/w. Good, £8.00

QX-1039 ~ THE BATTLE OF BARROSA, 1811 ~

by John Grehan and Martin Mace

By the winter of 1810-11, the armies of Napoleon had overrun most of Spain and Joseph Bonaparte sat on the throne in Madrid. Yet the Spanish Government had found refuge in the fortress-port of Cadiz. With a British army under Sir Thomas Graham defending it, the Spanish cause seemed certain to prevail. But then the Spaniards wanted to throw Graham's force into a reckless battle against the French. The opposing forces met on the heights of Barrosa in a battle which Sir John Fortescue described as 'one of the bloodiest and one of the most creditable to British troops'.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848269, < 34739-01-B-01> 212pp, 3 maps, 18 b/w illustrations, Good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1040 ~ THE WAR OF WARS: THE EPIC STRUGGLE

BETWEEN BRITAIN AND FRANCE 1793 - 1815

by Robert Harvey

Robert Harvey recreates the story of the conflict that stretches from the first blaze of revolution in Paris in 1789, to final victory on the muddy fields of Waterloo. On land and at sea, throughout the four corners of the continent, from the frozen plains surrounding Moscow and terror on the Caribbean seas, to the muddy low lands of Flanders and the becalmed waters of Trafalgar.

2006, Constable, ISBN 9781841199580, < 35693-02-B-01> 804pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1041 ~ THE ARMIES OF WELLINGTON ~

by Philip J Haythornthwaite

The military forces of the Duke of Wellington. How he structured, equipped, utilised and adapted the forces under his command in the very different campaigns in which he fought. The make-up, armament, training, recruitment and disposition of troops in the Peninsular and Waterloo campaigns are fully described.

1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0854091751, < 28014-01-B-01> 318pp, illustrations, Previous owner signature on inside board. very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1042 ~ THE BATTLE OF MAIDA 1806:

FIFTEEN MINUTES OF GLORY ~ by Richard Hopton

The defeat of Napoleon's forces by General Sir John Stuart at Maida in Southern Italy in 1806. Following the Napoleon's outstanding victories at Ulm and Austerlitz his reputation as a military genius was sapping the morale of his opponents - Maida proved he was not invincible. The author brilliantly describes the

cast of improbable characters thrown together by fate. Pride of place must go to Ferdinand II, Ruler of the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, whose eccentricity was only exceeded by his abject incompetence

2002, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850528453, < 30893-01-B-01> c224pp, illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, small marks in notes, £6.00

QX-1043 ~ WALCHEREN 1809: THE SCANDALOUS

DESTRUCTION OF A BRITISH ARMY ~ by Martin R. Howard

In July 1809 a British expeditionary force of over 40,000 men and around 600 ships sailed for the island of Walcheren in the Scheldt estuary. After an initial success, the expedition stalled as the lethargic military commander, Lord Chatham, was at loggerheads with the opinionated senior naval commander, Sir Richard Strachan. Troops were dying of a mysterious disease termed 'Walcheren fever' and almost all the campaign's 4,000 dead were victims of disease.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844681, < 34501-01-B-01> 242pp, 16 illustrations, 4 maps, dustjacket covered in plastic, small stain on edge of endpaper and some page edges. Some underlining in bibliography. Good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QX-1044 ~ A NEAR RUN THING ~

by David Howarth

David Howarth's outstanding account of the battle of Waterloo in 1815. The first shots were fired at about eleven-thirty on a Sunday morning in June, 1815 and by nine o'clock that night, forty thousand men lay dead or wounded, and Napoleon had abandoned not only his army, but all hope of recovering his empire. Recreated from the recollections of the men who were there.

1968, Collins, 1st edition, No ISBN , < 29840-01-B-01> x + 239pp, col & b/w illustrations, map, index, Good in dw, £10.00

QX-1045 ~ THE YEARS OF NAPOLEON ~

by C J Hunt & G A Embleton

A study of Napoleon's life and career set against the events which he directly influenced. Appendices give a chronology of important dates and concurrent events in Napoleon's time. A complete section is devoted to the armies of the period with examples of the uniforms, equipment and types of soldier and tactics.

1972, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855241063, < 15479-01-B-01> 88pp, maps, illustrations, Good. page edges browning, CARD £5.00

QX-1046 ~ ROUGH SKETCHES OF THE LIFE

OF AN OLD SOLDIER ~ by Colonel J Leach

Facsimile reprint of 1831 edition. Number 131 of a limited edition of 300 copies. Leach saw active service in the West Indies, Copenhagen 1807, in the Peninsula 1808-14, France 1814 and the Waterloo campaign of 1815, much of it with the Light Division.

1988, Ken Trotman, ISBN 0946879168, < 02304-01-B-01> 412pp. , Very good in green boards, £50.00

QX-1047 ~ BORODINO: AN ILLUSTRATED POEM ~

by Mikhail Lermontov

Russian Crylic text, with separate printed English translation. A poem which describes the Battle of Borodino, the turning point of the Napoleon's invasion of Russia. It was first published in 1837 on the 25th anniversary of the battle. The poem is thought to be based on the narrations of one of the author's relatives, several of whom were veterans of the Patriotic War of 1812. Includes 2 pages of portraits.

2000, ISBN 5080039078, < 35090-01-B-01> 16pp. illustrations. , A5 size. paper covers. very good, CARD £7.00

QX-1048 ~ NAPOLEON AND TALLEYRAND ~

by Barbara Norman

A comprehensive account of the final two weeks of the 1814 campaign and the fall of Napoleon. It was Talleyrand who helped put Napoleon on the throne of France and who called him the most remarkable genius to appear in hundreds of years. Napoleon lost his Empire in April 1814, whilst Talleyrand went from despised official to the most powerful man in Europe after opening the gates of Paris to the Russian Army.

1977, Severn House Pub. ISBN 0727803131, < 04911-01-B-01> 299pp, maps, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, Good in rubbed and edge-worn dw, £10.00

QX-1049 ~ THE BATTLE OF ALBUERA 1811:**GLORIOUS FIELD OF GRIEF** ~ by Michael Oliver

On 16 May 1811 a combined British, Portuguese and Spanish force commanded by the British General Beresford met the French army under Soult, at Albuera in Southern Spain. The authors examine the carnage of Albuera in unprecedented detail, and they give an account of the circumstances, and the conflicting allied and French strategies, that gave rise to the confrontation.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844154616, < 33818-01-B-01 > 176pp, good in d/w in protective plastic, highlighting in Notes, £6.00

QX-1050 ~ THE EMPEROR'S LAST VICTORY ~

by Gunther Rothenberg

In July 1809 Napoleon crossed the Danube with 187,000 men to confront the Austrian Archduke Charles and his 145,000 strong army at Wagram on the plains east of Vienna. The Austrians fought with great determination, but eventually the Emperor won a narrow victory, the day being carried by superior French firepower. Wagram compelled Austria to make peace and heralded a new order of warfare, anticipating the massed manpower and weight of fire deployed later in the battles of the American Civil War and at Verdun and on the Somme. Appendices include Orders of Battle for the actions at Aspern - Essling, and Wagram itself

2004, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297846728, < 32735-01-B-01 > 271pp, 18 colour illustrations, notes, appendices, Signs of use.

Previous owner name on endpaper. Marks and highlighting in Notes and Suggestions. Plastic cover on d/w. £9.00

QX-1051 ~ SUVOROV'S SWISS AND ITALIAN CAMPAIGNS OF 1799 ~

by T. Shevyakov. Illustrated by V. Dzys

Another in the fine series of AST Russian publications, now available in English. The Italian and Swiss expeditions of 1799 and 1800 were undertaken by the Russian commander, Alexander Suvorov against French forces in Piedmont and Switzerland as part of the Italian campaigns of the French Revolutionary Wars in general, and the War of the Second Coalition in particular. With eight colour plates showing uniform details, the book includes details of tactics, orders of battle and campaign map plus numerous other illustrations throughout the book. Some of the colour plates are not bright due to the quality of the original Russian scans.

2008, Gauntlet International, No ISBN, < 35103-01-B-01 > A4 format, 50pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £14.95

QX-1052 ~ THE POCKET HERCULES ~

by M. J. Trow

Captain William Morris was in the front rank during the Charge of the Light Brigade, being one of the first horsemen to reach the Russian guns. Trow's vivid biography of this typical Victorian soldier gives a fascinating insight into the officer class that fought the Crimean War. In recording Morris's experiences during the notorious campaign, the author reveals much about the hidebound character of the British army of that era. The portraits of Morris's fellow officers and commanders - men like Nolan, Raglan and Lucan - are telling, as is the contrast between Morris and his incompetent superior, Cardigan.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844153787, < 36492-01-B-01 > 170pp, 20 b/w photos & illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £7.00

Colonial & Other Wars**QX-1053 ~ THE AMERICANS: THE COLONIAL****EXPERIENCE** ~ by Daniel J Boorstin

Part one of a very readable trilogy, this volume looks at the early history of America from the arrival of the Pilgrim Fathers and other communities from Europe, and how the European ideal evolved into the American Way of life.

1988, Cardinal Publishing, ISBN 0747401144, < 35193-01-C-01 > 434pp, Well used with creased covers but clean and unmarked, CARD £6.00

QX-1054 ~ THE WAR OF THE RISING SUN AND THE**TUMBLING BEAR** ~ by Richard Connaughton

The war of the machine-gun, trenches and siege artillery - the precursor of the weapons and tactics of WWI. An excellent account of the campaign and battles fought by the Imperial Russian and Japanese forces in the Far East in 1904/5

1988, Routledge Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0415009065, < 30258-01-C-01 > 320pp, 15 photos, maps, highlighting and marks in index and bibliography. Dustjacket covered in plastic, slight ripple to pages,

£8.00

QX-1055 ~ CENTURY OF CONFLICT: THE STRUGGLE BETWEEN THE FRENCH AND BRITISH IN**COLONIAL AMERICA ~**

by Thomas B Costain (Series Editor) & Joseph Lister Rutledge
Volume 2 of the Canadian History Series. The story of the struggle between France and England for control of the North American continent from Frontenac's governorship of New France through the French and Indian War to the fall of Quebec in 1759. Heroic figures from both sides appear including Montcalm and Wolfe, Frontenac, General Braddock, the Le Moynes, young George Washington and William Johnson.

1956, Doubleday, No ISBN, < 35223-01-C-01 > 530pp, Good in dw with Faded spine. Prev. owner dedication, £8.00

QX-1056 ~ THE FATE OF A NATION ~

by William P Cumming and Hugh Rankin

The American Revolution and War as seen through the eyes of contemporaries. The protagonists describe in their own words the events, campaigns and battles. Supported by numerous contemporary illustrations.

1975, Phaidon Press, ISBN 0714816442, < 25604-02-C-01 > 352pp illustrations, ex school library. stamps on some pages. Good, £8.00

QX-1057 ~ THE MILITARY IN BRITISH INDIA ~

by T. A. Heathcote

The Development of British Land Forces in South Asia, 1600-1947. This study of the conflicts that established British rule in South Asia is a classic work in the field. By placing these conflicts clearly in their local context, it moves away from the Eurocentric approach of many writers on British imperial military history.

2013, Praetorian Press, ISBN 9781781590751, < 24514-02-C-01 > 232pp, 16 b/w illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QX-1058 ~ REDCOAT: THE BRITISH SOLDIER IN THE AGE OF THE HORSE AND MUSKET ~

by Richard Holmes

The story of the British soldier from the Seven Year War through to the Indian Mutiny and the Crimea. This is not only the story of the most well known soldiers and commanders, but also of their wives, their followers and their horses.

2001, Harper Collins, ISBN 0006531520, < 00354-01-C-01 > 466pp. illustrations, Very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1059 ~ BRINGERS OF WAR ~

by John Laband

An account of the Portuguese in Africa during the Age of Gunpowder and Sail from the 15th to 18th century. Long before coal-fuelled ships and machine-tooled firearms, in the age of sail and black powder, the Portuguese were engaged all around the coasts of Africa in capturing trading towns, seizing slaves and searching for mineral riches. They fought their ancient Muslim foes wherever they encountered them, overthrew African kingdoms and resisted Dutch, Omani and Ottoman rivals.

2013, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848326583, < 36621-01-C-01 > 262pp, 17 colour & 34 b/w illustrations, 11 maps, very good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1060 ~ THE BUNDELA REBELLION ~

by Jai Prakash Mishra

Often considered a prelude to the 1857 Indian Mutiny, this is an account of the 1842 Revolt against British rule in Saugor and Nerbudda Territories. The author looks at the background to, and reasons for the Revolt, its spread and the British military response. He also considers the impact of the debacle on the British in the First Afghan War.

1982, Sundeep Pakashan, ISBN 8175740248, < 22247-01-C-01 > xii + 287pp, Good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QX-1061 ~ TIDES OF WAR ~ by Ronald Pearsall
Fiction. A saga of military life at the turning point brought about by the introduction of a series of reforms of the British Army undertaken by Secretary of State for War, Edward Cardwell between 1868 and 1874. Liberal Prime Minister William E. Gladstone paid little attention to military affairs but he was keen on efficiency. In 1870 he pushed through Parliament, major changes in Army organization. The book recounts the life of a British Soldier in a County Regiment in the 19th Century, fighting in the Ashanti, Spanish-American, and Boer Wars.
1978, Michael Joseph, ISBN 071811602X, < 21576-01-C-01 > 372pp, vg in dw, £9.00

QX-1062 ~ RABBLE IN ARMS ~ by Kenneth Roberts
Fiction. A Chronicle of Arundel and the Burgoyne Invasion. Peter Merrill and the so-called 'Rabble in Arms' fought and marched from 1775 to 1777 in the early years of the American Revolution. The novel describes the birth of the United States Navy, where, in 1776, the American Colonists under command of General Benedict Arnold built a fleet of ships in Skenesborough at the foot of Lake Champlain. It describes the subsequent battle of Valcour Island, where this tiny fleet of ships took on a much larger British force.
1939, Collins, No ISBN, < 30086-01-C-01 > 717pp, good in marked green boards, £8.00

QX-1063 ~ WAR ON THE RUN ~ by John F Ross
The epic story of Robert Rogers and the conquest of America's first frontier. Rogers's Rangers earned a deadly fame among their most formidable French and Indian enemies for their ability to appear anywhere at any time, burst out of the forest with overwhelming force, and vanish just as quickly, they laid the groundwork for the colonial strategy later used in the War of Independence.
2009, Bantam Press, ISBN 9780553804966, < 15882-01-C-01 > 548pp maps, Marks on the endpapers and some rippling of the first chapter. Good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1064 ~ THE ROAD TO YORKTOWN ~ by John Selby
A chronicle of The American Revolutionary War. On the night of April 18 1775 a contingent of British Troops marched towards Lexington. On the Green they found their way barred by seventy 'Minutemen' - so-called because they were formed from 'minute companies of Militia'. This was the start of the American Rebellion - the American War of Independence. Six and a half years later on October 17, 1781 Cornwallis surrendered his army to Washington outside Yorktown.
1976, Hamish Hamilton, No ISBN, < 14678-02-C-01 > x + 214pp, 50 illustrations, maps, orders of battle, Good in brown boards - no d/w. Small tear on back board, £6.00

QX-1065 ~ VICTORIA'S VICTORIES ~ by Peter C Smith
An account of seven Battles fought by the British Army between 1849 and 1884. These are Goojrat, Alma, Taku, Magdala, Ulundi, Tel-El-Kebir and, finally, Tamaii, one of the last occasions on which the British square was employed. With a Foreword by David Chandler.
1987, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771170, < 02942-01-C-01 > 200pp, 10 colour & b/w illustrations, maps, index, near fine in dw, £10.00

XN-3243 ~ THE SCOTTISH SOLDIER AND EMPIRE, 1854-1902 ~ by Edward M. Spiers
The author reflects upon the iconic role of the Scottish soldier as an empire builder from the Crimean War to the end of the nineteenth century. He examines how the soldier commented on this imperial experience, largely through letter, diaries and poems published in the provincial press, how his exploits were reviewed in Scotland and how military achievements contributed to both a growing sense of national identity and a deepening degree of imperial commitment. Amongst the conflicts featured are the wars in South Africa, Afghanistan, Egypt and Sudan, and campaigns in the North-West Frontier
2006, Edinburgh Univ. Press, ISBN 9780748623549, < 37664-01-C-01 > 244pp, 9 maps, 9 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £38.00

QX-1066 ~ THE COLONIALS IN SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 ~ by John Stirling
"Being the services of the various Irregular Corps raised in South Africa, together with the contingents from Australia, Canada, New Zealand, India and Ceylon." Some 140 such units served and the book provides details of their activities and includes details of those mentioned in dispatches and related honours and awards. Re-issue of 1907 original.
1990, J. B. Hayward Pubs, ISBN 0903754444, < 01570-01-C-01 > 508pp, Very good with slight edgecreasing on d/w, £20.00

QX-1067 ~ THE REASON WHY ~ by Cecil Woodham-Smith
The story of the Light Cavalry Brigade and the Battle of Balaclava in the Crimean War. The author adopts an original approach to the account of the events which culminated in the charge of the Light Brigade, focusing on the two principal protagonists, Lords Lucan and Cardigan. He traces their early lives and developing rivalries.
1957, Readers Union, No ISBN, < 00786-02-C-01 > 283pp illustrations, maps, d/w browning. Boards and text unmarked, £6.00

QX-1068 ~ BENGAL LANCER ~ by Francis Yeats-Brown
The author's classic account of his experiences with the Indian Army from 1905 until after the Great War. Reading copy only. Some pages very foxed.
1930, Gollancz, No ISBN, < 20780-02-C-01 > 288pp, black cloth rubbed, pages browning, £6.00

The American Civil War

QX-1069 ~ WAR CORRESPONDENTS: THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ~ by Dr. Ian F W Beckett
A selection of contemporary reports on the Civil War. With a comprehensive introduction by Dr Beckett, the reports themselves are linked by a commentary that places them in context.
1993, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075090044X, < 16395-01-C-02 > 198pp, 64 photos, bibliography, index, fine in dw, £10.00

QX-1070 ~ SAM HILDEBRAND: GUERRILLA ~ by C W Breihan
Hildebrand fought in the American Civil War, joining the Confederate Army. He became a guerilla and was greatly feared in southeast Missouri, beginning a reign of killings and terror that continued throughout and after the war until his death in 1872. He killed many with his rifle, which he had named "Kill Devil". He also served with the notorious Rebel raider, William Quantrill.
1984, Leather Stocking Books, ISBN 0897690761, < 06376-01-C-02 > viii + 184pp, 6 illustration, some. storage wear, CARD £5.00

QX-1071 ~ CIVIL WAR BOOKS: A PRICED CHECKLIST WITH ADVICE ~ by Tom Broadfoot et al
Third Edition. A Bibliography of general books published up to the 1980s with a calculated value of \$25 or more, in author order with a second section of Confederate Imprints.
1992, Broadfoot Publishing, ISBN 091610785X, < 12819-01-C-02 > , Very good in grey boards with red spine, £18.00

QX-1072 ~ FOUR YEARS IN THE SADDLE: HISTORY OF THE FIRST REGIMENT OHIO VOLUNTEER CAVALRY by William L Curry
Formed in 1861, the unit fought at Shiloh, Perryville, Stone River, and Chattanooga. They took part in Wheeler's Raid, Missionary Ridge and Knoxville, Atlanta and Nashville campaigns, Wilson's Raid, plus other actions. This account was compiled from diaries and personal accounts. The Regiment fought in fifty one Battles. This is a facsimile reprint of the original 1898 edition.
1984, Freedom Hill Press, ISBN, < 3656-01-C-02 > 462pp, 75 illustrations, 4 maps, Regimental Roster & Losses, Good. Marks on page edges, £20.00

QX-1073 ~ BROTHERS IN ARMS: THE LIVES AND EXPERIENCES OF MEN WHO FOUGHT IN

THE CIVIL WAR ~ by William C Davis

A compendium of information on the American Civil War, with chapters on Life in the Camp, Naval Conflict, Prisoners of War, Leaders and the Led. With numerous illustrations detailing the soldiery, their equipment and accoutrements.

1995, Salamander Books, ISBN , < 24291-01-C-02> 143pp, 400 col & b/w illustrations, large format, dw has small tear, ow vg, £10.00

QX-1074 ~ I RODE WITH STONEWALL ~

by Henry Kyd Douglas

The war experiences of the youngest member of Stonewall Jackson's staff, from the John Brown Raid to the hanging of Mrs Surratt. Mary Surratt was a boarding house owner who was convicted of taking part in the conspiracy to assassinate President Abraham Lincoln. This account is compiled from the original manuscripts, diaries and letters of Henry Kyd Douglas by his nephew John Kyd Neckenbaugh.

1945, G. P. Putnam & Sons, No ISBN , < 32823-01-C-02> 384pp, 12 illustrations, map, Green boards slightly faded, no dw, £8.00

QX-1075 ~ LEE'S LAST CAMPAIGN ~ by Clifford Dowdey

An account of General Robert E. Lee's last campaign with the Army of Northern Virginia from early May to mid-June, 1864. Lee improvised strategy with a brilliance that cannot reduce the hopelessness of the situation. With the remnants of a once great army he was caught between the overwhelming might of the Union forces and the crippling restrictions of his own government.

1993, Univ. of Nebraska Press, ISBN 0803265956, < 16281-01-C-02 > 415pp, maps, bibliographic essay, storage wear, vg, CARD £12.00

QX-1076 ~ THE CAMPAIGN AND BATTLE

OF GETTYSBURG ~ by Colonel G J Fiebeger

Originally a study written especially for use at the West Point Military Academy, this book includes extracts from the contemporary reports by the commanders. The Battle of Gettysburg (July 1 to July 3, 1863) was the battle with the largest number of casualties in the American Civil War and is frequently cited as the war's turning point. Union Major General George Gordon Meade's Army of the Potomac defeated attacks by Confederate General Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia, ending Lee's invasion of the North. Reissue of 1915 original.

1984, Bloodstone Press, ISBN 0961760109 , < 10036-01-C-02> ii + 116pp, 14 maps numerous tables, storage wear, good , CARD £12.00

QX-1077 ~ THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR AND THE ORIGINS OF MODERN WARFARE. ~ by Edward Hagerman

The impact of the US Civil War on military development. Most Civil War military history consists of narrative-analyses of campaigns and battles as seen through the eyes of the contending commanders. Edward Hagerman's book is not that kind of history. It takes what the author calls an "organizational" approach and focuses on how and why the Civil War was conducted the way it was rather than on what actually happened.

1992, Indiana Univ. Press, ISBN 0253207150, < 11996-01-C-02> 366pp, 16 illustrations, Good, CARD £10.00

QX-1078 ~ ROBERT E LEE ~ by Ian Hogg

The life of the outstanding Confederate General. Robert Edward Lee (January 19, 1807 – October 12, 1870) was a career United States Army officer, an engineer, and among the most celebrated generals in American history. This is an illustrated biography in the Great American Generals series.

1990, Bison Books, ISBN 0861246519, < 10086-01-C-02> 80pp, 19 col & 73 b/w illustrations, 4 maps, Large Format, vg in a rubbed dw, marks on top edge, £10.00

QX-1079 ~ STORMY BEN BUTLER ~ by Robert S Holzman

Benjamin F. Butler was an American lawyer and politician who represented Massachusetts and later served as governor. During the American Civil War his administration of occupied New Orleans, his policies regarding slaves as "contrabands", his ineffectual leadership in the Bermuda Hundred Campaign, and the fiasco of Fort Fisher rank him as one of the most

controversial "political generals" of the war. He was widely reviled for years after the war by Southern whites, who gave him the nickname "Beast Butler".

1961, Collier Books, No ISBN , < 15807-01-C-02> 280pp, Mass market paperback. Covers rubbed ow good, unread, CARD £5.00

QX-1080 ~ BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ~

by Curt Johnson and Mark McLaughlin

Includes accounts of the First Bull Run, Shiloh, Gaine's Mill, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Chickamauga, Spotsylvania, Atlanta, Mobile, Nashville, and Petersburg.

1978, Book Club Associates, No ISBN , < 17068-02-C-02> 160pp, colour & b/w illustrations, maps, orders of battle, diagrams, Large format, Good in edgeworn dw. may have inscription, £8.00

QX-1081 ~ THE CAVALRY AT APPOMATTOX ~

by Edward G Longacre

A tactical study of Mounted operations during the Civil War's climactic campaign, March 27 - April 9, 1865. The record shows that despite the disparity in numbers both cavalries were at the top of their form throughout the campaign. They participated in several hard fought battles including Dinwiddie Court House, Five Forks, Paineville, Sailor's Creek, High Bridge and Appomattox Court House.

2003, Stackpole, ISBN 0811700518, < 31722-01-C-02> 272pp, illustrations, Previous owner signature on endpaper. Highlighting and underlining in index and bibliography. Fair, £10.00

QX-1082 ~ GETTYSBURG JULY 1 ~ by David G Martin

The most detailed regimental-level account ever written of the critical first day of the Civil War's greatest battle. The book takes a fresh approach to the battle at the tactical level, with emphasis on the experience and competence of regimental and brigade commanders. Some pencil marking in bibliography.

1996, Combined Books US, ISBN 0938289810, < 01793-01-C-02> 736pp, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QX-1083 ~ GETTYSBURG ~

by James M. McPherson and Mort Kunstler

The author joined with a celebrated Civil War artist, Mort Kunstler, to produce a stunning visual account of the climactic American Civil War battle.

1993, Turner Publishing, ISBN 1878685791, < 18685-01-C-02> 128pp, 51 colour plates, numerous colour illustrations & maps, square format, near fine in dw, £12.00

QX-1084 ~ THOMAS J. 'STONEWALL' JACKSON ~

by Bronwyn Mills

An illustrated biography of the outstanding Confederate General, Thomas Jonathan "Stonewall" Jackson (January 21, 1824 – May 10, 1863). Probably the most revered Confederate commander after General Robert E. Lee, his military career includes such famous exploits as the audacious Valley Campaign of 1862 and as a corps commander in the Army of Northern Virginia.

1990, Bison Books, ISBN 0861246543, < 10087-01-C-02> 80pp, 14 col and 78 b/w illustrations, maps, Large Format, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1085 ~ SABER AND SCAPEGOAT: J.E.B. STUART AND

THE GETTYSBURG CONTROVERSY ~ by Mark Nesbitt

The bitter battle of Gettysburg helped to turn the tide of the Civil War. Meade won a major victory and Lee was forced to retreat. But controversy surrounds the whereabouts of the dashing cavalryman, Maj Gen J. E. B. Stuart. Where was he during the campaign? Why was he not with Lee? Here the author gives a detailed reconstruction of Stuart's actions and presents the case for Stuart.

1994, Stackpole, ISBN 0811709159, < 28121-01-C-02> 227pp, 12 photos, 6 maps, Previous owner name on endpaper. Highlighting and underlining in Notes and Biblio, Fair in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QX-1086 ~ BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BUTLER ~ by Dick Nolan

"The Damnedest Yankee", General Butler led the first troops to the relief of Washington at the beginning of the American Civil War. He seized Annapolis, dramatically took Baltimore and later, raised regiments of black soldiers.

1991, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413936, < 09331-01-C-02> 374pp, 12 illustrations, notes, index, near fine in dw, £10.00

QX-1087 ~ GETTYSBURG: CULP'S HILL AND**CEMETERY HILL ~** by Harry W Pfanz

An account of two of the most critical actions of the Gettysburg battle fought on 2nd and 3rd July, 1863. Includes tactical accounts of each stage of the actions and examines Ewall's controversial decision not to attack Cemetery Hill on 1st July. Includes the Confederate occupation of the town, the skirmishes at the south end of town, the use of breastworks on Culp's Hill, and the small but decisive action between Union cavalry and the Stonewall Brigade.

1993, Univ. North Carolina, ISBN 0807821187, < 16848-01-C-02> 507pp, illustrations, 15 maps, appendices, notes, bibliography, index, Previous owner name on endpaper, some underlining /crossing out in bibliography. Good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1088 ~ SPY OF THE REBELLION ~ by Allan Pinkerton

"Being a True History of the Spy System of the US Army During the Late Rebellion, Revealing many Secrets of the War hitherto not made Public. Compiled From Official Reports prepared for President Lincoln, General McClelland and the Provost-Marshal General". Pinkerton, the founder of the renowned Detective Agency, was the Chief of the US Secret Service. He recounts his successful thwarting of the attempt to assassinate Lincoln in 1861 and his activities in the Civil War as the Chief of the Secret Service.

1989, Univ. of Nebraska Press, ISBN 0803287224, < 1467-01-C-02> 666pp, 20 illustrations, Good, some edgewear, CARD £10.00

QX-1089 ~ CAMPAIGNING WITH GRANT ~

by General Horace Porter

Porter was a member of Grant's staff and he vividly describes the campaigns and battles fought by Grant after he assumed the supreme command of the Union's armies. There are accounts of the Wilderness Campaign, Cold Harbor, Petersburg and many more. The book was originally published just after the end of the American Civil War.

1984, Blue and Grey Press, ISBN 0914427709, < 4069-01-C-02> xiv + 546pp, 27 illustrations, 4 maps, index, vg in dw, £12.00

QX-1090 ~ CONFEDERATE ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUME 1:**ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA ~** by F Ray Sibley, Jr.

The organisation of the The Corps, Divisions, Brigades, Regiments and Batteries of the Confederate Army during each of its combat operations. Indices enable the reader to follow the activities of individual units and officers. With extensive endnotes and bibliography, this is a substantial reference work.

1996, White Mane Publishing, ISBN 0942597737, < 20696-01-C-02> 486pp, large format, very good with slight edgewear on d/w, £30.00

QX-1091 ~ JEB STUART ~ by John Thomason

The story of the dashing Confederate Cavalry General in the American Civil War. He served as Lee's eyes and ears, and his raids on the Union army made him famous and feared. He was killed in action in 1864.

1992, Konecky & Konecky, ISBN 0914427741, < 16312-01-C-02> xvi + 512pp, illustrations, maps, vg in dw- spine faded, £12.00

QX-1092 ~ THEY FOLLOWED THE PLUME ~

by Robert J Trout

An account of General J. E. B. Stuart, the brilliant Cavalry Commander and his staff. This is a comprehensive study of his military career during the Civil War, his generalship and the abilities of his staff.

1993, Stackpole, ISBN 0811717607, < 16297-01-C-02> 382pp, illustrations, 6 maps, Highlighting and underlining in Notes Bibliography and Maps. Previous owner name on endpaper and plastic cover on d/w, index, Fair, £6.00

QX-1093 ~ THE ROAD TO APPOMATTOX ~ by Bell I Wiley

An examination of the reasons why the Confederate States were defeated in the American Civil War. Wiley considers the failures of the military and political leadership, the rigid attitudes they held, and their poor judgement of the strengths of their Northern opponents.

1994, Louisiana State Univ.Pr, ISBN 0807119113, < 20119-01-C-02> 121pp, 12 illustrations, storage wear only, vg, CARD £10.00

QX-1094 ~ DAVIS & LEE AT WAR ~ by Steven E Woodworth

Previous owner name on endpaper. Plastic covering on d/w pencil markings in bibliography. The author concludes his study of Davis as rebel Commander in chief and shows how the lack of a unified purpose and strategy in the East sealed the Confederacy's fate. He argues that Davis and Robert E. Lee had sharply conflicting views over the proper conduct of war with regard to offensive or defensive policies.

1995, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700607188, < 2174-01-C-02> 409pp.18 illustrations, 4 maps, Fair, £12.00

The Great War - General**QX-1095 ~ A LAST DIARY OF THE GREAT WARR ~**

"By Samuel Pepys Jnr, sometime of Magdalene College in Cambridge and of His Majesty's Navy Office, Esquire MA." A humorous account of the Great War from the Summer of 1917 to December 1918 written in the style of Pepys.

1919, John Lane, The Bodley Head, No ISBN, < 14524-01-D-01> xii + 308pp, col plate, b/w plates, brown boards, cloth at the spine, g/vg, £8.00

QX-1096 ~ INDIA'S SERVICES IN THE WAR ~

The book provides an account of financial contributions and services in men and materials rendered by one of the poorest and most impoverished countries to the global superpower of the time. It details the sacrifices made by Indians, including rich and poor, women and students. With accounts of services by Indian royalty, including the Nizam of Hyderabad and Gaekwad of Baroda, and many others, plus an in-depth discussion of constitutional, administrative and economic reforms initiated during the war. Reprint of 1922 edition. Poor quality binding.

1993, Low Price Publications, ISBN 818555708X, < 37568-01-D-01> 439pp plus illustrations, £15.00

QX-1097 ~ WILLS'S CIGARETTE PICTURE-CARD ALBUM: ARMY CORPS & DIVISIONAL SIGNS 1914-1918 ~

Small brown card album with cards issued by John Player & Son in their packs of cigarettes. 50 cards 1 - 50 Each page has 5 cards slotted in, so that both the picture on the front and the description on the reverse can be seen. The Album has the words 'clan tartans' written on the front by previous owner. Commences with 32nd division through to the 51st Highland Division.

c1918, W.D. & H.O. Wills, No ISBN, < 14732-02-D-01>, CARD £20.00

QX-1098 ~ THE GERMAN HIGH COMMAND AT WAR: HINDENBURG AND LUDENDORFF AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ by Robert B Aspree

This critical analysis of the German High Command in World War I covers the controversies that were fought over by Hindenburg and Ludendorff on one side, and von Falkenhayn on the other, the role of Hoffmann, the impact that Hindenburg made on the German Army's striking power, their taking over of the direction of the war in 1916 and its inevitable disastrous end for Germany. Centre photographs detaching.

1991, William Morrow, ISBN 0688082262, < 00876-01-D-01> 558pp, 50 photos, maps, very good in dustjacket, £10.00

QX-1099 ~ THE DRAMA OF 365 DAYS ~ by H Caine

"Scenes from the Great War" including King Edward's visit to Berlin, pen portraits of The Kaiser and The Archduke Ferdinand, Christmas in the Trenches and The Luisitania.

1915, Heinemann, 2nd impression, No ISBN, < 05194-01-D-01> 127pp, portrait, green cloth rubbed at extremities, browning, £10.00

QX-1100 ~ THE COLLECTED POEMS OF WILFRED OWEN

Edited by C. Day Lewis

A definitive edition of Owen's poetry using information from the British Museum, a selection of the poet's juvenalia plus several other unpublished poems. Includes a memoir by Edmund Blunden.

1966, Chatto & Windus, No ISBN, < 37410-01-D-01> 191pp, very good in d/w, £5.00

XN-3244 ~ AFRICAN KAISER ~ by Robert Gaudi
General Paul Von Lettow-Vorbeck and the Great War in Africa, 1914-1918. As World War I ravaged the European continent, a completely different theater of war was being contested in Africa. And from this very different kind of war, there emerged a very different kind of military leader. With the now-legendary Schutztruppe (Defensive Force), von Lettow-Vorbeck and a small cadre of hardened German officers fought alongside their fanatically devoted native African allies as equals, creating the first truly integrated army of the modern age. Von Lettow-Vorbeck was the last undefeated field commander of the war.
2017, Hurst & Co, ISBN 9780425283714, < 37630-01-D-01> 436pp, 3 maps, New in d/w, £20.00

QX-1101 ~ INDIAN CAVALRY OFFICER 1914-15 ~
by Captain Roly Grimshaw
The author commanded a squadron in the 34th Poona Horse with the Indian Corps in France. His Regiment fought in the trenches at Ypres, managing to turn the tide of the battle. Additionally, the book contains "The Experiences of Ram Singh, Dafadar of Horse: An Echo of 1914". This narrative throws a fascinating light on the reaction of Indian officers and NCOs to alien customs and events.
1986, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430272, <0 3581-01-D-01> 224pp, 28 photos, maps, index, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1102 ~ THE BALKAN WARS 1912-1913: PRELUDE TO THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ by Richard C. Hall
The Balkan Wars of 1912 - 1913, during which the Ottoman Empire fought a coalition of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro and Serbia, opened an era of conflict in Europe which lasted until 1918, and which established problems which still tormented Europe at the end of the 20th century. Based on archival as well as diplomatic and military sources, this book provides a comprehensive perspective on the diplomatic and military aspects of the Balkan Wars. It demonstrates that The Wars of 1912-1913 were actually the first phase of the First World War.
2000, Routledge, ISBN 9780415229470, < 37679-01-D-01> 176pp, 6 maps, New in card cover, £34.00

QX-1103 ~ VOICES OF WAR 1914-1918 ~ by Peter H Liddle
Illustrated with contemporary photos, this is a fascinating study of life at the front line in the Great War. The book, published in association with the UK Channel 4 TV documentary, also looks at mobilisation and training of the Armies, the Home Front, and various other aspects of the conflict.
1988, Leo Cooper, ISBN 085052044X, < 08176-01-D-01> 256pp, 250 illustrations, A4 format, vg in rubbed dw, £8.00

QX-1104 ~ MEMOIRS OF THE MAELSTROM ~ by Joe Lunn
A Senegalese oral history of the First World War. Between 1914 and 1918 the French army recruited over 140,000 West Africans who served as combatants on the Western Front. Wartime recruitment had profound implications for African as well as French society. Based on the testimony of African veterans of the First World War and extensive archival research, the book offers novel insights into the nature of the prewar colonial order, the conduct of colonial recruitment drives and their impact on Africans, the soldiers' service overseas, and how the experience altered African soldiers' previous attitudes about their societies, and the French.
1999, Heinemann, ISBN 0325001383, < 34925-01-D-01> 264pp, 4 maps, 11 b/w photos, Very good in card covers, CARD £16.00

QX-1105 ~ SOMEWHERE IN FRANCE ~ by A M Nixon
Based on the letters of Sgt. Whitelaw of the Australian Army in WWI. He fought at Gallipoli in 1915, and in France and Flanders, 1916-1918. Well illustrated with contemporary photographs, plus extracts from Whitelaw's letters.
1989, Five Mile Press, No ISBN, < 2781-01-D-01> 170pp. 200 illustrations, large format, vg in dw, £20.00

QX-1106 ~ ARMOUR AGAINST FATE ~ by Michael Occleshaw
An account of British Military Intelligence in WWI. How it moved from the comparatively simple problems of obtaining information from enemy soldiers and civilians, to the development of codes and ciphers. Covers the Secret Service and

its special operations, spy rings, the presiding genius of intelligence - George Macdonough, and the alleged secret rescue of Grand Duchess Tatiana from Russia.
1989, Columbus, ISBN 0862874076, < 02514-03-D-01> xv1 + 423pp
22 illustrations, 9 maps and tables, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1107 ~ A SHORT HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR ~
by A F Pollard
A concise history of World War I written from the perspective of the mid 1920s. The next World War was not yet looming over Europe, even though its seeds were being sown in the Weimar Republic.
1926, Methuen, No ISBN, < 24435-01-D-01> vii + 411pp, maps, reading copy, £8.00

XN-3245 ~ ZEPPELINS OVER THE MIDLANDS ~
by Mick Powis
On 31st January 1916 nine Zeppelins of the Imperial German Navy bombed the Midlands, opening a strategic bombing campaign designed to cripple British war production. It ended in total failure. The main target was Liverpool but none of the Zeppelins reached it. On foggy Monday night several major Midlands towns were bombed and 70 people killed. A lot is known about the military aspects of the raids but much less is known about what happened on the ground. Through intensive research the author has been able to identify many of the victims and give the full story of these events for the first time.
2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473834194, < 37362-01-D-01> 206pp, 41 b/w photos, 13 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1108 ~ IN SEARCH OF WILLIE PATTERSON ~
by Fred Reid
The author focuses on his grandfather, Willie Patterson. Born in 1883, Willie grew up in a notorious slum district of Glasgow. After leaving school he worked for a time as a labourer and then joined the British army. He served in Ireland and India until 1910 and saw distinguished service in the East African campaign of the First World War. Willie won the Military Medal for 'Conspicuous gallantry in action and devotion to duty'.
2002, Cualann Press, ISBN 0953503674, < 33742-01-D-01> 159pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £5.00

QX-1109 ~ THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ by R R Sellman
The First World War in 80 page. A very useful breakdown for the student with a chronology through to the Treaty of Sevres.
1965, Methuen Outlines, No ISBN, < 37288-01-D-01> 80pp, maps, photographs, No dustjacket and wear on spine edges but good study copy, ink spots on one page, £5.00

QX-1110 ~ THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918: A PICTORIAL HISTORY ~ by John Terraine
A comprehensively illustrated history with many full and double page photos. They show the battlefields, the soldiery, the leaders, and the numerous theatres from the Far East and Africa to the Western Front. As well as the land war, campaigns at sea and in the air are also covered.
1965, Hutchinson Publications, No ISBN, < 24698-02-D-01> 400pp, 200 photos, endpaper maps, large format, Good in slightly marked grey cloth boards, red spine detail rubbed. No d/w, £8.00

QX-1111 ~ THE REAL GERMAN WAR PLAN 1904-14 ~
by Terence Zuber
On the basis of newly discovered or long neglected documents in German military archives, this book gives the first description of Schlieffen's war plans from 1904 to 1906, and Moltke's plans from 1907 to 1914. It gives the first appraisal of the military and political factors which influenced German war planning and reveals the strategy for war against Russia from 1909 to 1912. It traces the decline in the German military position and the recognition by 1913 that it would be forced to fight a war on both the Eastern and Western fronts.
2011, The History Press, ISBN 9780752456645, < 36937-01-D-01> 190pp, numerous maps, New, CARD £6.00

The Great War – Western Front

QX-1112 ~ LILLE : AVANT ET PENDANT LA GUERRE ~
French text. One of the 'Guides Illustres Michelin des Champs de Bataille 1914-1918' The top cover has blue streak down the centre and a water stain at the corner, internally clean and sound, the text is very good.

1919, Michelin ,No ISBN ,< 02581-01-D-02> 64pp, photos, maps, cloth covered soft covers, good, CARD £10.00

QX-1113 ~ THE FIRST BATTLE OF THE MARNE ~

by Robert B Asprey

Great Battles Series. Fought from Sept 5-10, 1914. A vast, complex action, the climax of a military campaign begun on Aug 4 when Germany invaded Belgium in the first great offensive of WWI.

1962, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN ,< 28139-01-D-02> 212pp, illustrations, maps, notes, bibliography, index, Good in d/w. use reflecting age, tiny piece missing from edge of endpaper. Some marks on page edges. £9.00

QX-1114 ~ THIS RIGHTEOUS WAR ~

by Barrie S Barnes

Signed by the author. The contribution of the Hull Pals of the East Yorkshire Regiment in World War I, two of whom won the Victoria Cross. The "Hull Pals" battalions made up the 92 Brigade of the 31st Division (New Army). Serving in Egypt 1915-16. They were on the Western Front 1916-1918, fighting in the Somme, Arras, the Great Retreat of 1918, as well as the final battles to defeat Germany in the Autumn of 1918. This is a 2008 reissue of the original 1990 hardcover edition.

2008, Sentinel Press, ISBN 9781872955001,< 11734-02-D-02> 172pp, 66 photos, maps, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

QX-1115 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. I. THE CANADIANS

AT YPRES, APRIL 22 - 26 1915 ~ by Norm Christie

The Battle of Ypres was Canada's horrific introduction to modern warfare. The book contains a historical overview, battlefield tour and asides on how the battlefields were cleared, the odds of survival, and much more.

2005, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979602,< 31621-01-D-02> 88pp, numerous illustrations, fold-out tour map, New, CARD £11.50

QX-1116 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL.X. THE

NEWFOUNDLANDERS IN THE GREAT WAR,
1916-1918 ~ by Norm Christie

As in many other parts of the British Empire, Newfoundlanders greeted the coming of the Great War with great euphoria. Hastening to enlist for the "Great Adventure", they were to take part in some of the war's most historic battles. They were at the first day of the Battle of the Somme on July 1st, 1916 - the most infamous day in British military history, at Arras in April, 1917 and later, at Cambrai. By the end of the war 4,253 Newfoundlanders had served on the Western Front and 1,200 had made the ultimate sacrifice. Signed by the author.

2003, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979238,< 31719-01-D-02> 96pp, numerous illustrations, tour maps, New, CARD £10.00

QX-1117 ~ THE FIRST BATTLE OF THE FIRST WORLD

WAR: ALSACE-LORRAINE ~

by Karl Deuringer. Translator & Editor Terrence Zuber

On 7 August 1914 a French corps attacked towards Mulhouse in Alsace and was immediately thrown back by the Germans. On 14 August, two weeks before Tannenberg and three weeks before the Battle of the Marne, the French 1st and 2nd Armies attacked into Lorraine, and on 20 August the German 6th and 7th Armies counterattacked. Karl Deuringer's immensely detailed work chronicles the battle to 15 September. First World War expert Terence Zuber has translated and edited this study to bring us the first English account of this major battle.

2014, The History Press, ISBN 9780752460864,< 36879-01-D-02> 398pp, numerous maps, Very good in d/w. Some sellotape on reverse of d/w, £10.00

QX-1118 ~ EYE-DEEP IN HELL: THE WESTERN FRONT

1914-18 ~ by John Ellis

A look at the experiences of the soldiers at the front line on the Western Front in World War One. Includes accounts of patrols and raids, the reality of battle, and the squalour of daily life in the trenches.

1976, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,< 05857-02-D-02> vi + 215pp, photos and illustrations, Rubbed boards no d/w. edges browning.

Good, £6.00

QX-1119 ~ BATTLE TACTICS OF THE WESTERN FRONT ~

by Paddy Griffiths

The evolution of the British Army's tactics, 1916-1918. The author argues that by the end of 1916 the British were masters of "Storm Troop" tactics and in several important aspects developed further ahead than the Germans would be even by 1918. Covers the timing and orchestration of assaults, predicted artillery fire, "commando-style" trench raiding, the use of light machine guns and the barrage fire of heavy machine guns. By 1918 the British were demonstrating mobility and tactical skills that would not be surpassed in WWII

1994, Yale University Press, ISBN 0300059108,< 23856-02-D-02> 286pp, map, figures and tables, Good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1120 ~ WITH THE GERMAN ARMIES IN THE WEST ~

by Dr Sven Hedin

Originally published c1915 this is the English edition of a description by a Swedish observer of his time with the German Army during the early part of the first World War. Criticised in the English press, the publisher has written an explanatory note of his reason for publishing in which he states that the veracity of the facts are indisputable whilst the authors 'anti-English' opinions, whilst irritating to the British subject, will not affect the British cause.

1915, John Lane, The Bodley Head, No ISBN ,< 04422-01-D-02> 402pp maps illustrations, boards worn, foxing on endpapers. £30.00

QX-1121 ~ THE SPANISH FARM ~

by R.H. Mottram

With a preface by John Galsworthy, this is the first part of the Spanish Trilogy. It tells various stories which all feature around the Spanish Farm of the title, which is a battlefield landmark in Flanders. Rubbed red boards, light foxing, pre-title page partly missing.

1928, Chatto & Windus, No ISBN ,< 34787-01-D-02> 234pp, Poor, showing wear, £6.00

QX-1122 ~ AN ONLOOKER IN FRANCE ~ by Sir William Orpen

The original, published in 1921, is now very scarce. The narrative tells of the author's experiences in France and Flanders in WWI. He moved from HQ to the Front Line and witnessed much of the fighting in 1917 and 1918. The book contains his finely reproduced portraits of soldiers, officers, and scenes of the battlefield. Many of these have been rephotographed from Orpen's original works drawn from the Imperial War Museum in London and the National Gallery in Dublin. The book which is from a limited edition of 550, each numbered, has a hand-printed dust wrapper and is presented in a matching slip case.

1996, Parkgate Publications, ISBN 0952310945,< 24555-02-D-02> xv + 207pp, 125 illustrations, New in slipcase, £24.00

QX-1123 ~ WAR ~

by Ludwig Renn

Written by a German soldier during the First World War and considered by some to be fiction but verified by others as a true account, these are the reminiscences of the author's experiences on the Western Front.

1930, Martin Secker & Warburg, No ISBN ,< 20958-01-D-02> 364pp, good, dw worn, small piece missing top of spine, previous owner's signature, £10.00

QX-1124 ~ IN FLANDERS FIELDS ~

by Leon Wolff

An account of the Flanders Campaign in 1917 from Haig's initial plan, his determination to carry it through despite opposition from the cabinet, and the confusion and disagreement among military staff.

1960, Readers Union, No ISBN ,< 0 3476-03-D-02> xxii + 242pp, plates, maps, Reference Notes, bibliography, fair copy. d/w torn and loose, £6.00

QX-1125 ~ TEN DAYS IN AUGUST:

THE SIEGE OF LIÈGE 1914 ~ by Terence Zuber

In August 1914 the German 2nd Army had the mission of taking the vital fortresses of Liège and Namur, and defeating the Anglo-French-Belgian forces in the open plains of northern Belgium. The attack on the fortress at Liège from 5 to 16 August 1914 had tremendous political and military importance, and yet there has never been a complete account of the siege. Making use of both German and Belgian sources, and supported by tactical maps, this book for the first time describes and evaluates the construction of the fortress, its military purpose, the German plan and the conduct of the attack.

2014, Spellmount, ISBN 9780752491448, < 36878-01-D-02 > 271pp, numerous b/w photos, maps & plans, Previous owner name on endpaper. Dustjacket covered in plastic, £8.00

The Russian Revolution & The Civil War

QX-1126 ~ RESISTANCE TO BOLSHEVISM 1917-1918:

SOPROTIVLENIE BOLSHEVIZMU: 1917-1918 ~

Russian Cyrillic text. A collection of memoirs and materials about the Battle of Moscow and St. Petersburg in 1917, the defense of Orenburg in 1917-1918, events in the Crimea and the history of the Tersk, Tashkent, and Iaroslavl rebellions against the new Soviet regime. Most of these documents have never been published before in Russia.

2001, Tsentrpoligraf, Moscow, ISBN 5227013861, < 35128-01-D-05 > 608pp inc 8pp illustrations, very Good. No dw. green boards with red and gold titles, £20.00

QX-1127 ~ ARMORED VEHICLES OF THE RUSSIAN ARMY, 1906-1917 ~ by Mikhail Baryatinskiy and Maxim Kolomiets

A pictorial study of early armored cars in Russia. The section on Austin cars shows one nearly identical to the armored car that sits outside the Museum of the Revolution in Moscow. Russian soldiers feature in nearly every picture providing guidance on World War I uniforms in some detail. There are 4 full colour plates illustrating uniforms, vehicles and badges. The text is predominantly in the Russian language, with photo captions and key text translated into English by Alexei Rozygraev.

2008, Gauntlet International, ISBN 588879029X, < 35104-01-D-05 > A4 format, 104 pages with 227 colour & b/w illustrations and line drawings, new in thermal bound covers, CARD £17.95

QX-1128 ~ ONE DAY IN RUSSIA 1917 ~ by Philip Bolsover

An account of November 7th from the point of view of several different people, schoolboy, businessman, the wife of a French diplomat. Whilst based on the one day there are many referrals to events in the preceding months and also takes int account culture and conditions.

1975, Robert Tyndall Ltd, ISBN 0859490432, < 37529-01-D-05 > 48pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £5.00

QX-1129 ~ ALLIED INTERVENTION IN RUSSIA ~

by John Bradley

The intervention by the western Allies after the Bolshevik revolution in 1917 is still a controversial subject. In this study the author describes the difficulties in accessing official documents from the participating nations. Chapters include the Allies and the Czech revolt; the Siberian intervention; Southern Russia after the armistice; and Poland The Allies and the Bolsheviks

1968, University Pubs America, ISBN 0819138495, < 8546-01-D-05 > xx + 251pp, maps, Good in rubbed card covers, CARD £10.00

XN-3246 ~ OSPREY ESSENTIAL HISTORIES 69:

THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~ by David Bullock

The Russian Civil War was the most important civil war of the 20th century, changing the lives of over half a billion people and dramatically shaping the geography of Europe, the Far East and Asia. Over a four-year period 20 countries battled in a crucible that would give birth to Communist revolutions worldwide and the Cold War. The author offers a fresh perspective on this conflict, examining the forces involved, as well as the intervention

by Allied forces. At the dawn of modern war, as cavalry duelled with tanks, aircraft, and armoured trains.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032714, < 35376-01-D-05 > 144pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, maps, New in card cover, CARD £13.99

QX-1130 ~ INTERVENTIONIST FORCES OF THE

RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~ by A I Deryabin

A newly available series of translations of out of print Russian volumes covering the bloody Civil War which followed the 1916 Revolution. Provides full details of the Allied Interventionist Forces including those of the German and Austro-Hungarian Empire, Ottoman Empire, United States, United Kingdom, Canada, France, Italy, Greece, Rumania, Poland, Japan, and China. Includes full colour plates illustrating equipment and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translated by Tom Hillman

2005, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480034, < 32692-01-D-05 > A4 format, 56pp, 8 colour plates, 21 b/w photos & illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £15.95

QX-1131 ~ NATIONALIST ARMIES OF THE

RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~ by A I Deryabin

This volume provides full details of the Nationalist Armies including Estonia, Lithuania, Byelorussia, Ukraine, Azerbaijan, and Georgia, plus Czech and Polish forces. Also includes full colour plates illustrating equipment and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation by Tom Hillman and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480027, < 32693-01-D-05 > A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, 22 b/w photos & illustrations, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

QX-1132 ~ WHITE ARMIES OF THE

RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~ by A I Deryabin

This volume provides full details of the White Armies and formations, and includes full colour plates illustrating flags, equipment, and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation by Tom Hillman and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480010, < 32690-01-D-05 > A4 format, 50pp, 8 colour plates, 21 b/w photos, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

QX-1133 ~ RED ARMY OF THE

RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917 - 1922 ~ by A. I. Deryabin

This volume provides full details of the The Soviet Red Army and its formations, and includes full colour plates illustrating flags, equipment, and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation by Tom Hillman and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480003, < 32691-01-D-05 > A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, 20 b/w photos, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

QX-1134 ~ THE WHITE ARMY OF

NORTH RUSSIA 1918-1920 ~ by Alexander Deryabin

A superb book by the master Russian Civil War researcher - Alexandr Deryabin. He has put together a masterful study detailing uniforms, equipment, and campaigns. Soft cover, with 8 colour plates illustrating the uniforms of 19 soldiers and officers plus collar badges, shoulder boards, insignia and other detail. Now completely in English language. Army Uniform History Series.

2008, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480065, < 35099-01-D-05 > A4 format, 38pp, 8 colour plates, New. Card covers in thermal binding, CARD £15.95

QX-1135 ~ WHITE ARMIES OF NORTHWEST

RUSSIA 1918-1920 ~ by Alexander Deryabin

This is the next in Alexander Deryabin's series of fine studies regarding the Russian Civil War. This is a 44-page softcover volume with 8 color plates illustrating 24 uniforms, soldiers and officers of the various White Armies that fought in the Northwest of Russia plus organisational charts/Orders of Battle. Now completely in English language. Army Uniform History Series.

2008, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480058, < 28829-01-D-05 > A4 format, 44pp, 8 colour plates, 9 b/w photos & drawings, New. Card covers in thermal binding, CARD £15.95

QX-1136 ~ ARMORED AUTOMOBILES OF THE**RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1918-1920** ~ by Thomas Hillman

The pre-eminent study of Armored Automobiles of the Russian Civil War and the Soviet-Polish War. The author describes the organization, doctrine, and orders of battle of the Bolshevik Reds and the White Russian forces, plus the Czech, German and Polish armies, enabling historians and wargamers alike to understand and appreciate the steel monsters of the period. The volume features numerous contemporary black and white photographs and diagrams, plus colour photographs of model vehicles used in the Civil War. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.2.

2006, Gauntlet Int, No ISBN ,< 33140-01-D-05> A4 format, 128pp, numerous b/w & color illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £17.95

QX-1137 ~ TRANS-DNEPR OPERATION: GENERAL**BARON WRANGEL'S LAST OPERATION IN****THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR** ~ by Thomas Hillman

A detailed look at a very interesting operation which included opposed river crossings, tanks assaults on a fortified city and mass cavalry battles. Unlike so many books about military operations it gives both sides of the story. Includes chapters on the following: Wrangel's Last Offensive, Marshal Blucher, the Liquidation of Wrangel's Trans-Dnepr Operation, the Battle of Kakhovka, Kornilovskis and Drozdovskis. The Budenny Myth, Armored Trains, The Air War over the Dnepr, Orders of the Red Army Supreme Command and the South Front, Leaders, Order Of Battle, and more. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.3.

2004, Gauntlet Int, No ISBN ,< 33528-01-D-05> A4 format, 168pp, colour & b/w maps & photos, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £20.00

QX-1138 ~ TANKS OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~

by M Kolomiets and I Moshchanskiy

A study of the tanks, many of which were acquired or captured from the Allies, used by the Soviet armies. The book includes 144 black and white photographs and a number of line drawings. There is additional commentary throughout the text from translator, Tom Hillman, clairfying points made by the original authors. The card covers feature three full-color plates (inside front, inside back, and outside rear cover) with profiles of numerous machines plus examples of tanker uniforms.

2008, Gauntlet Int, No ISBN ,< 35105-02-D-05> A4 Landscape format, 80pp, numerous colour & b/w photographs & illustrations, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £16.00

QX-1139 ~ KORNILOVSKI SHOCK REGIMENT: RUSSIAN**CIVIL WAR 1917-1920** ~ by M. A. Kritsky and Thomas Hillman

A translation of M A Kritsky's Russian original of a complete history of the most famous regiment of the Russian Civil War, from its founding, to the evacuation from the Crimea. The book deals with a few myths about the Kornilovskis. In forty months from June, 1917 to November, 1920, the Kornilov Regiment (which later became a division) fought more than 570 battles against the Bolsheviks, losing more than 48,000 men and women killed or injured. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.4.

2006, Gauntlet Intl, No ISBN ,< 33606-01-D-05> A4 format, 128pp, colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £20.00

QX-1140 ~ FLAGS AND STANDARDS OF THE RUSSIAN**IMPERIAL ARMY OF THE LATE 19TH/EARLY****20TH CENTURIES** ~ by T. Shevyakov

A newly available series of translations of out of print Russian volumes featuring uniforms, insignia and flags of the various Russian forces immediately prior to, and during the Civil War. This volume includes detailed text explaining the design and raising of the flags, and actions in which they were used. There are numerous colour illustrations, plus black and white photos of items in the collection of the State History Museum in Moscow. Artwork is by O. Parkhaev. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2005, Gauntlet Int, No ISBN ,< 33074-01-D-05> A4 format, 44pp, 9 colour plates, 6 b/w photos, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

QX-1141 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION

by Leon Trotsky

An interesting work by Russian Marxist revolutionary and theorist, Soviet politician, and the founder and first leader of the Red Army, Leon Trotsky. He later split with Stalin and was assassinated in Mexico by an NKVD agent in 1940. The book consists of three volumes in one. Volume One: The Overthrow of Tzarism. Volume Two: The Attempted Counter-Revolution. Volume Three: The Triumph of the Soviets.

1987, Pathfinder, ISBN 0913460834,< 36241-01-E-01> 1336pp, very good in card covers with paper cover, CARD £15.00

Between the World Wars**QX-1142 ~ THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR ~** by Anthony Beevor

A history of one of the most fiercely fought ideological wars of modern times. The struggle between right and left, the atrocities and political genocide of a war which acted as a military testing ground for some of the major players in WWII.

2002, Cassell, ISBN 0304358401,< 27965-01-E-01> 320pp, 64 half-tones, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

QX-1143 ~ ON BORROWED TIME ~ by Leonard Mosley

A narrative account of those days between the Munich Agreement in 1938 and the outbreak of World War Two in September 1939. The author covers intelligence activity, political manoeuvres, cynicism and the stupidity that accompanied the fateful negotiations.

1969, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297178156,< 13053-01-E-01> xv + 509pp, 21 illustrations, sources, notes, index, d/w ragged, otherwise good, £10.00

The Third Reich - General**XN-3247 ~ GERMANY AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR:****VOLUME IX PART I ~**

German Wartime Society 1939-1945: Politicization, Disintegration, and the Struggle for Survival. This Ninth volume in the magisterial series is written by a team of distinguished German historians: Ralf Blank, Jörg Echternkamp, Karola Fings, Jürgen Förster, Winfried Heinemann, Tobias Jersak, Armin Nolzen, and Christoph Rass. Translated by Derry Cook-Radmore. The war affected the lives and shaped the experience of millions of individuals in Germany. This volume examines how the minds and behaviour of individuals were moulded by the Party as the Reich took the road to Total War. The huge numbers of German workers conscripted into the Wehrmacht were replaced with forced foreign workers and slave labourers and concentration camp prisoners. The interaction in everyday life between German civilian society and these coerced groups is explored, as is that society's relationship to the Holocaust. The role of the Party, administration, police, and courts in providing for the vast numbers of those rendered homeless by air attack, in bolstering civilian morale with 'miracle revenge weapons' propaganda, and in maintaining order in a society in disintegration is reviewed in detail. The volume concludes with an account of the various forms of resistance to Hitler's regime, in society and the military, culminating in the failed attempt on his life in July 1944.

2008, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 9780199282777,< 36518-01-F-01> 1,074pp, 12 diagrams, New in d/w, £245.00

XN-3248 ~ GERMANY AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR:**VOLUME IX PART II ~**

German Wartime Society 1939-1945: Exploitation, Interpretations, Exclusion. Written by a team of distinguished German historians and edited by Jörg Echternkamp. The war affected the lives and shaped the experience of millions of individuals in Germany. This volume examines how the minds and behaviour of individuals were moulded by the Party as the Reich took the road to Total War. The huge numbers of German workers conscripted into the Wehrmacht were replaced with

forced foreign workers and slave labourers and concentration camp prisoners. The interaction in everyday life between German civilian society and these coerced groups is explored, as is that society's relationship to the Holocaust. The role of the Party, administration, police, and courts in providing for the vast numbers of those rendered homeless by air attack, in bolstering civilian morale with 'miracle revenge weapons' propaganda, and in maintaining order in a society in disintegration is reviewed in detail. The volume concludes with an account of the various forms of resistance to Hitler's regime, in society and the military, culminating in the failed attempt on his life in July 1944.

2014, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 9780199542963, < 36519-01-F-01 > 1,168pp, numerous maps, diagrams & tables, New in d/w, £182.50

XN-3249 ~ GERMANY AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR: VOLUME VIII ~

The Eastern Front 1943-1944: Edited by Karl-Heinz Frieser and written by a team of distinguished German historians, this eighth volume in the magisterial Germany and Second World War series deals with one of the most eventful phases of the Second World War: the battles on the eastern front in 1943 and 1944. In no other period of the war, apart from its concluding phase in 1945, did the Wehrmacht suffer such enormous losses. The land battles of those years, first and foremost the battle of Kursk in the summer of 1943, were among the biggest in world history. In the winter of 1943/44 the Red Army showed itself for the first time capable of conducting large-scale offensives against all German army groups simultaneously. The dramatic climax was reached in the summer of 1944, when the collapse of Army Group Centre led to what was then the heaviest defeat in German military history.

2017, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 9780198723462, < 37555-01-F-01 > 1305pp, 18 diagrams, 89 maps, 60 tables, New in d/w, £175.00

QX-1144 ~ AXIS SLOVAKIA ~ by Mark W. Axworthy
Subtitled 'Hitler's Slavic Wedge, 1938-1945' this splendid volume provides the complete history of Slovak Armed Forces in WWII. As a close ally of the Third Reich they participated in the invasions of Poland and Hungary prior to taking part in "Operation Barbarossa", the invasion of the Soviet Union. In 1944 part of the Slovak Army rebelled against the Nazis. They were suppressed by the SS late in that year.

2001, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227416, < 31117-01-F-01 > Large format, 340pp, 200+ b/w illustrations, maps, tables, Fine in d/w, £30.00

QX-1145 ~ THE MALMEDY MASSACRE ~
by John M Bauserman

Based on eight years of research, this is an account of how US soldiers of the 285th Field Artillery Battalion were captured and massacred by members of the Peiper Battle Group of 1.SS Panzer Division Leibstandarte, on 17th December 1944 in the Ardennes.

1994, White Mane Publishing, ISBN 094259777X, < 20700-01-F-01 > 160pp, 9 maps, photos, appendices, sources, index, good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

QX-1146 ~ NARVIK IM BILD: DEUTSCHLANDS KAMPF UNTER DER MITTERNACHTSONNE ~ by Gerd Bottger
German text. Mit 127 zum teil mehrfarbigen abbildungen nach aufnahmen des verfassers und 1 karte. Card covers with no titles. Note written in pen on endpaper 'Zur Erinnerung an die Polarweihnachten 1942'

1941, Verlag Gerhard Stalling, No ISBN, < 37532-01-F-01 > 152pp 127 illustrations, Ger.text, CARD £25.00

QX-1147 ~ THE NAZI WAR AGAINST SOVIET PARTISANS 1941-1944 ~ by Matthew Cooper

This is the definitive history of one of the pivotal struggles of World War II. It is a detailed story of action, retaliation and reprisals that involved some two million people, told from both side of the rifle sights.

1979, Stein & Day, ISBN 0812826000, < 36289-01-F-01 > 217pp illustrations, Dustjacket worn. Good, £18.00

QX-1148 ~ KLAUS BARBIE: THE UNTOLD STORY ~
by Ladislav de Hoyos

Barbie was the notorious "Butcher of Lyon". An SD officer, he was sent to Lyon in 1942, where he became the head of the local Gestapo. He personally tortured prisoners and is blamed for the deaths of 4,000 people. He is best known primarily for the arrest and torture of Jean Moulin, one of the highest-ranking members of the French Resistance. In April 1944, Barbie ordered the deportation to Auschwitz of a group of 44 Jewish children from an orphanage at Izieu. Ex library with usual stamps and marks. reading copy.

1985, Wm. H. Allen Pub., ISBN 0491030436, < 17194-01-F-01 > viii + 310pp, 39 illustrations, £6.00

QX-1149 ~ MEIN KAMPF: HERR HITLER'S SELF-DISCLOSURE IN MEIN KAMPF: OXFORD

PAMPHLETS ON WORLD AFFAIRS. NO.3. ~ by R C K Ensor
The author gives an account of Hitler's disclosures on Policy in Mein Kampf and of the extent to which this policy had so far been carried out, and the future. Yellow covers spotted, sticker on front with stamp of Canadian Legion War Services Committee on Libraries.

1939, Clarendon Press, No ISBN, < 37381-01-F-01 >, 29pp, CARD £6.00

QX-1150 ~ INSIDE HITLER'S BUNKER: THE LAST DAYS OF THE THIRD REICH ~ by Joachim Fest

Using new available accounts the author reconstructs the final days of Hitler and his coterie in the vast concrete labyrinth of interconnected chambers beneath the Reichs Chancellery. They comprised a bunker of 90 rooms connected to the even deeper Führerbunker, 33 feet below the surface. He describes how, as the Red Army advanced in to the city and the inevitability of defeat sank in, the regime finally began to disintegrate.

2012, Pan Books, ISBN 9781447218609, < 32066-02-F-01 > 190pp, illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

XN-3250 ~ THE SS TOTENKOPF RING: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY FROM MUNICH TO NUREMBERG

by Craig Gottlieb
Craig Gottlieb paints a comprehensive picture of the Totenkopf (Death's Head) Ring and the man behind it – Reichsführer-SS Heinrich Himmler. He uses more than 200 examples to document current beliefs about the ring, offering previously unseen photos and documents. The book also covers the history of the Totenkopf ring, placing its appearance in historical context, and includes sections on award documents and frames, ring shipping boxes, with many photographs of rings in wear.

2008, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764330940, < 35553-01-F-01 > 256pp, 200 + colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £57.50

QX-1151 ~ TWO SOLDIERS, TWO LOST FRONTS: GERMAN WAR DIARIES OF THE STALINGRAD AND NORTH AFRICA CAMPAIGNS

by Don Gregory and Wilhelm Gehlen
This book is built around two recently discovered war diaries — one by a member of the 23rd Panzer Division which served under Manstein in Russia, and the other by a member of Rommel's AfrikaKorps. Together, along with detailed timelines and brief overviews, they comprise a fascinating, first hand look at the German side of World War II. The stories are told primarily in the first person present tense, as the events occurred.

2009, Casemate, ISBN 9781935149057, < 20664-01-F-01 > 288pp, New in dustjacket, £19.99

QX-1152 ~ OUT OF THE NIGHT ~ by Michael Horbach

Accounts of Germans who risked everything to aid anti-Nazi resisters and Jews in Hitler's Third Reich. Many courageous Germans opposed the brutality and senselessness of the Nazi regime. This book recounts eleven episodes of active opposition, demonstrating that humanity can triumph, even in the most totalitarian environment.

1969, Frederick Fell, ISBN 0811901408, < 16514-01-F-01 > x + 261pp, inscription on front free endpaper, otherwise v/good in rubbed dw, £12.00

QX-1153 ~ HITLER'S WAR ~ by Edwin P Hoyt

An evaluation of the strategies of Adolf Hitler in WWII. The author exposes his psychological make-up, his relationships, and his strengths and weaknesses. Hoyt discusses how Hitler's obsessions undermined his power, his crucial miscalculations and the Allies' failure to capitalise on them, and suggests that Germany's defeat was inevitable from 1942. He scrutinises the general's plot against Hitler and calls into question the Allies' pursuit of an unconditional surrender. This British edition contains a postscript not included in the US edition.

1988, McGraw Hill, ISBN 0070306222, < 05004-03-F-01 > xii + 388pp
65 photos, 4 maps, index, Good in slightly chipped dw, £8.00

QX-1154 ~ GORING ~

by David Irving

A hero in Von Richtofen's WWI 'Flying Circus', founder and commander of the Luftwaffe and Prussian Minister of the Interior, Goring was at the centre of power in the Third Reich and rose to become Hitler's deputy. Controversial historian, David Irving studied Goring's diaries, WWI combat reports and medical files on his morphine use as well as secret, verbatim records of the Reich Air Ministry. The book reveals evidence of Goring's art looting forays and defiant letters found in his cell after his Nuremberg suicide

1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333341775, < 26713-01-F-01 > 573pp,
Illustrations, Good in dw, £18.00

QX-1155 ~ HITLER: 1936-1945 NEMESIS ~ by Ian Kershaw

The concluding volume in the author's analysis of Adolf Hitler from the seemingly stable Germany of 1937, to the brutal military state of the 1940s. By concentrating on Hitler, he gives an immediacy to these terrible events and shows the options available to Germany and its leader at each point in the unfolding disaster of annihilatory war and the 'Final Solution'. Previous owner's name on endpaper.

2000, Allen Lane, Penguin Press, ISBN 0713992298, < 31317-05-F-01 > xlvii + 1115pp. 93 illustrations. 8 maps, Very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1156 ~ DER ADJUTANT ~

by Jochen V Lang

In the early 1930s Karl Wolff allied himself with the fledgling NSDAP as Germany plunged into economic crisis. As the nation faced ruin Wolff was part of the "Germany Awakes" movement with the elite, black corps of the SS. Holding the rank of SS-Obergruppenführer and General of the Waffen-SS, the career of the blond, blue eyed, aryan reached its high point when he became Himmler's Chief of Staff. Wolff was instrumental in negotiating the surrender of German forces in Italy in May, 1945. A scarce volume. German text.

1985, Herbig Verlag, ISBN 3776613688, < 20636-01-F-01 > 428pp,
numerous b/w photos & facsimile documents, Fine in d/w, £36.00

QX-1157 ~ THE MAN WHO INVENTED THE THIRD REICH

by Stan Laurysens

Arthur Moeller van den Bruck was an artist who became politically active after The First World War in Weimar Germany. He expressed his ideas for a German authoritarian state in his work 'Das Dritte Reich' first published in 1923. Hitler was profoundly influenced and saw himself as the man of action who could implement these ideas. When van den Bruck later realised that Hitler had become the personification of the violent dynamism he propounded, he committed suicide. This is the only known work on this enigmatic character.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750930543, < 35181-02-F-01 >
202pp illustrations, new in card covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1158 ~ THE JULY PLOT ~

by Roger Manvell and Heinrich Fraenkel

An authoritative account of the July, 1944 attempt on Hitler's life, the men behind it, and the aftermath. With substantial chapter notes on sources, plus appendices

1964, The Bodley Head, No ISBN, < 13466-02-F-01 > 272pp
illustrations, Dust jacket faded and worn. Good, £10.00

QX-1159 ~ GRENADIERE ~

by Kurt Meyer

German text. The biography of Kurt Meyer, aka Panzermeyer, published after his release from prison following his convictions for war crimes, his original death sentence having been commuted to life imprisonment. From 1934 when he joined the

Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler, eventually taking command of the anti-tank unit, Meyer participated in all the major campaigns of the Second World War. This book is not only a personal history of this time but describes tank tactics and leadership strategies.

1956, Schild Verlag GmbH, No ISBN, < 23222-01-F-01 > 416pp
maps, photographs, Good in green boards with faded spine, £20.00

QX-1160 ~ THE ARMY, POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN

GERMANY 1933-45 ~ by Klaus-Jurgen Muller

The Army and the Third Reich - An essay in historical interpretation. This book studies the Wehrmacht's relationship to Nazism, and provides an analysis of the Army leadership's responses to Hitler. It also looks at the growth and nature of the opposition in the military elite, and includes a chapter on Col-General Ludwig Beck, Chief of the General Staff, 1933-1938.

1987, Manchester Univ. Press, ISBN 0719023300, < 05914-02-F-01 >
x + 122pp, CARD £6.00

QX-1161 ~ THE FLIGHT OF RUDOLF HESS: MYTHS AND

REALITY ~ by Roy Conyers Nesbit and George Van Acker

On 10 May 1941 Rudolf Hess, Deputy Fuhrer of the Third Reich, embarked on his astonishing flight from Augsburg to Scotland. He parachuted onto a Scottish Moor and was taken into custody. Drawing on a variety of archive and eye witness sources in Britain, Germany and the USA the authors have written a narrative uncovers new facts and dispels many of the conspiracy theories linked with Hess's arrival.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075093185X, < 32478-01-F-01 >
180pp illustrations, new in card covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1162 ~ SCHICKSALSLENDE IM OSTEN. VON

STALINGRAD NACH OSTPREUSSEN ~ by Reinhard Oltmann

German text. Der Russlandkrieg 1943/45 in farbe. In seiner sachkundigen Einführung vollendet Militärexperte Reinhard Oltmann die dramatische Schilderung des Rußlandkrieges, dessen Faszination und Schrecken in diesem prächtigen Bildband farbgefastigt auferstehen.

2005, Pour Le Merite Verlag, ISBN 3932381181, < 37534-01-F-01 >
159pp endpaper maps. numerous photographs, Very good in illustrated boards, £18.00

QX-1163 ~ THEN & THERE SERIES: THE SECRET

WAR AGAINST HITLER ~ by Leslie Paul

A basic student history of Hitler in the Second World War and the attempts to end his power, written by a man who was part of the resistance network.

1984, Longman, ISBN 0582221188, < 35179-01-F-01 > 80pp.
illustrations. map, Faded spine and back cover. Age wear. previous owner's stamp on title page. Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1164 ~ RATIONS OF THE GERMAN WEHRMACHT IN

WORLD WAR II ~ by Lt. Col. Retd Jim Pool and Thomas Bock

This book is the definitive reference on an unusual topic. Lavishly illustrated with over 600 photographs and over 200 charts, wartime advertisements and other educational aids, it represents the most accurate and detailed look at the rations provided to the German soldier in World War II. Relying mainly on wartime German and American references, most unknown to the general public, the book dispels the many myths associated with German rations of World War II. It will be an invaluable reference for the serious collector of WWII German military artifacts.

2010, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764335204, < 35617-01-F-01 > Large
format, 304pp, c900 colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £59.95

QX-1165 ~ BARBAROSSA TO BERLIN: VOL. I,

THE LONG DRIVE EAST ~ by Brian Taylor

A chronology of the campaigns on the Eastern Front, 1941-45. This first volume covers the period from June, 1941 to November, 1942, when the massive concentration of German forces in Eastern Europe precipitated the largest land conflict the world had ever seen. This day-by-day account includes detailed German and Soviet orders of battle, detailed studies of each combat sector, numerous illustrations and 25 maps

2003, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272069, < 31835-02-F-01 > 326pp.
illustrations. maps, Shelfwear only, £12.00

QX-1166 ~ EXORCISING HITLER ~ by Frederick Taylor
The Occupation and Denazification of Germany. Germany had entered the twentieth century prosperous and strong. During the 1930s, embittered by a lost war and scarred by mass unemployment, Germany embraced the dark cult of National Socialism. Within less than a generation, its great cities lay in ruins and its shattered industries and its cultural heritage seemed beyond salvation. This is the story of Germany's year zero, telling of the final Allied campaign, the hunting down of the Nazi resistance, the vast displacement of peoples, the competition between Soviet Russia and the West and the hunger and near starvation of a once proud people.
2011, Bloomsbury, ISBN 9781408812112, < 36400-01-F-01 > 438pp, 3 maps, 28 b/w photos, New in d/w, £25.00

QX-1167 ~ THE GOOD NAZI: THE LIFE AND LIES OF ALBERT SPEER ~ by Dan van der Vat
The life of Albert Speer, Hitler's architect and Third Reich Minister of Armaments. How much did he know about the Final Solution? Imprisoned in Spandau after his Nuremberg trial, he was released in 1966 having accepted a share of responsibility for Nazi war-crimes but denying personal involvement. In reality he ordered the eviction of 75,000 Jews from Berlin - the first stage on their journey to the Holocaust - and later told his oldest friend how his public penitence was a sham.
1997, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297817213, < 26409-01-F-01 > 406pp illustrations, Good in slightly creased d/w, £8.00

QX-1168 ~ DATEN DER GESCHICHTE DER NSDAP ~ by Doctor H. Volz
A handbook of the significant dates in the history of the NSDAP. With special sections for the SS, SA and the Hitlerjugend. The book, a facsimile of the 1937 edition, looks at the basic organizational structure of the Third Reich. German text
Lothar Hartung, No ISBN, < 7825-01-F-01 > viii + 72pp, vg, CARD
£12.00

QX-1169 ~ AND SO HE SURVIVED ~ by Gabriel Weiss
The author was a student in Budapest when the Germans invaded Hungary in March 1944. The 800,000 Hungarian Jews were systematically despatched to camps where they were starved, beaten and killed. By the time the Russians came there were only a few thousand survivors among them the author who was one of only 2500 remaining at Sopron Camp.
1984, Galago Books, ISBN 0947020020, < 36321-01-F-01 > 197pp, endpaper maps, illustrations, Very good in d/w, £10.00

The Third Reich – Military Structure

QX-1170 ~ HITLER'S GREATEST DEFEAT: THE COLLAPSE OF ARMY GROUP CENTRE JUNE 1944 ~ by Paul Adair
The destruction of the German Army Group Centre on the Russian Front in the Summer of 1944. The author looks at the build-up of the campaign, the German Army and its command structure, the Soviet forces under Stalin, anti-partisan operations and how both sides viewed the situation as the decisive year of 1944 began. The Germans lost some thirty divisions in the campaign. Includes Orders of battle.
1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092324, < 24255-03-F-02 > 192pp, illustrations, maps, orders of battle, v/good in d/w, £6.00

XN-3251 ~ THE 27TH WAFEN SS VOLUNTEER GRENADIER DIVISION LANGEMARCK ~ by Massimiliano Afiero
The Flemish volunteer combat formation, "Langemarck", was employed chiefly on the Eastern Front, first in the Ukraine in early 1944, then in Estonia along the Tannenberg Line in the summer of 1944. Together with other European Waffen-SS volunteers, it was subordinate to III.SS-Pz.Korps. Transformed into a division, "Langemarck" participated in the final fighting on the Pomeranian and Oder fronts. Most of the Flemish volunteers were able to surrender to the Anglo-American forces, thus escaping capture by the Russians. This work fills a gap in

Waffen-SS history with appendices on the unit's operational history, its members, uniforms and insignia.
2016, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764350726, < 37400-01-F-02 > Large format, 128pp, numerous b/w photos & maps, New in illustrated boards, £33.50

XN-3252 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE PANZERWAFFE: VOLUME 2 1942-45 ~ by Thomas Anderson
The final years of World War II saw the legendary Panzerwaffe face its most difficult challenges, with Allied troops landing at Normandy and storming across the continent and the Russians gaining the upper hand on the Eastern Front. Germany fought fiercely to hold on to the advantages gained in the early years, and relied heavily on the Panzer IV, the Panzer V Panther and the StuG III - the backbone of their infamous armoured divisions. This second volume offers a comprehensive guide to the final years of Germany's most famous fighting force, covering the further use of the Panzer IV, the role played by the StuG III assault gun and the battlefield debut of the formidable Panther. Combat reports and archive photographs uncover the final years of the Panzers, from their defence against the D-Day landings and the role they played in the Ardennes Offensive to their valiant last stand in Berlin.
2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472814487, < 37558-01-F-02 > 224pp, c250 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £30.00

QX-1171 ~ THE 1ST FALLSCHIRMJAGER DIVISION IN WORLD WAR II: VOLUME ONE: YEARS OF ATTACK ~ by Ben Christensen
The men of the German 1st Parachute Division are renowned as some of the best soldiers of World War II. At Eben Emael they executed the most successful commando raid of the war, on Crete the most audacious attack, and in Monte Cassino the most dogged defence. The book contains thirty detailed Orders of Battle, 500 short biographies of the key personnel in the division, and a list of all the Knights Cross and the German Cross in Gold winners. This first volume follows the recruitment and training of the Fallschirmjäger and their revolutionary vertical deployment in Scandinavia, Holland, Eben Emael, Corinth and Crete, and as elite infantry on the Eastern Front.
2007, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764327926, < 35231-01-F-02 > Large format, 301pp, c500 colour & b/w photos, 30 colour maps, New in d/w, £49.00

QX-1172 ~ DIE GENERALE DES HEERES UND DIE SANITATSOFFIZIERE IM GENERALS RANG ~ by Wolf Keilig
A scarce German language volume, alphabetically listing Generals of the German Army, 1939-1945. Includes Truppenoffiziere, Sanitatsoffiziere im Generalsrang, Waffenoffiziere im Generalsrang, Offiziere der Kraftfahrparktruppe im Generalsrang, Ingenieur-Offiziere im Generalsrang, Wehrmachtsrichter im Generalsrang, Verwaltungsoffiziere im Generalsrang and Vetrinaroffiziere im Generalsrang. German text.
1983, Podzun-Pallas Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3790902020, < 10849-02-F-02 > 427pp, Good. d/w slightly torn on corners, £89.00

QX-1173 ~ ELITE PANZER STRIKE FORCE ~ by Franz Kurowski
Panzer Lehr was one of the most Elite units in the Wehrmacht. Formed in 1943, its purpose was to provide additional armoured strength to resist the anticipated Allied invasion of western Europe. Due to its elite status it was lavishly equipped in comparison to the ordinary Panzer divisions, though on several occasions it fought almost to destruction, in particular during Operation Cobra. This book follows the division from Normandy and the Battle of the Bulge to the end of the war. Includes numerous firsthand accounts based on interviews with veterans.
2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848030, < 34399-01-F-02 > 236pp, 60 b/w photos, numerous maps, Signs of use but good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QX-1174 ~ BATTLE GROUP! GERMAN KAMPFGRUPPEN

ACTION OF WORLD WAR TWO ~ by James Lucas

The WWII Battle Groups of the German Wehrmacht, the ad-hoc combination of units that were brought together and sent into action to achieve particular objectives. The Kampfgruppe displayed the flexible effectiveness of "combined arms" warfare. Examples include the paratroop battle groups in Crete, a 15-week rearguard action on the Eastern Front, Normandy 1944 and action as bicycle-mounted tank killers in the dying days of the Reich.

1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854099469, < 17548-03-F-02> 192pp, photos, maps, index, vg in d/w, £8.00

XN-3253 ~ PANZERGRENADE DIVISIONS OF

THE WAFEN-SS ~ by Rolf Michaelis

A concise combat history of the six Waffen-SS Panzergrenadier divisions in World War II. The formation and combat histories of each are discussed in detailed text, along with maps and rare photographs. The book includes: 4 SS-Polizei Panzergrenadier Division, 11 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Nordland", 16 SS-Panzergrenadier Division "Reichsführer-SS", 17 SS-Panzergrenadier Division "Götz von Berlichingen", 18 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Horst Wessel" and 23 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Nederland".

2010, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764336607, < 36261-01-F-02> 215pp, 190 + b/w images & maps, New in illustrated boards, £38.50

QX-1175 ~ HITLER'S WHITE RUSSIANS ~

by Antonio Munoz and Dr. Oleg V Romanko

A study of White Russian collaboration with German extermination and anti-partisan operations in Byelorussia, 1941-1944. This impressive book is a complete history of those Byelorussian units which served in the German SS, Police and Army. They were eventually instrumental in forming the 30th SS Division. The book also includes a section on the SS Flak helpers. Signed and numbered by the author.

2003, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227424, < 31689-02-F-02> Large format, 512pp, appendices, 125 photos, 40 tables, 64 b/w & 33 colour maps, Illustrated boards darkening slightly. Very good+, £40.00

QX-1176 ~ HITLER'S WHITE RUSSIANS ~

by Antonio J. Munoz and Oleg V Romanko

A study of White Russian collaboration with German extermination and anti-partisan operations in Byelorussia, 1941-1944. New copy signed by the author.

2003, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227424, < 31689-01-F-02> Large format, 512pp, appendices, 125 photos, 40 tables, 64 b/w & 33 colour maps, New in illustrated boards, £45.00

QX-1177 ~ THE GERMAN POLICE ~

Edited by Antonio J. Munoz

A facsimile copy of a detailed study of the SS and Police Organisations of the Third Reich. This was prepared in April, 1945 by the Evaluation and Dissemination Section G-2 (Counter Intelligence Sub-Division) of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force. It Contains details of uniforms, weapons, insignia and orders of battle plus charts, tables and details of structures, deployments and activities in the occupied territories.

1997, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227114, < 26848-02-F-02> 442pp, numerous illustrations, tables, large format, Like new, CARD £40.00

QX-1178 ~ ELITE UNITS OF THE THIRD REICH ~

by Tim Ripley

The German Army of World War II has been recognized as one of the greatest fighting formations in military history, ranking alongside Caesar's Legions and Napoleon's Grande Armee. Elite Units of the Third Reich is an analysis of German specialist units, formations such as the Brandenburgers, specially trained commandos who infiltrated behind enemy lines dressed in civilian clothes or uniforms of the enemy, and who seized important river crossings and disabled explosive charges placed on bridges and railways.

2002, Brown Partworks Ltd, ISBN 1840441097, < 19850-01-F-02> 192pp, c250 b/w photos, New in d/w, £10.00

QX-1179 ~ A BETTER COMRADE YOU WILL NEVER FIND

by Helmut Schiebel

The author's experiences from 1941 to the end of WWII. He took part in the invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941 with the 43 Motorcycle Infantry Battalion of the 13 Panzer Division. After undertaking an Officer Candidate course in Germany, he became a Lieutenant and platoon leader to the division's reconnaissance battalion in April 1942. After being wounded he went on to serve with Panzerjager Abteilung 88 as a platoon commander on Marder tank destroyers. Later serving in Poland and Galicia, Schiebel fought through Silesia and Eastern Germany to Karlsbad where, on May 7, 1945, PZJ Abteilung 88 surrendered to American troops.

2010, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991977, < 36072-01-F-02> 272 pages, 12 colour images, 45 b/w photos, 4 colour 3D drawings, New in illustrated boards, £49.95

QX-1180 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945 ~

by Colonel Albert Seaton

An outstanding study covering the development of the Army from the 100,000 man 'Versailles' Army to the effective war machine of the Third Reich in WWII. Examines the emergence of Hitler as a military commander and contains a re-assessment of the leading field commanders plus an analysis of the campaigns and operations.

1985, Meridan Publishing Inc, ISBN 0452007399, < 04028-01-F-02> xxiv + 310pp, 7 maps, CARD £5.00

QX-1181 ~ SPEARHEAD 2: GROSSDEUTSCHLAND ~

by Michael Sharpe and Brian L Davis

Spearhead is a series designed to examine the cutting edge of war. Formed in 1939 as a motorised infantry unit, Grossdeutschland ended WWII as a Panzer corps having fought in France, the Balkans and the Eastern Front. In operations Barbarossa and Typhoon it took part in the battles of Moscow, Kharkov and Kursk. The book features the unit's origins and history, organisation and order of battle, operational theaters, insignia, markings and biographies of Commanders.

2001, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711028540, < 30618-01-F-02> Softcover, 96pp, 80 photos incl. 4pp colour, maps etc, Good CARD £6.00

QX-1182 ~ HISTORY OF THE PANZERKORPS

GROSSDEUTSCHLAND: VOLUME 1 ~

by Helmuth Spaeter

This is the first of a three volume history of 'Grossdeutschland', one of the premier formations of the German Armed Forces of World War II. This history was originally published in Germany and covers the division from its inception as a "Wach"-Regiment in 1921 through its evolution into an infantry division. This volume covers the division's first actions in France, its reorganisation as a Panzergrenadier-Division, and through to the end of 1942.

1992, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991126, < 00580-01-F-02> 550pp, maps, orders of battle, Good. Illustrated Boards rubbed, with 2 inch indentation on spine. £40.00

QX-1183 ~ VERBANDE UND TRUPPEN DER DEUTSCHEN

WEHRMACHT UND WAFEN SS IM ZWEITEN

WELTKRIEG: BAND 16 TEIL 1 ~ by Georg Tessin

Military Districts i - vi. Part 1 of a 4 volume set. Area commands, peacetime organisation, war organisation, territorial commands. German text.

1996, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764817453, < 06939-01-F-02> 365pp, maps, Very good in red boards, £38.00

QX-1184 ~ VERBANDE UND TRUPPEN DER DEUTSCHEN

WEHRMACHT UND WAFEN SS IM ZWEITEN

WELTKRIEG: BAND 16 TEIL 2 ~ by Georg Tessin

Military Districts vii-xiii. Part 2 of a 4 volume set. Covers area Commands, peacetime organisation, war organisation and territorial commands. German text.

1996, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764817453, < 16972-01-F-02> 354pp maps, Very good in red boards, Ger.text, £38.00

**XN-3254 ~ HORST WESSEL: THE COMBAT HISTORY OF
THE 18.SS-PANZER-GRENADIER-DIVISION ~**

by Wilhelm Tieke

The combat histories of two units; 1.SS-Infanterie Brigade (mot) and 18.SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Horst Wessel". 1.SS-Infanterie Brigade (mot) was employed at the central and southern parts of the Eastern Front from the beginning of the war against the Soviet Union in June 1941 until early 1944, when it was transferred to Stablach, East Prussia for refitting. The brigade's remnants became the nucleus of the new 18.SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Horst Wessel" and they were transferred to Croatia in the spring of 1944. Filling its ranks proved difficult and it never reached its authorized strength.

2016, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332061, < 37414-01-F-02>
472pp, 112 photographs, 29 maps, New in illustrated boards, £79.00

QX-1185 ~ THE WEHRMACHT:

HISTORY, MYTH, REALITY ~

by Wolfram Wette. Translated by Deborah Lucas-Schneider

A re-examination of the role of the German army in World War II. Until recently it was avowed that the ordinary German soldier in World War II was a good soldier, distinct from Hitler's rapacious SS, and not an accomplice to the massacres of civilians. Preeminent German military historian, Wolfram Wette, explodes the myth of a "clean" Wehrmacht. He reveals the army's long-standing prejudices against Jews, Slavs, and Bolsheviks, beliefs that predated the paranoia of National Socialism.

2002, Harvard Univ. Press, ISBN 0674022130, < 35794-02-F-02>
372pp, Very good in d/w, £22.00

QX-1186 ~ TIGERS OF THE DEATH'S HEAD ~

by Ian Michael Wood

This volume follows one of Nazi Germany's most famous and feared units, 3-SS Panzer Division, known as Totenkopf or the Deaths Head. Initially formed from a cadre of concentration camp guards, the division saw combat service in the campaign for France in 1940 and the invasion of the Soviet Union in 1941. The book focuses on the 9th Company of the 3rd Panzer Regiment, the only unit in the division to be equipped with Tiger tanks. The company used their Tigers to devastating effect starting with the Battle of Kursk.

2013, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811713139, < 36498-01-F-02> 298pp,
350 b/w photos & colour illustrations, New in d/w, £29.00

QX-1187 ~ KNIGHTS OF STEEL: DAS REICH VOLUME 2 ~

by Mark Yerger

The structure, development and personalities of 2.SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich". This volume includes the Motorcycle Battalion, the Assault gun Unit and the Pioneer Battalion. Covers the divisions's actions as well as providing considerable biographical information on the commanders, officers and men.

1994, Mark C Yerger, ISBN 0964166100, < 15901-01-F-02> 236pp,
201 photos, Two repaired tears on d/w, otherwise v/good. £120.00

The Third Reich – The Time-Life Series

QX-1188 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

AFRIKAKORPS ~

One of the renowned Time-Life Third Reich series. This volume covers the fighting record of the German Afrika Korps and Includes the struggle for Tobruk, the Battles of El Alamein, use of the dreaded "88" flak gun and more.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469839, < 01480-01-F-04> 194pp,
15 colour & 110 b/w photos. 16 maps Large format, v/good, £8.00

QX-1189 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

CONQUEST OF THE BALKANS ~

This volume covers the lightning campaign in the Balkans, the crushing of Yugoslavia and Greece. A very well illustrated account which includes Operation Mercury, the Assault on Crete and the initial decimation of the Fallschirmjager.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469790, < 01479-01-F-04> 192pp,
19 colour & 110 b/w photos. 10 maps Large format, fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1190 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

DESCENT INTO NIGHTMARE ~

This volume covers the final battles of the Reich, the Rhineland, the Ardennes, the crossing of the Rhine, the Red Army's advance and capture of Berlin, the collapse and surrender.

1992, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470373, < 14866-01-F-04>
184pp, 150 b/w & colour photos, large format, very good. Illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1191 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

FISTS OF STEEL ~

This volume covers the victorious WWI Allies demolition of Germany's capacity to go to war and the subsequent rebirth of militarism. It examines the relationship between Hitler and the Generals, the symbolic union between the Wehrmacht and the Nazi Party, re-armament and rehearsal for Blitzkrieg, the Condor Legion in the Spanish Civil War and preparations for WWII

1988, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469669, < 01473-02-F-04> Large format, 184pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & maps, good in pictorial boards, £6.00

QX-1192 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

FISTS OF STEEL ~

Alternative copy.

1988, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469669, < 01473-01-F-04> Large format, 184pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & maps, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1193 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

FORTRESS EUROPE ~

This volume covers the defences of Europe constructed by the Wehrmacht to defend Hitler's empire. Includes defences of Normandy, the liberation of France and Belgium, Market Garden/Arnhem, the Westwall, the Atlantik Wall and the battles against Allied Air Bombardment.

1992, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470330, < 14867-01-F-04>
192pp, 160 b/w & colour illustrations & photos, Large format, Mint in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1194 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

LIGHTNING WAR ~

This volume covers the Scandinavian Campaign and the defeat of Holland, Belgium and France. It then goes on to examine Hitler's plans for Operation Sea Lion (the proposed invasion of England) and the Battle of Britain plus the early months of the occupation of Paris

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469707, < 01477-02-F-04> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, maps, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1195 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

SCORCHED EARTH ~

This volume covers The Battle of Kursk, the Summer of 1943, the greatest tank battle of WWII, the defensive battles on the Eastern Front in the Autumn and Winter 1943-4, the Destruction of Army Group Center, the campaign in the Baltics and the Red Army's advances in South Eastern Europe, and action against Partisans in the Balkans.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470306, < 12510-01-F-04>
184pp, 80 colour & 120 b/w photos, 4 maps. Large format, Mint in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1196 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

STORMING TO POWER ~

One of the renowned Time-Life Third Reich series. This volume covers Hitler's assumption of power. From Landsberg to 1932, the collapse of the Weimar Republic and the rise of the NSDAP.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 08909469545, < 01482-01-F-04>
Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, map, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1197 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES: STORMING TO POWER ~

Alternative copy

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 08909469545, < 01482-02-F-04>
Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, map, good in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1198 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE APPARATUS OF DEATH ~**

This volume covers the "Final Solution" - in other words the Nazi mass murder of many millions of Jews, Gypsies, Slavic people and others. Chapters include 'The Institutions of Genocide', 'The Ultimate Murder Factory', 'Annihilation of a Ghetto' and 'Beyond the Auschwitz Station'. *Though in otherwise perfect condition, this book has been bound upside down.*

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470047, < 20304-01-F-04>

190pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, fine but BOUND UPSIDE DOWN, £6.00

QX-1199 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE CENTER OF THE WEB ~**

This volume covers the activities, both military and social, of Adolf Hitler and his Lieutenants. Chapters include 'Germany's Malevolent Master', 'The Voracious Lieutenants', 'An Erratic Warlord', 'Attempts on a Charmed Life' and 'A workplace Fit for a Fuhrer.'

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469871, < 15182-01-F-04> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, map, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1200 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE HEEL OF THE CONQUEROR ~**

This volume covers the German occupation of the defeated nations in Western Europe. Includes chapters on Collaboration, the Resistance, Foreign Legions of the Reich, Scorched Earth in Norway and more.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470136, < 10788-01-F-04> 194

pp, 14 colour & 130 b/w photos, 3 colour maps, Previous owner stamp on inside board, o/w fine, £6.00

QX-1201 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE NEW ORDER ~**

This volume covers the Hitler Youth, the 1936 Olympics in Berlin, Price of the New Order, Making of a Nazi Town, plus Art and Architecture.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469626, < 01481-01-F-04> 192pp, 34 colour & 130 b/w illustrations. Large format, Fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1202 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE REACH FOR EMPIRE ~**

This volume covers "Lebensraum", The occupation of the Rhineland, the Westwall, the Austrian Anschluss, the occupation of Czechoslovakia and the defeat of Poland.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469588, < 01476-01-F-04> 192pp, 21 colour & 120 b/w photos. 6 maps Large format, fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1203 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE ROAD TO STALINGRAD ~**

This volume covers the grand scheme for victory in the East, the German advances into the Caucasus, the Cauldron on the Volga, Manstein's masterful counterstroke, the siege of Leningrad, last days of an army abandoned.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809481502, < 33328-01-F-04>

192pp, c150 b/w & colour photos, large format, fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1204 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE SHADOW WAR ~**

Covers the extensive German espionage operations in America and Operation "Condor", the penetration of British operations in Cairo and the Middle East. Goes on to examine Enigma and "Ultra" intelligence, Counter-espionage and undercover operations such as those of Skorzeny's commandos in the Ardennes.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 080947008X, < 00884-01-F-04>

192pp, 25 colour & 120 b/w illustrations. Large format, very good in illustrated boards with previous owner stamp on endpaper, £8.00

QX-1205 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE SOUTHERN FRONT ~**

This volume covers the destruction of the Axis forces in Tunisia, the invasion of Sicily, the campaign in Italy, the Battle of Monte

Cassino, the Italian surrender and German reprisals against the Italians.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0804970179, < 11920-01-F-04>

192pp, 21 colour & 125 b/w illustrations, 11 maps, Large format, Black Boards red and silver titles. Very Good, £8.00

QX-1206 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES: THE SS ~

This volume covers the forging of the ultimate secret police force, private army and praetorian guard, Himmler's SS. Formed to counter the power of Rohm's SA, it developed from Hitler's bodyguard into a multi-headed hydra with political, police and a military wing in the form of the Waffen-SS. It became the semi-mystical enforcer of Nazi racial policies.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469502, < 01475-01-F-04> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & maps, Mint in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1207 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**THE TWISTED DREAM ~**

This volume covers the history and background of the fragmented German states from their inception in the year 962 as The Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation (The First Reich). The Second Reich was the Hohenzollern Germany, from the unification of Germany following the Franco-Prussian War (1870 - 1871) and crowning of Wilhelm I as German Emperor. After defeat in the First World War this was followed by the Weimar Republic (1919-1933). The rise of Hitler's Third Reich followed

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470004, < 18388-01-F-04> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QX-1208 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**WAR ON THE HIGH SEAS ~**

This volume covers The Kriegsmarine in action. Includes early WWII operations, minelaying, the Scandinavian Campaign, the armed merchant raiders, the Bismarck episode, Arctic operations and the sinking of the Scharnhorst and the Baltic evacuations of 1945.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469952, < 02424-01-F-04> 192pp, 10 colour & 130 b/w illustrations, 5 maps, large format, fine in black boards. red and silver titles, £8.00

QX-1209 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**WOLF PACKS ~**

During World War II, Germany had the largest submarine fleet and the U-boats were extremely effective in destroying Allied shipping in mid-Atlantic, where there was a large gap in air cover. The British developed technical defences such as ASDIC and radar, and the U-boats responded by hunting in what were called "wolfpacks" where multiple submarines would stay close together, making it easier for them to sink a specific target.

1992, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469758, < 16153-01-F-04>

192pp, illustrations, Previous owner stamp on endpaper. v/good, £8.00

The Second World War - General

QX-1210 ~ COMMANDO WAR STORIES IN PICTURES -**18 ISSUES, 1975-1988 ~**

Eighteen issues of the famous 'Commando' comics. Titles are: No. 958: 'A Bomber is Missing' No.1085: 'Blind Courage' No.1187: 'Jonah in the Crew' No.1642: 'Castle of Darkness' No.1755: 'The Squadron That Wouldn't Die' No.1757: 'Who Needs Luck?' No.1761: 'The Golden Eagle' No.1782: 'When Time Runs Out' No.1880: 'Death of the Cobra' No.1925: 'The Battle Begins' No.1927: 'When Bullets Fly' No.1992: 'Fly Into Action' No.2000: 'Take Your Chance!' No.2010: 'The Professionals' No.2013: 'Rough Company' No.2187: 'The Black Buzzard' No.2198: 'No Time For Terror' No.2204: 'A Question of Honour' All copies are in good condition. Some pages in some copies have been crudely coloured with crayon.

D. C. Thomson, No ISBN, < 00855-01-G-01> small format, 65pp per copy, fully illustrated in black & white, good - some with colour crayon marks, CARD £18.00

QX-1211 ~ EPIC STORIES OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~
Twenty six abridged classic stories from WWII including the Dambusters, The Wooden Horse, The White Rabbit, Reach For the Sky and The Naked Island

1957, Odhams Press, No ISBN , < 18229-01-G-01 > 318pp, bookplate on front pastedown otherwise v/good in red boards, £5.00

QX-1212 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: FOURTH YEAR ~

Published circa 1946, this volume covers the period from August 1942 with Australian success in New Guinea, checking the Japanese advance through to the Landings in North Africa, British Chindits return to India from Burma in May 1943, the Chinese offensive near the Hupeh-Honan border, and on to August 1943 and the Allied victories in the South West Pacific.

1946, Odhams Press, No ISBN , < 03908-03-G-01 > 255pp, Good. Splitting at front hinge, £6.00

QX-1213 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: THIRD YEAR ~

A photo diary of World War II. Covers the period September 1941 - September 1942 and includes Pearl Harbor, the second British offensive in Libya, the Japanese defeat by the Chinese at Changsa, the fall of Singapore, St. Nazaire, reprisal raids on Exeter, Bath, Norwich and York.

1946, Odhams Press, No ISBN , < 03908-02-G-01 > 255pp .illustrations, red embossed covers, slight marking on front, £6.00

QX-1214 ~ CHRONOLOGY OF WORLD WAR II: THE DAY

BY DAY ILLUSTRATED RECORD, 1939-1945 ~
by Christopher Argyle

A detailed chronology from the German invasion of Poland in 1939 until termination of the "State of Hostilities with the Axis" in 1946. A day by day account of the war with sections on the land, air, sea wars and the home front.

1982, Book Club Associates, No ISBN , < 17618-02-G-01 > 201pp, 140 illustrations, maps. Large format, Faded spine otherwise good in dw, £7.00

QX-1215 ~ ABSOLUTE WAR: SOVIET RUSSIA IN

THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Chris Bellamy

Between 1941 and 1945 on the Eastern Front, the greater part of the land and associated air forces of Nazi Germany and its allies were ultimately destroyed by the Soviet Union in what it called the Great Patriotic War. In an account which took over a decade of research, the author tells the story from both the German and Soviet sides including the long period from August 1939 until June 1941 when they were allies.

2007, Macmillan, ISBN 978033780220, < 36001-01-G-01 > 813pp, maps, illustrations, Good in creased dustjacket, £10.00

QX-1216 ~ HOODWINKING HITLER: THE

NORMANDY DECEPTION ~ by William B. Breuer

An action-packed account of how intricate Allied deception plans totally misled Hitler and German Military Intelligence as to the location and date of the Invasion of Normandy. The chicanery included electronic spoofing, the activity of double agents, diplomatic deceit, camouflage, strategic feints, phony military installations, sabotage, propoganda and fake codes.

1993, Praeger, ISBN 0275944387, < 16300-01-G-01 > xii + 263pp, 32 illustrations, maps, fine in d/w, £30.00

QX-1217 ~ RETURN VIA DUNKIRK ~

by Gun Buster

Classic fictionalised memoir of a field artillery regiment of the British Army during the battles before the Dunkirk evacuation.

1941, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN , < 15283-01-G-01 > 256pp, ep map, light grey cloth, marked slightly. Good, £6.00

QX-1218 ~ VICTORY SALVO ~

by Gun Buster

'Factional' stories of guns and gunners in WWII. 'Gun Buster' wrote popular novelettes which were both patriotic, entertaining, and based on the real experiences of British soldiers. They were effective propoganda for the government

1946, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN , < 30196-01-G-01 > 190pp, red boards and spine faded. small split at top of spine, good , £6.00

QX-1219 ~ THE JAPANESE ENEMY: HIS POWER

AND HIS VULNERABILITY ~ by Hugh Byas

The book was partly written whilst the author, the Times correspondent and resident in Japan from 1914-1922 and 1926-1941, was fulfilling a lecture engagement in the United States. In

the wake of Pearl Harbor he attempt to explain some of the hows, whys and the differences and the difficulties in explaining these to a western readership.

1942, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN , < 37516-01-G-01 > 88pp, Red boards with faded spine. previous owner names on endpaper. Light foxing, £5.00

QX-1220 ~ LOVE AND WAR ~

by Henry Charles

The story of a professional soldier sustained by a deep, but doomed love for a Polish resistance fighter. Fiction.

1988, The Book Guild, ISBN 0863323286, < 11160-01-G-01 > 235pp, Good in dw, £10.00

QX-1221 ~ NAGASAKI ~

by Craig Collie

The events of a few days in August 1945 brought WWII to an end. The city of Nagasaki was destroyed, killing 80,000 of its inhabitants, half of them instantly. The author interviewed elderly survivors and descendants of the victims, and gathered their recollections together with contemporary diaries and letters, plus details from official documents. The result is a unique reconstruction which follows ordinary Japanese in the hours before and after the blast to provide a gripping account of the devastation and the loss.

2012, Portobello Books, ISBN 9781846274411, < 34366-01-G-01 > 338pp, maps, 37 b/w photos, New in d/w, £20.00

QX-1222 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:

INFAMOUS DAY: PEARL HARBOR ~

by Robert J Cressman and J Michael Wenger

The experiences of US Marines on board ships, on shore and on the airfields, on the day of the Japanese attack. Includes contemporary photos.

1992, Marine Corps Historical. Branch, No ISBN , < 12654-01-G-01 > 33pp, 36 photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1223 ~ WAR DIARIES 1939-1945:

FIELD MARSHAL LORD ALANBROOKE ~

Edited by Alex Danchev and Daniel Todman

For most of WWII, Alan Brooke (later Field Marshal Lord Alanbrooke) was Britain's Chief of the Imperial General Staff. He was Winston Churchill's principal military adviser, and antagonist, in the inner councils of war. His diaries, published here for the first time in unexpurgated form, are amongst the most important and controversial of the modern era, providing a riveting, blow-by-blow account of how the war was waged. They include the controversies over the Second Front, the Allied bomber offensive, the Italian campaign, the D-day landings, the race for Berlin, the divisions of Yalta, and the postwar settlement.

2001, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297607316, < 31643-01-G-01 > xlix + 763pp, 16 b/w illustrations, Very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1224 ~ BATTLES WITH PANZERS: MONTY'S TANK

BATTALIONS 1RTR & 2RTR AT WAR ~ by Patrick Delaforce
Britain's Royal Tank Regiment had seen the stalemate of trench warfare, the restoration of battlefield mobility and the establishment of armoured and mechanized forces as a dominant factor in battle. During WWI, 1 RTR won two Victoria Crosses and were victors in the first ever tank versus tank engagement, and 2 RTR fought in all the key Western Front battles from Messines to Cambrai. In WWII 1 RTR saw action in the North African desert, in Italy and in Northwest Europe, whilst 2 RTR fought in France, North Africa and Burma, and later in the 1944-45 Italian campaign, ending the war in Austria.

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750932449, < 31571-02-G-01 > 248pp, 80 b/w illustrations, 27 maps, appendices, index, New in d/w, £14.00

QX-1225 ~ MONUMENTS MEN: ALLIED HEROES, NAZI

THIEVES AND THE GREATEST TREASURE HUNT

IN HISTORY ~ by Robert M. Edsel and Brett Witter

From 1943 to 1951, 350 men and women from thirteen Allied nations served in the Fine Arts and Archives section (MFAA) of the Allied armed forces, they were known simply as Monuments Men. But during the thick of the fighting in Europe, from D-Day to V-E Day, when Germany surrendered, there were only sixty-

five Monuments Men in the forward operating area to cover thousands of square miles, and find millions of cultural items before the Nazis could destroy them forever. This is the story of eight of these men in the forward operating theatre, they built their own treasure maps from scraps and hints, diaries and records.

2010, Arrow Books, ISBN 9781848091030, < 34526-02-G-01 >
473pp, 32 b/w photos, Trade paperback - New, CARD £5.00

QX-1226 ~ ONE DAY IN A VERY LONG WAR:

WEDNESDAY 25 OCTOBER 1944 ~ by John Ellis

An overview of a single day in the fifth year of WWII. The conflict from the viewpoint of those who took part on all fronts. Includes The Battle of Leyte Gulf; Hitler planning an Ardennes offensive; the Red Army erupts into Eastern Europe; U-boats in the Atlantic; saturation bombing of Essen and Hamburg; V2 rocket attacks on London; the Manhattan Project; Communist guerrillas in the Balkans and China; the dreadful deeds at Auschwitz.

1998, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224042440, < 30067-01-G-01 > 593pp,
17 photos, maps, Notes & References, vg in a rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1227 ~ THE CANADIAN ARMY AND THE NORMANDY CAMPAIGN: A STUDY OF FAILURE IN HIGH COMMAND ~

by John A English

A study on Canadian Army operations in WWII. The author covers the Army's training and organisation, the tactics that were developed before going into action, and the impact of the experiences gained in WWI. He goes on to examine developments between the wars and the performance of Canadian formations in Normandy.

1995, Praeger, ISBN 0919614604, < 24665-01-G-01 > 347pp,
diagrams, bibliography, appendices, maps, Good CARD £10.00

QX-1228 ~ THE ARMIES OF GEORGE S PATTON ~

by George Forty

A comprehensive study of Patton's qualities as a leader and a general. Looks at how he created and controlled the armies he commanded in the Mediterranean and European Campaigns, his ability as a planner, field commander and inspirational leader, and the way he organized his units in the field.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092952, < 24141-01-G-01 >
268pp, 116 photos, 4 maps, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1229 ~ SHOKAN: HIROHITO'S SAMURAI ~

by Richard Fuller

A complete listing of the leadership of the Imperial Japanese Forces, 1933-45, identifying over 1000 Generals and Flag Officers of World War II, their careers, campaigns and positions in the the Japanese Armed Forces at the time of the surrender. Formal surrender ceremonies throughout the Far East are tabulated as are details of swords surrendered by senior commanders.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 10854091514, < 10706-02-G-01 >
319p, 90 photos, slight shelfwear, unread in d/w, £10.00

QX-1230 ~ THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Martin Gilbert

A history of the Second World War, covering all fronts, on land, at sea and in the air, the activities of resistance and partisan groups, espionage, secret intelligence, strategy and tactics, war leaders, generals, admirals and air marshals. It examines individual acts of heroism at the front and behind the lines, the fate of prisoners of war, the bombing of cities, the submarine war, and the aftermath of the war.

1989, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 029779616X, < 02070-02-G-01 >
> 846pp, 130 photos, 102 maps, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1231 ~ CAPTAIN SMITH AND COMPANY ~

by Robert Henriques

The author, a Lieutenant-Colonel, was a founder member of the Commandos when they were first formed after the Fall of France. Includes the reveries of the dying Captain Smith of an attack on a Norwegian Fjord, Embarkation Leave, Bivouac on a mountain and messages to an unborn son in letters. A work of fiction which has been called an allegory of peace and war and a work of impressionism

1943, Heinemann, No ISBN, < 32166-01-G-01 > 139pp, dw foxed and taped on spine ow vg, £8.00

QX-1232 ~ WHO WAS WHO IN WORLD WAR II ~

Edited by John Keegan

The most important and interesting figures from World War II selected by noted military historian, John Keegan. The book contains biographical sketches of more than 500 leading military and political figures including Winston Churchill, Charles De Gaulle, William Averell Harriman, Sir Arthur 'Bomber' Harris, General Douglas MacArthur, Lt. General Ernst Udet, Erwin Rommel, Dwight D Eisenhower and many more

1990, W H Smith, ISBN 0861241533, < 35682-03-G-01 > Large Format. 224pp illustrations, Good, some creasing on covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1234 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~

by Basil H Liddell Hart

One of the most lucid, comprehensive and authoritative single volume histories of WWII by one of the foremost military authorities. Sir Basil Henry Liddell Hart, was a military historian who greatly influenced the 20th century development of armoured warfare and strategic theory. Frayed at edges, splitting on inner hinge. Boards marked. Text unmarked. Reading Copy.

1970, Cassell, ISBN 0304935646, < 05252-03-G-01 > 767pp maps, £6.00

QX-1233 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~

by Basil H Liddell Hart

One of the most lucid, comprehensive and authoritative single volume histories of WWII. Alternative copy.

1973, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, < 05252-01-G-01 > xvi + 766pp,
54 maps, indexes, d/w worn, otherwise good, £8.00

QX-1235 ~ THE WAR ON THE CIVIL & MILITARY FRONTS

by Major-General George M Lindsay CB, CMG, DSO

The author's "Lees Knowles" lectures of 1942. Includes the fundamentals of modern warfare, tactical sequence of armoured attack and the problems from the German standpoint. Lindsay draws on the North African and Russian experiences.

1942, Cambridge Univ. Press, No ISBN, < 03426-01-G-01 > xii + 112pp, light spotting at the foreedges otherwise good, £10.00

QX-1236 ~ BOYS AT WAR ~

by Russell Margerison

The author was an Air Gunner flying from Kelstern with 625 squadron. Shot down over Belgium he was eventually captured and imprisoned, and in the dead of winter marched with 1500 other prisoners from Stalag Luft VII to Luckenwalde. After the liberation he returned home still 6 months short of his 21st birthday. This second edition includes a sequel telling of his return 59 years after he was shot down to visit the Belgians who risked everything to help him.

2005, Northway, ISBN 0953704084, < 04104-01-G-01 > 209pp, Good in creased card covers, CARD £5.00

QX-1237 ~ UNCOMMON VALOR ~ by George McMillan et al

The story of six US Marine Corps fighting divisions in World War II. The First and Second Divisions were composed mainly of regulars and highly trained reservists, the Third Division was the first of the strictly wartime units, and the first island many of the men of the Fourth Division ever saw was the one they had come to sieze, the Fifth had only one campaign to its credit but suffered the highest casualties of any unit of comparable size in a single operation, and the Sixth was formed in the field from a combination of new and veteran units.

1986, Battery Press, ISBN 089839094X, < 06500-01-G-01 > 256pp,
24 illustrations, maps, New in d/w, £18.00

QX-1238 ~ BLITZKRIEG ~

by Major F O Miksche

A study of the German tactic of "Blitzkrieg" warfare, a then new form of armoured warfare developed from lessons learnt in Spain. Examines the roles of air support and artillery, and the tactics of the combat teams compared to French military theory. The author experienced the "Blitzkrieg" first-hand in Spain.

1941, Faber & Faber, No ISBN, < 15821-01-G-01 > 243pp, 37 diagrams, appendices, index, black cloth rubbed, text Good, £5.00

QX-1239 ~ ATLANTIC MEETING ~ by Henry C V Morton
An account of Winston Churchill's Voyage in HMS Prince of Wales in 1941 and the Conference with President Roosevelt to discuss the progress of the war and its prosecution which resulted in the Atlantic Charter.
1943, Methuen, No ISBN ,< 26725-01-G-01> 160pp, 16 photos, map, appendix, index, Good. No dw, £5.00

QX-1240 ~ THE ROAD TO WAR ~
by Richard Overy and Andrew Wheatcroft
A major study on the origins of the Second World War. This 'revisionist' view was a companion to the ground-breaking BBC Television series of the late eighties.
1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333441826,< 03227-01-G-01> 364pp, maps, illustrations appendix, references, bibliography, index, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1241 ~ WINGED STALLION ~ by Michael Packe
An account of the author's experiences in the first Airborne Forces in WWII. He took part in operations in North Africa, Sicily and Arnhem.
1988, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713720379,< 7098-01-G-01> 252pp, vg in dw, £6.00

QX-1243 ~ WORLD WAR II IN PHOTOGRAPHS ~
by John Pimlott
A splendid photo record of WWII, with chapters on the Eastern Front, North Africa, the Balkans, the Battle of the Atlantic, the Italian and Pacific Campaigns. Major actions are covered from the beaches of Dunkirk to armoured warfare in the Western desert, Stalingrad, and Hiroshima. The photographs have been specially selected from libraries, archives and private collections world wide, and provide a graphic record of World War II.
1985, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856136700,< 12169-01-G-01> 192pp illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1242 ~ WORLD WAR II IN PHOTOGRAPHS ~
by John Pimlott
A splendid photo record of WWII. Alternative copy (Book Club hardcover edition)
1984, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,< 12169-02-G-01> 192pp, over 500 photos, maps & diags, index, Large format, vg in g dw, £9.00

QX-1244 ~ A CONCISE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Alan Reid
Includes a chronology of the war, the campaigns, plus biographies of some 300 individuals. Looks at the Armed Forces, their strengths and weaknesses, and the Civilians' war.
1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540070041,< 15196-01-G-01> 232pp, 100 col & b/w illustrations, maps, vg in good dw, £7.00

QX-1245 ~ THE HOUSE BUILT ON SAND: THE CONFLICTS OF GERMAN POLICY IN RUSSIA 1939-45
by Gerald Reitlinger
The completion of a trilogy on which the author worked for 10 years. It is based on extensive research including a mass of unsorted documents produced at the Nuremberg Trials. In the first part of this book the author examines Hitler's 'colonialism' and his plans for the extinction of whole political classes through the issue of the notorious Kommissarbefehl to the fate that befell prisoners of war, partisans and slave workers. Culminates in the tragic farce of General Vlasov and the German sponsored Russian Liberation Movement.
1960, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN ,< 13965-01-G-01> 459pp folding map, Dustjacket torn in several places. Boards and text good, £10.00

QX-1246 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II: COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: OPENING MOVES: GEAR UP FOR WAR ~ by Henry I Shaw Jr.
An account of the US Marine Corps preparations at the outset of WWII. Includes sections on the amphibious experiences, equipment, training, leadership, air operations and more.
1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,< 12664-01-G-01> 25pp, 34 photos, maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1247 ~ THE INVASION OF JAPAN: ALTERNATIVE TO THE BOMB ~ by John Ray Skates
A study on the planned Allied invasion of Japan in 1945. The author describes in detail the two phases of the plan: Operations Olympic and Coronet. He assesses the strength of Japanese defences and discusses other topics which would influence an invasion including redeployment from Europe, Allied participation in the invasion and the possible use of special weapons, especially gas.
1995, Univ. S Carolina Press, ISBN 0872499723,< 23349-01-G-01> 240pp, Previous owner name on endpaper. Some underlining in bibliography. Good in d/w, £15.00

QX-1248 ~ THE SECOND WORLD WAR: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~ by A J P Taylor
The complexities of WWII chronicled in a comprehensive narrative, beginning with the Soviet war on Japan in 1932 to the unconditional surrender of Germany and Japan in 1945 and the ensuing cold War.
1984, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241892058,< 22497-01-G-01> 238pp, over 200 colour & b/w illustrations, maps, Good. Prev owner name on endpaper. Red boards, £6.00

QX-1249 ~ EXORCISING HITLER ~ by Frederick Taylor
The Occupation and Denazification of Germany. Germany had entered the twentieth century prosperous and strong. During the 1930s, embittered by a lost war and scarred by mass unemployment, Germany embraced the dark cult of National Socialism. Within less than a generation, its great cities lay in ruins and its shattered industries and its cultural heritage seemed beyond salvation. This is the story of Germany's year zero, telling of the final Allied campaign, the hunting down of the Nazi resistance, the vast displacement of peoples, the competition between Soviet Russia and the West and the hunger and near starvation of a once proud people.
2011, Bloomsbury, ISBN 9781408812112,< 36400-02-G-01> 438pp, 3 maps, 28 b/w photos, New in d/w, £25.00

QX-1250 ~ DISASTER AT D-DAY ~ by Peter Tsouras
The Germans Defeat the Allies in Normandy, June 1944. A historical "what-if?" alternative D-Day study of how the campaign could have lead to unexpected results. Tsouras introduces minor alterations at the start of the operation such as the slight repositioning of a unit, and examines their effects as they gather momentum and impact on subsequent events.
1994, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,< 28100-01-G-01> 236pp, maps, tables, illustrations, appendices, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

QX-1251 ~ STRATEGY AND TACTICS OF THE GREAT COMMANDERS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by John Westwood et al
Seventeen Commanders and their most famous battles including, Dowding, Nimitz, Guderian, Manstein and Yamamoto, accompanied by over 270 photographs and maps.
1990, W H Smith, ISBN 0861246241,< 34897-01-G-01> 225pp illustrations, Good in d/w with faded spine, £8.00

QX-1252 ~ A DICTIONARY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR
by Elizabeth-Anne Wheal and Stephen Pope
An analysis of the men, machines, strategies, politics, events and plans that shaped WWII. Chronologies of the war are contained in the appendices.
1989, Grafton Books, ISBN 0246133910,< 30074-01-G-01> 541pp + 44pp of maps, 49 photos, appendices, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1253 ~ THE MACMILLAN DICTIONARY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~
by Elizabeth-Anne Wheal and Stephen Pope
From Aachen to Zuiho with maps and campaign chronologies, a useful explanatory tool for any student of the Second World War.
1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333619366,< 34647-01-G-01> 548pp maps Good in black boards, £6.00

The Second World War - Western Europe

QX-1254 ~ THE EIGHTY-NINTH DIVISION, 1942-1945 ~

The US Army Eighty-Ninth Division was activated in 1942. It was attached to the XII and VIII Corps in Europe and fought in the Moselle region and Bullay area, made an assault crossing of the Rhine, and then drove through Germany via Gotha, Eurfurt, and Jena to Chemnitz.

1980, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390311, < 03754-01-G-03> 270pp, 287 photos, 10 maps, slight storage wear, £36.00

QX-1255 ~ THE HELLCATS:

12TH ARMORED DIVISION 1942-1945 ~

A reprint of the comprehensive history of this US Division. They fought in France, including Colmar, Bischwiller, Birkenfeld, Rhine, Erbach, Wurzburg, Donaworth, and into Austria.

1982, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390672, < 03679-01-G-03> 95pp, 105 photos, 4 maps, combat chronology, large format, vg, £24.00

QX-1256 ~ MEN AT ARNHEM ~

by Tom Angus MC

The recollections of a Parachute Battalion Company commander at Arnhem and the battle he fought at Oosterbeek with the remnants of his battalion. Only forty-six survived to reach British lines, all the others being killed or captured.

1977, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522153, < 04918-02-G-03> 208pp, 2 maps, table, g in chipped, repaired d/w, £10.00

QX-1257 ~ INVASION -THEY'RE COMING! ~

by Paul Carell

A German account of the Allied landings in Normandy, 1944. Carell takes account of recent historical research, most notably the Allied deception efforts by agents, phoney radio transmissions and sophisticated disinformation operations.

1995, Schiffer, ISBN 0887407161, < 15369-01-G-03> 292pp maps illustrations, Very good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1258 ~ THE U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: ARDENNES

- BATTLE OF THE BULGE ~ by Hugh M Cole

A most detailed and thorough account, supported by excellent coloured maps. Includes the German planning, the assault, St. Vith, Bastogne and the US counter attack.

1965, Center of MilitaryHistory, ISBN < 4313-01-G-03> xxii + 720pp, photos, maps, Signs of use reflecting age but very good in plastic covered green boards, £30.00

QX-1259 ~ THE BLACK BULL ~

by Patrick Delaforce

The history of the 11th Armoured Division 1944-45, and its battles and campaigns from Normandy to the Baltic. They distinguished themselves in the ferocious battles of Operations 'Epsom', 'Goodwood' and 'Bluecoat' followed by the famous 200 mile 'Great Swan' to capture Antwerp. During 'Market Garden' they protected the right flank and then were the only British armour in action in the Ardennes. Uniquely equipped with Comet Tanks they smashed across the Rhine, Weser and Aller (liberating Belsen Concentration Camp) and Elbe to meet the Russians on the Baltic.

1993, Sutton Publishing, Special Forces edition, ISBN 0750904070, < 16426-02-G-03> 252pp maps illustrations, Good in card covers. showing signs of use but text clean and unmarked, CARD £6.00

QX-1260 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: OUTPOST IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC ~

by Col. James A Donovan USMC

The US 1st Marine Brigade and its service in Iceland 1941-42. This was one of the very few occasions that US Marine Corps units served alongside the British Army in WWII. The co-operation was such that the Marines adopted the badge of the UK's 79th Infantry Division.

1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN < 16127-01-G-03> 33pp, 46 photos, illustrations, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1261 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: A DIFFERENT WAR,

EUROPE & N AFRICA ~ by Lt. Col. USMC Harry W Edwards
The US Marine Corps in Europe and North Africa in WWII. Includes sections on the security detachments and observers, covert duties and more.

1995, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN < 22994-01-G-03> 33pp, 43 photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1262 ~ SCANDINAVIAN MISADVENTURE ~

by Maurice Harvey

The ill-fated Norwegian campaign of 1940. An ill-concieved campaign in which British, Norwegian, French and Polish units faced the German Army and Airforce. The Allies had been debating where and by what means to pursue the war: they contemplated severing the supply of iron ore from Sweden to Germany via Narvik, but did nothing. Then the Germans launched by sea and air a daring invasion of Norway and Denmark. The inadequately prepared Allies responded, and there was fierce military action. It was the first occasion that all three services were engaged in joint operations.

1990, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771448, < 06575-01-G-03> xii + 323pp, 32 illustrations, 13 maps, orders of battle, Good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1263 ~ FORTITUDE: THE D-DAY

DECEPTION CAMPAIGN ~ by Roger Hesketh

The most sophisticated deception to convince the enemy that the long awaited landings would take place in the Pas-de-Calais, and that any attack on Normandy would be a small diversionary feint. Bogus reports dummy radio traffic, inflatable tanks and balsa wood bombers were just some of the devices created to confirm this deception.

2000, Overlook Press, ISBN 1585670758, < 32414-02-G-03> 513pp, illustrations, maps and charts, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1264 ~ IT NEVER SNOWS IN SEPTEMBER ~

by Robert J Kershaw

The German View of Market-Garden and the Battle of Arnhem, September 1944. This comprehensive account features numerous eyewitness accounts and includes much previously unpublished material. Why did the German soldiers fight so doggedly in Holland when the war was clearly lost? How was the Arnhem bridge so easily captured by the British? The rapid response of the Waffen SS and Wermacht Divisions and the destruction of the British Airborne troops. These and other crucial issues are examined.

1990, Crowood Press, ISBN 1852233508, < 25996-01-G-03> 364pp, numerous photos, maps (including colour) orders of battle, very good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1265 ~ THE NINE DAYS WONDER ~

by John Masefield

The story Operation "Dynamo", Dunkirk 1940. A contemporary account of the miraculous evacuation of the 1st French Army and the British Expeditionary Force from the Dunkirk beaches between May 26 and June 3, 1940.

1941, Heinemann, No ISBN < 12027-01-G-03> xvi + 61pp, 8 photos, fold-out map, blue cloth, g, £5.00

QX-1266 ~ NORMANDY TO THE BALTIC ~

by Field Marshal Viscount Bernard Montgomery

Montgomery's account of the campaign of the 21st Army Group 1944-5. Covers the planning of Operation Overlord, the Normandy battles, the advance to the German frontier, the Ardennes, the Rhineland, and the advance to the Elbe.

1958, Hutchinson, No ISBN < 26722-03-G-03> xiv + 226pp fold-out map, Good in green boards, £8.00

QX-1267 ~ THE WESTERN FRONT 1944: MEMOIRS OF

A PANZER LEHR OFFICER ~ by Helmut Ritgen

The author served as an officer in the Panzer-Lehr Division in the North West European Campaign following the Allied invasion. He gives a graphic account of the fighting in Normandy, Falaise, Scheldt, Metz and the Ardennes.

1995, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991282, < 23389-02-G-03> 329pp.illustrations.maps, Very good, slight fading on spine, £40.00

QX-1268 ~ PATTON'S GAP ~ by Major-General Richard Rohmer
An eyewitness account of how the German Seventh Army and part of the 5th Panzer Army were allowed to retreat through the Falaise Gap during the Battle of Normandy in 1944. The author utilises aerial photographic evidence which identified retreating tanks as German Tigers, and discusses who was to blame for a blunder that prolonged WWII

1981, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 085368118X, <07843-01-G-03> 240pp, 32 photos, 15 maps, bibliography, vg in rubbed and edge-worn dw, £10.00

QX-1269 ~ VILLERS-BOCAGE THROUGH THE LENS ~

by Daniel Taylor

The WWII battle confirmed SS Panzer Commander, Obersturmführer Michael Wittman's reputation as a first class tank strategist. It is analysed through the action images taken by German war photographers.

1999, After the Battle, ISBN 187006707X, <30367-04-G-03> 88pp, circa 100 photos, landscape format, New in d/w, £17.95

The Second World War - Eastern Front

QX-1270 ~ STALINGRAD ~ by Antony Beevor

The unspeakable horror of the five-month siege of Stalingrad where 20 German Divisions under Paulus accounted for half a million Russian dead. The author demonstrates that, outstanding as some Soviet commanders were, they prevailed only because of the ruthless expenditure of Russian lives and the vast production of war materials.

1999, Penguin Books, ISBN 0140249850, <27491-05-G-04> 493pp, 30 b/w illustrations, maps, source notes, bibliography, index, Good. card covers creased, CARD £6.00

QX-1271 ~ THE CIVILIAN POPULATION AND THE

WARSAW UPRISING OF 1944 ~ by Joanna K. M. Hanson

This account, based partly on primary sources from Britain and Poland, is a new look from a different angle at one of the most tragic episodes of the Second World War. For over 63 days the inhabitants of Warsaw lived in difficult and dangerous conditions. This book describes their lives and how they organised themselves. It is an analysis of their reaction to the the battle and to its political and dipomatic implications.

1982, Cambridge Univ. Pres, ISBN 0521234212, <36313-01-G-04> 345pp, numerous b/w photos, Good in chipped d/w, £25.00

QX-1272 ~ ASSAULT ON MOSCOW 1941 ~ by Werner Haupt

Translated from the original German publication this is an account of the Battle for Moscow in the Winter of 1941. It is the story of the "Tiphon" offensive, the German spearheads reaching the outskirts of the city, and the Soviet counter-attacks which finally repulsed the invaders

1996, Schiffer, ISBN 0764301276, <24872-02-G-04> 260pp, 140 photos, including some in colour, very good in d/w, £20.00

QX-1273 ~ BATTLE OF THE BALTIC: THE WARS 1918 - 1945

by Robert Jackson

During WW2 hostilities in the Baltic Sea commenced on 1 September 1939 when the German battleship Schleswig-Holstein opened fire on the Polish fortress of Westerplatte and ended on 9 May 1945 with the final evacuation of German refugees from the Hela peninsula. In the intervening years battles raged back and forth between the confines of this cold cruel sea.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844154227, <35754-01-G-04> 212pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1274 ~ RUSSIAN GLORY ~

by Philip Jordan

The author was a special correspondent in Russia during the early part of the Russo-German conflict in 1941. He witnessed the impact of the German attack on the Russian people and its armed forces. A contemporary volume.

1942, The Cresset Press, No ISBN, <24195-01-G-04> 181pp, Good in torn dw, £10.00

QX-1275 ~ RUSSIA AT WAR 1941-1945 ~ by Vladamir Karpov

A well illustrated record of what WWII was like for the Russian citizen, both in the Front Line and on the Home Front. The

photographs illustrate weapons production, partisan warfare, the atrocities, aerial combat and the battles including Stalingrad and Kursk.

1988, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <19177-03-G-04> Large format, 256pp, 300 photos, good in black boards (no d/w). Previous owner's inscription at front endpaper, £8.00

QX-1276 ~ GERMAN BATTLE TACTICS ON THE

RUSSIAN FRONT 1941-1945 ~ by Steven H Newton

Ten studies from original German sources describing the battles and operations on the Eastern Front in WWII. The XXI Panzer Corps attack on Moscow, the relief of the Demyansk Pocket, Kursk - an analysis of the failures. How a top German General tried to interest Patton in a war with Russia. Also accounts of attacks, defences, operations of infantry panzer and cavalry units.

1994, Schiffer, ISBN 0887405827, <19922-02-G-04> 320pp, 20 maps, Very good in good d/w - rubbed and creased at edges, £14.00

QX-1277 ~ THE ANVIL OF WAR ~

by Erhard Rauss and Oldwig von Natzmer

An analysis of German Generalship in defense on the Eastern Front. The author examines the strategies and tactics employed by the Commanders on the Russian front. Monographs by two officers who served in Russia show how the Germans adapted techniques to cope with the enemy's great numerical superiority and managed to delay, and sometimes drive back the Soviet Forces during the retreat in 1945

1994, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671819, <20811-02-G-04> 320pp, map, Dust jacket torn and spine faded. Good, £20.00

QX-1278 ~ THE RUSSO-GERMAN WAR 1941-45 ~

by Colonel Albert Seaton

Colonel Seaton's book has long been considered one of the best analytical studies of the Russo-German war. The book sets out the causes of war, the political developments leading to its outbreak and the roles played by Hitler, Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt. The political and military organisation of the Wehrmacht and Red Army, and the German and Soviet High commands are set out in some detail

1993, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891414916, <27664-03-G-04> 628pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £10.00

QX-1279 ~ A FROZEN HELL ~

by William R Trotter

A study of the Russo-Finnish Winter War, 1939-1940. Features detailed accounts of the gallant defence of the Finnish Armed Forces in the face of the overwhelming odds of the Red Army. With descriptions of the battles supported by numerous maps

1991, Algonquin Books, ISBN 094557522X, <02147-01-G-04> xviii + 283pp, 28 b/w photos, 14 maps, Very good in d/w, £30.00

QX-1280 ~ OSTFRONT: HITLER'S WAR ON RUSSIA, 1941-45

by Charles Winchester

An illustrated history of the war on the Eastern Front examining the course of the struggle using previously unpublished Russian archives. The Eastern Front was the decisive theatre of WWII and the largest land campaign in history. Ostfront is a detailed account of Hilter's flawed invasion of Russia, where the German army and Luftwaffe fought the Red Army across a 1,200 mile frontier in conditions ranging from intense heat to -40°C.

1998, Osprey, ISBN 1855327112, <28389-02-G-04> A4 format, 160pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations & maps, Good in creased dw, £7.00

QX-1281 ~ SEVENTY DAYS: THE DIARY OF THE

WARSAW INSURRECTION ~ by Waclaw Zagorski

The story of the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 by a member of the Polish Home Army. The Uprising began on August 1, 1944, as part of a nationwide rebellion. It was intended to last for only a few days until the Soviet Army could reach the city. The Soviet advance stopped short, whilst Polish resistance against the German forces continued until October 2. This is a day by day account with an introduction by General T Bor Komorowski.

1974, George Mann Books, No ISBN, <29979-01-G-04> 264pp, 40 photos, small tape marks on boards ow g/vg in dw, £14.00

The Second World War - Africa/Middle East

QX-1282 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: A DIFFERENT
WAR:EUROPE & N AFRICA ~

The US Marine Corps in Europe and North Africa in WWII. Includes sections on the security detachments and observers, covert duties and more.

1995, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<22994-02-G-05> 33pp, 43 photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1283 ~ EL ALAMEIN ~ by Brigadier Michael Carver DSO,MC
The author served in the North African Campaign in WWII and has produced the definitive history of Alamein. Field Marshal Michael Carver manages to convey with rare effect, the confusion of war without sacrificing the pattern of the action. The best, fullest and most impartial account of Montgomery's defeat of Rommel's Afrika Korps

1979, Batsford, 3rd edition, ISBN 0713421487,<04838-01-G-05> 194pp, 36 illustrations, 6 maps, Battle Chronology, index, prev owner name on endpaper. Spine faded on d/w.Good, £10.00

QX-1284 ~ THE CRUCIBLE OF WAR:

WESTERN DESERT 1941 ~ by Barrie Pitt

The operations of the Western Desert Force, later The 8th Army, in North Africa, 1941-1942. Includes the defeat of the Italian Army by General O'Connor, the campaign in Abyssinia, the arrival of the Afrika Korps, and Operations Battleaxe and Crusader. One of the best narrative accounts.

1980, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<17561-02-G-05> xx + 506pp, illustrations, maps, Orders of Battles, v/good in dw, £10.00

QX-1285 ~ THE FUSING OF THE PLOUGHSHARE ~

by H R Ritchie

The story of an East Anglian farm worker who volunteered to join a Territorial Yeomanry Regiment before WWII and served throughout the desert campaigns of North Africa. Signed by the author.

1987, Private Publication, ISBN 0951316400,<30060-01-G-05> 243pp, 6 illustrations, 4 maps/plans, vg in good dw, £10.00

QX-1286 ~ WITH ROMMEL IN THE DESERT ~

by H W Schmidt

The author was Rommel's personal aid in N Africa and he later went on to commanded a Battalion in "Special Group 88". He took part in the battles from El Aghelia to El Alamein, as well as Tobruk, and the Kassarine Pass.

1991, Noontide Press, ISBN 0939482398,<10908-01-G-05> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 5 maps, Very good in dw, £10.00

QX-1287 ~ WITH ROMMEL IN THE DESERT ~

by H W Schmidt

The author was Rommel's personal aid in N Africa. Alternative edition - an early impression of the first English edition.

1951, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN ,<10908-02-G-05> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 5 maps, orange cloth grazed at one corner ow g, £10.00

The Second World War - Italy

QX-1288 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION:

FROM THE VOLTURNO TO THE WINTER LINE

50th Anniversary Commemorative Edition. The US Fifth Army in Italy in the winter of 1943. An account of the advance from the Volturno to the Winter Line in front of the Cassino position and the battles it fought.

1990, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<05696-01-G-06> x + 119pp, 36 photos, 30 maps, Very good, CARD £8.00

QX-1289 ~ ROME FELL TODAY ~

by Robert H Adleman and Colonel George Walton

An account of the Italian Campaign, from Salerno to the liberation of Rome on June 4th, 1944. By Winter, 1943 the whole of southern Italy was in Allied hands, and the Allied armies stood facing the Volturno Line, the first of a series of prepared defensive lines running across Italy. It took until mid-January

1944 to fight through the Volturno, Barbara and Bernhardt lines to reach the Gustav Line, the backbone of the Winter Line defenses, setting the scene for the four battles of Monte Cassino which took place between January and May 1944.

1968, Little Brown, No ISBN ,<05321-02-G-06> 336pp, 16 photos, dw worn and torn. Page edges marked. Reading copy only, £6.00

QX-1290 ~ TO REASON WHY ~

by Sir Denis Forman

The author's experiences in WWII, including running a "battle school" for Italian Partisans behind the German lines and his involvement with "Wigforce", a private army of Italian partisans waging a campaign of guerrilla warfare in the Abruzzi.

1991, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233987312,<01035-01-G-06> 220pp, 12 illustrations, 8 maps, Fine in dw, £8.00

QX-1292 ~ BATTLEGROUND ITALY, 1943-1945 ~

by Franz Kurowski

The German Armed Forces in the Battle for the "Boot". In September 1943 the Allies landed on the so-called "soft underbelly" of Europe. The aim was to quickly knock Italy out of the war, but the Germans, under the Kesselring, mounted a tenacious & skillful defense in the mountainous terrain. Some of the most brutal battles of the Western Front were fought in Italy, most notably at Cassino which lasted nearly six months. German forces in Italy did not surrender until 2 May 1945, only 6 days before the end of the war in Europe. An interesting perspective from the German viewpoint

2004, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991770,<31865-02-G-06> 545pp, 300 b/w photos, 24 maps & 20 detailed appendices, Fine in pictorial boards, £45.00

QX-1291 ~ BATTLEGROUND ITALY, 1943-1945 ~

by Franz Kurowski

An alternative copy, new from publisher, unread.

2004, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991770,<31865-01-G-06> 545pp, 300 b/w photos, 24 maps & 20 detailed appendices, New in pictorial boards, £52.00

QX-1293 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR:

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST VOL V

by C.J.C. Molony

New from publisher, unread. An Official History of the Second World War by Brig. C.J.C. Molony. Covers the period January 1943 to March 1944 and includes Operation Husky - the invasion of Sicily and the Italian surrender. Also the landings at Salerno and the beach-head battles, the liberation of Naples, the German evacuation of Sardinia and Corsica, the advance to the Sangro, Anzio and the battles for Rome, operations in the Aegean, the battles on the Bernhardt Line, the battles for Cassino and the German counter-offensive. A scarce HMSO original.

1973, HMSO, ISBN 0116300647,<15925-04-G-06> xx + 921pp, 46 photos, 43 maps, Like New in d/w - boxed, £60.00

QX-1294 ~ ZWISCHEN ITALIEN UND AFRIKA ~

by Peter Paus and H W Schmidt

Kampfschilderungen vom Krieg im Mittelmeerraum. "Combat descriptions of the war in the Mediterranean area" German text
1978, Pabel Verlag, ISBN 3811801325,<30159-01-G-06> 324pp, map, drawing, vg in dw, Ger.text, £12.00

QX-1295 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR

THE ETERNAL CITY ~ by Raleigh Trevelyan

An account of the Allied drive on Rome, the Cassino Battles, Anzio, and the liberation of Rome. Includes accounts of the struggles between the Wehrmacht and Gestapo, competing Resistance groups, the Vatican, collaborators and the random victims of the Ardeatine Caves executions.

1981, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436534002,<00668-03-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good in d/w with faded spine. prev. owner's inscription at front endpaper, £10.00

QX-1296 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR

THE ETERNAL CITY ~ by Raleigh Trevelyan

Alternative Book Club edition..

1981, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<00668-05-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good + in d/w, £8.00

The Second World War - Pacific

QX-1297 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION:

ADMIRALTIES~

The operations of the 1st US Cavalry Division in the Admiralty Islands in the Pacific in WWII. Includes accounts of the battle for the Los Negros beachhead, the attack on Manus Island, the easy conquest of Lorengau and the tough battle for Rossum.

1990, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<01415-01-G-06> viii + 151pp, 40 photos, 16 maps. Very good, CARD £8.00

QX-1298 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION: GUAM~

50th Anniversary Commemorative edition. The 77th US Infantry Division's action to take Guam in the Pacific in WWII. The assault landing, the pursuit to the north, Barrigada, the attack on Yigo and the final battles.

1990, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<01414-01-G-06> vii + 137pp, 34 illustrations, 27 maps. Very good, CARD £8.00

QX-1299~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: ACROSS

THE REEF- TARAWA ~ by Joseph H. Alexander

The assault in Summer, 1943 by the 2nd US Marine Division on the Pacific island which was held by units of the Imperial Japanese Navy's highly trained and well equipped "Special Naval Landing Force". Of its 4856 men, only 17 wounded Japanese surrendered. It was one of the bloodiest Marine operations of the war.

1994, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<18605-01-G-08> 52pp, 56 photos, 8 maps, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1300 ~ STORM LANDINGS~

by Joseph H Alexander

The Pacific War changed in November 1943 when Admiral Nimitz unleashed a relentless 18-month, 4,000-mile offensive across the Central Pacific, spearheaded by fast carrier task forces and U.S. Marine and Army assault troops. The amphibious frontal assaults against fortified islands were called "storm landings" because they differed so sharply from the limited landings of 1942-43. This is the story of the epic assaults against Tarawa, Saipan, Guam, Tinian, Peleliu, Iwo Jima and Okinawa.

1997, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557500320 ,<08887-01-G-08> 242pp maps illustrations, Highlighting in bibliography. Dustjacket covered in plastic by previous owner. £9.00

QX-1301 ~ UTMOST SAVAGERY: THE THREE DAYS

OF TARAWA~ by Joseph H Alexander

The Assault and battle for Tarawa in November 1943. Three days of continuous violent combat after which over 6000 dead bodies were retrieved. A study on the decisions, miscalculations, risks, lost opportunities, breakthroughs and failures.

1995, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557500312 ,<22875-01-G-08> 353pp, 42 photos, 19 maps. d/w covered in plastic. £9.00

QX-1302 ~ U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: THE WAR IN

THE PACIFIC, CAMPAIGN IN THE MARIANAS

by Philip A Crowl

An Official US History of the War in the Pacific. Includes Order of Battle, the planning, the Saipan operation and assault, the capture of Ashito and Nafutan, the landings on Saipan in June, 1944, and the invasion of Tinian and recapture of Guam in July.

1985, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<04311-01-G-06> xxii + 508pp, 89 photos, 8 fold-out maps, 26 text maps, 2 tables, 2 charts. Previous owner name on endpaper. Highlighting in index, and notes . a useful reference copy. £18.00

QX-1303 ~ PACIFIC MICROPHONE ~

by William J Dunn

The recollections of W.J. Dunn, CBS radio correspondent. He visited Japan, China, Burma, and the Philippines before the outbreak of war. In WWII he was an eyewitness to the campaigns from the South West Pacific to Japan via Luzon. He visited MacArthur, the Burma Road and took part in bombing missions and amphibious assaults. He was present at the Japanese surrender in Tokyo Bay.

1988, Texas A&M Univ. Press, ISBN 0890963398,<02056-01-G-06> xiv + 399pp, 57 photos, 5 maps, index, Unread. Fading on dustjacket. £18.00

QX-1304 ~ GUADALCANAL: THE DEFINITIVE

ACCOUNT OF THE LANDMARK BATTLE

by Richard B Frank

Considered to be one of the best overall accounts of the Campaign fought for Guadalcanal. Covers the battles at sea, the operations of the Marine Corps on the Island, the Army units, and the air actions. It was the first US offensive of the War in the Pacific being fought with every weapon from bayonets to battleships. Of the seven major sea battles, one was the USN's worst defeat in its history. Nearly 1200 aircraft were lost during the six month long struggle.

1990, Random House, ISBN 0394588754,<08275-03-G-06> 800pp, 50 photos, 30 maps, notes, indices. previous owner name on endpaper. Highlighting in Notes. Plastic covered d/w £15.00

QX-1305 ~ MACARTHUR STRIKES BACK:

DECISION AT BUNA ~ by Harry Gailey

The Japanese defense of the Buna area of the northeastern coast of New Guinea was organized around major strong points. They had already mounted a major attack from Buna across the formidable Owen Stanley Mountains. A handful of heroic Australian defenders had stopped the attack just 30 miles short of Port Moresby. Although the landing of the 1st Marine Division on Guadalcanal in August had disrupted the Japanese campaign for control of the Coral Sea, their efforts in New Guinea continued unabated. Allied success on New Guinea was a prerequisite for defeat of the Japanese Empire.

2000, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891417028,<30428-01-G-06> 267pp, 17 b/w photos, 8 maps, good in plastic covered d/w - some pencil marking £8.00

QX-1306 ~ PELELIU 1944 ~

by Harry Gailey

Peleliu was one of the most difficult and costly US Marine Corps operations of WWII. The author examines what went wrong, and why so much was left to chance in the gathering of intelligence. He considers Halsey's recommendation to call the operation off.

1983, Nautical & Aviation Pr, ISBN 093385241X,<05734-01-G-06> xii + 212pp, illustrations & maps. Previous owner name on endpaper. Dustjacket protected in plastic. good. £7.00

QX-1307 ~ YOU CAN'T FIGHT TANKS WITH BAYONETS ~

by Allison B Gilmore

Psychological Warfare against the Japanese Army in the Southwest Pacific. The author makes a strong case for the importance of psychological warfare (Psywar) and marshals evidence that Japanese military indoctrination was not proof against demoralization and the survival instinct. The Pacific War was particularly brutal, racist on both sides, and often fought without regard to so-called civilized norms of warfare. She focuses on combat propaganda conducted in support of military operations and intended to demoralize Japanese combatants, and she examines the objectives of the psywar campaign.

1998, Univ. of Nebraska Pr, ISBN 0803270895,<36277-01-G-06> 226pp. illustrations, maps. very good. CARD £8.00

QX-1308 ~ THE DEVIL'S ANVIL ~

by James H. Hallas

The assault on Peleliu. The operation that was supposed to take two days instead took two months. An account based on the experiences of those who fought in the operation, as well as from US Marine and US Army records.

1994, Praeger Pub. ISBN 0275946460,<19846-01-G-06> 297pp, photos, maps, red Boards, no d/w. Previous owner name on endpaper. Yellow highlighting in Bibliography. £9.00

QX-1309 ~ 76 HOURS: THE INVASION OF TARAWA~

by Eric Hammel & John E. Lane

A graphic account of the 2nd Division USMC's assault in 1943. It was one of the most hard fought battles in the Pacific, with very heavy US Marine casualties.

1985, Pacifica Press. ISBN 0935553002,<14201-02-G-06> xxii + 266pp, 31 photos, 6 maps. plastic covering on Dustjacket by previous owner. £18.00

QX-1310 ~ KOGUN: THE JAPANESE ARMY**IN THE PACIFIC WAR~**

by Saburo Hayashi

An excellent summary of the Japanese Army's role in the Pacific and Asia in the War. The author provides unique insight due to his training as an intelligence officer and from a vantage point within the inner circle of the Japanese high command in the last year of the war..

1978, Greenwood Pubs..ISBN 0313202915,<37573-01-G-06> 249pp illustrations, maps. Title pages missing. No d/w Good in rubbed brown boards. £30.00

QX-1313 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: UP THE SLOT ~**

by Major Chales D. Melson

The record of the US Marines Corps, ground and aviation units in the Central Solomons, 1943-44.

1993, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<19737-01-G-08> 37pp, 53 photos, 7 smap, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1313 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: CAPE GLOUCESTER****THE GREEN INFERNO~** by Bernard C Nalty

An account of the New Britain operations of the units of the 1st Division of the U.S. Marine Corps in 1943 and 1944.

1994, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<21793-01-G-08> 33pp, 30 photos, 5 maps, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1313 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: THE RIGHT TO FIGHT ~**

by Bernard C Nalty

Some sixty four Black Marine Units were activated in WWII. The 51st Defense Battalion served, as did many other units, in the Pacific Campaigns including Guam, Saipan, Tinian, Peleliu, Iwo Jima and others.

1995, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<23584-01-G-08> 29pp, 23 photos, map, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1314 ~ AT DAWN WE SLEPT ~

by Gordon W Prange

Widely regarded as the definitive assessment of the events surrounding one of the most daring naval operations of all time. The definitive book on Pearl Harbor published for the 75th anniversary (December 7, 2016) of the "date which will live in infamy". At 7:53 am, December 7, 1941, America's national consciousness and confidence were rocked as the first wave of Japanese warplanes took aim at the U.S. fleet at Pearl Harbor.

1982, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718120906,<27397-03-G-08> xiii+ 873pp, 34 photos, maps, bibliography, Good in creased d/w, £20.00

QX-1315 ~ IWO JIMA LEGACY OF VALOR ~

by Bill D Ross

Book Club edition. Previous owner name on endpaper. In one of the most terrible battles since the Civil War 25,852 Americans became casualties, 6821 were killed in action. Of Japan's estimated 21,000 troops only 1000 were taken prisoner, the rest died in hand to hand fighting, incineration or hari-kiri. Twenty seven Congressional Medals of Honor were awarded.

1985, Vanguard Press, ISBN ,<31566-01-G-08> 362pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1316 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: FIRST OFFENSIVE****GUADALCANAL ~** by Henry I Shaw Jr

An account of the 1st US Marine Division in the bitter 1942 Guadalcanal Campaign. Includes essays on the infamous "George Medal", Sgt. Major Sir J Vouza GM, the Japanese 50mm Grenade launcher, the 75mm Howitzer, the Reising Gun, the 37mm Anti-Tank Gun, and the 1st Marine Div Patch.

1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, No ISBN ,<26022-01-G-08> 52pp, 60 photos, maps, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1317 ~ THE BLOODY BATTLE FOR SURIBACHI ~

by Richard Wheeler

An account of the savage four day battle on Mount Suribachi on Iwo Jima. It tells of how the men of the 28th Marines fought the battle in which 900 were lost.

1965, Thomas Y. Crowell, NY, ISBN ,<21434-02-G-08> 148pp, 4 maps, 41 b/w photos, Fair in stained, plastic sleeved d/w. previous owner's inscription, £5.00

QX-1318 ~ THE BATTLE FOR IWO JIMA ~ by Derrick Wright
The US Marine Corps' toughest battle in WWII. The 36-day battle for Iwo Jima in which the Marines lost nearly 6000 men and the enemy garrison commanded by General Tadamichi Kuribayashi was virtually wiped out.

2001, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750921676,<28788-01-G-08> 216pp, illustrations, maps, appendices, index, Good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QX-1319 ~ TO THE FAR SIDE OF HELL: THE BATTLE**FOR PELELIU, 1944 ~** by Derrick Wright

Peleliu was a jinxed operation. When the 1st Marine Division landed they came up against Japan's new defensive technique - a garrison determined to die where they stood in deep, complex bunker systems. The predicted "three-day quickie" turned into a bloody nightmare that lasted for 71 murderous days.

2002, Crowood Press Ltd, ISBN 1861265441,<34097-01-G-08> , vg in plastic sleeved dw, £8.00

The Second World War - Far East**QX-1320 ~ JUNGLE JOTTINGS ~**

Facsimile reprint of a war office publication from 1945. This valuable pamphlet gives a great deal of information on the conditions in the Far East and on fighting the Japanese. It includes notes on how to treat the native population, how to survive in the jungle, and what the Japanese were doing. It is very valuable to students of jungle warfare, dealing with the subject at an intimate level, and providing examples of jungle fighting in the various territories in which the Japanese were engaged.

2006, MLRS Books, ISBN 978190569643,<35688-01-G-09> 106pp, new in card covers, CARD £12.00

QX-1321 ~ THE RE-CONQUEST OF BURMA 1943-1945 ~

by Geoffrey Matthews

The campaign to defeat the Imperial Japanese Army in Burma, 1943 - 1945. With chapters on the Japanese Military Organization and Methods, the battles in Arakan, Imphal and Kohima, the Second Chindit Operation, the Battles of Meiktila and Mandalay and the Capture of Rangoon. Written and published primarily for the use of British Army officers preparing for their Staff College and Promotion exams.

1966, Gale & Polden, No ISBN ,<14847-01-G-09> xii + 104pp, 10 maps inc fold-out, chronology, new, CARD £5.00

QX-1322 ~ BATTLE FOR BURMA ~

by E D Smith

The author looks at the differing British, U.S. and Chinese strategies in Burma, shedding fresh light on the part played by China in North Burma and the role of Joseph Stilwell, the commanding General of the US forces in the China, Burma and India Theater.

1979, Batsford, ISBN 0713407379,<20065-01-G-09> 190pp. map, illustrations, Good in dw, £12.00

Post World War II - General**QX-1323 ~ AT THE HIGHEST LEVELS ~**

by Michael R Beschloss Strobe

The end of the Cold War brought about by the secret messages and telephone calls between George Bush and Mikhail Gorbachev, James Baker and Eduard Schevardnadze and the closed door meetings at the Kremlin, White House, pentagon, CIA and KGB.

1993, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316905232,<37565-01-H-01> 498pp, chronology, bibliography, Very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1324 ~ THE HIDDEN WAR ~

by Artyom Borovik

The author was considered one of the pre-eminent journalists in Russia. With "The Hidden War" he provided the world its first glimpse inside the Soviet military machine, capturing the soldiers' terror, helplessness, and despair at waging war in a foreign land against an unseen enemy for unclear purposes. When first published, the groundbreaking revelations exposed

the weaknesses beneath the Soviet Union's aura of military might, creating an enormous controversy both in Russia and around the world.

1991, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571141072, <04441-01-H-01> 224pp, 25 photos, Very good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1325 ~ OUT OF ACTION ~ by Chris Cocks

The sequel to the best-selling *Fireforce*, Part 1 of 'Out of Action' chronicles Chris Cocks's final 16 months of combat in the bush war in PATU, the Rhodesian Police Ant-Terrorist Unit. It is a time of unbelievable cruelty as part-time white reservists battle overwhelming odds, without air support, as Mugabe's ZANLA guerrillas swamp the country in the build-up to independence in 1980. Part 2 recounts the author's painful adjustment to life as a civilian — a fifteen-year odyssey in the embryonic state of Zimbabwe. It is the story of a young man, brutalized by war, who seeks escape in alcohol and drugs.

2008, 30 Degrees South, ISBN 9781920143206, <36021-01-H-01> 278pp, 3 maps, 75 colour photographs, New in dw, £20.00

QX-1327 ~ WAR AND PEACE IN THE SPACE AGE ~

by Lieutenant-General James Gavin

A fascinating study, written by one the most outstanding of American Generals. Following an account of his experiences in World War II in the Mediterranean and North West Europe, Gavin looks at the problems of defence in the immediate post war period, facing the Soviet threat. He raises some interesting proposals as how the threat might have been met. This copy lacks a dustwrapper and has some foxing at the page edges and the back endpapers, nonetheless it is otherwise in good condition.

1959, Hutchinson Publications, No ISBN, <13135-03-H-01> 287pp, b/w illustration, Fair, £8.00

QX-1326 ~ WAR AND PEACE IN THE SPACE AGE ~

by Lieutenant-General James Gavin

This copy has numerous interesting press cuttings from UK newspapers of the 1960s, '70s and '80s loosely inserted.

1959, Hutchinson Publications, No ISBN, <13135-01-H-01> 287pp, b/w illustration, Good in dw, £10.00

QX-1328 ~ 9/11 CONTRADICTIONS ~ by David Ray Griffin

The author's view is that the official story of what happened on 9/11 is riddled with contradictions. He maintains that individuals and agencies articulating the official story of the terrorist attacks on New York and Washington, have made many false statements.

2008, Arris Books, ISBN 9781844370733, <36203-01-H-01> 346pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1329 ~ NORTHERN IRELAND: POLITICS

THE CONSTITUTION ~ Edited by Brigid Hadfield

Beginning with a discussion on the evolution of the constitution and the influential factors in the province's development, the book goes on to examine the policy administration, the electoral system and the role of the police, army and judiciary. It concludes with comparing other divided societies in Western Europe with the situation in Northern Ireland in the early 1990s.

1992, Open University Press, ISBN 0335099629, <03127-01-H-01> 183pp, Good. Edgewear on covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1330 ~ AIR WAR GRENADA ~ by Stephen Harding

An account of the operations of the air arms of the United States during Operation Urgent Fury, the invasion of Grenada in October, 1983. Includes an Order of Battle of Air Units including Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard units.

1984, Pictorial Histories Pub, ISBN 9780933126527, <09303-02-H-01> 56pp, 8 colour & 60 b/w photos, 2 maps, vg, CARD £8.00

QX-1331 ~ BOYS OF '67 ~ by Charles Jones

A gritty, intimate account of combat and an inside look at military leadership in a turbulent era at home and abroad - a sweeping saga of the modern-day United States Marine Corps. It tells the story of a trio of James Jones who rose to become the Supreme Allied Commander of NATO, Ray "E-Tool" Smith saw combat in Grenada and Beirut in 1983 and Marty Steele who reshaped the Marines' tank forces.

2006, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811733946, <35122-01-H-01> 404pp, 29 b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

QX-1332 ~ CONTINENTAL STAKES: MARSHES OF INVASION, VALLEY OF CONQUEST AND

PENINSULA OF CHAOS ~ by Odette Keun

A contemporary plea on behalf of the nations of the 'Middle Zone' of Europe, stretching from the Baltic to the Mediterranean between Germany and Russia, for sympathetic consideration regarding their future security in the post-WWII policies of the Great Powers.

1944, British Continental Synd, No ISBN, <30244-01-H-01> 135pp, map, Good in ochre boards, £10.00

QX-1333 ~ THE COLD WAR: A MILITARY HISTORY ~

by David Miller

From 1949 to 1991 the world was overshadowed by the Cold War. Repeatedly it seemed that in days, even hours, global nuclear conflict would sweep away much of the United States, the Soviet Union and Europe. When the Cold War ended, the Warsaw Pact was wound up and the vast military forces which had flourished for over forty years were disbanded. As with all wars, however, it was only then that the realities of what had been involved began to emerge. The author examines each military area in turn, covering the formation of the two great alliances.

1998, John Murray, ISBN 071955618X, <37564-01-H-01> 476pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1334 ~ CIVIL WAR IN CHINA : THE POLITICAL

STRUGGLE 1945-1949 ~ by Suzanne Pepper

Using primarily Chinese sources, the author describes how Chiang Kai-Shek and the nationalist government lost their power to the communists over 4 years. She analyses the reasons behind the Kuomintang failure and the Communist success.

1980, University California Pr, ISBN 0520040856, <36236-01-H-01> 472pp, Good in edgewear card covers, CARD £20.00

QX-1335 ~ ENTER THE DRAGON ~ by Russell Spurr

The Chinese involvement in the Korean War. Why they intervened, how they nearly won, and why they failed. Based on Chinese sources and eyewitnesses, the book covers The Pusan perimeter, the Inchon Landings, the US/UN advance to the Yalu, and the Chinese planning.

1989, Henry Holt & Co, ISBN 080501165X, <15252-01-H-01> 335pp, 20 photos, maps, bibliography, index, Card covers. shelf wear only, vg, CARD £10.00

Post World War II - Vietnam

QX-1336 ~ THE PACIFIC STARS AND STRIPES:

VIETNAM FRONT PAGES ~

Effectively a chronicle of events from the early 1950s to the fall of Saigon in 1975. The full drama of the events in Indo-China from the US Armed Forces' own newspaper. A fascinating, historical document.

1986, Hugh Lauter Levin, ISBN 0883632861, <06481-01-H-06> 200pp, numerous illustrations, large format, vg in rubbed dw, £15.00

QX-1337 ~ NAM ~ by Mark Baker

Recollections of fighting and service in Vietnam by the US servicemen who took part in that long conflict. The author recorded conversations with dozens of Vietnam veterans and collected dozens of interviews with the boys and girls, both conscripts and volunteers who, straight out of school, were plunged into the jungle hell.

1983, Abacus, ISBN 0349102392, <00401-02-H-06> 235pp, card covers, slightly edgeworn, pages browning, CARD £5.00

QX-1338 ~ AMBASSADORS IN GREEN ~ Edited by Tom Bartlett

A photo record of the US Marine Corps operations in support of the Government of South Vietnam against internal insurrection and external aggression from the North. The book looks at beach landings, offshore operations, and the bitter struggle against the Viet Cong Guerrillas.

1971, Marine Corps Association, No ISBN, <5636-01-H-06> 161pp, 289 photos, Medal of Honor & Navy Cross recipients, large format, Covers rubbed ow good, CARD £8.00

QX-1339 ~ THE VIETNAM WAR: THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE CONFLICT IN SOUTHEAST ASIA

Edited by Ray Bonds

A battle-by-battle analysis of more than thirty years of warfare in Southeast Asia, on land, at sea and in the air. A full-colour technical section details special weapons and techniques used in Vietnam. with a foreword by General William C. Westmoreland. 1979, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010280, <27938-01-H-06> 245pp, over 550 photos, 40 maps and diagrams, index, large format, Good in worn dw, £10.00

QX-1340 ~ EXPENDABLE WARRIORS:

THE BATTLE OF KHE SANH ~ by Bruce B G Clarke

On January 21, 1968, nine days before the Tet Offensive, thousands of North Vietnamese regulars attacked the U.S. Marine base at Khe Sanh in remote northwestern South Vietnam, beginning a siege that ended seventy-seven days later in a tactical victory for the U.S. As a young U.S. Army officer serving with the Marines at the outpost, the author participated in the entire battle.

2009, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811735377, <08965-01-H-06> 167pp, Signs of use. Good. covers protected in plastic, CARD £9.00

QX-1341 ~ THE BRIDGE AT DONG HA ~

by Colonel John Grider Miller

The single-handed destruction of the strategic bridge in Vietnam 1972 by Colonel John Ripley, USMC. He rigged 500 lbs of explosives whilst under intense fire for 3 hours, stalling a major North Vietnamese attack by 30,000 men and 200 tanks. For his heroism Ripley was awarded the Navy Cross, one of America's highest military honours.

1989, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0870210203, <02743-01-H-06> 186pp, map, 8 drawings, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1342 ~ COLD BLOOD ~

by George C Herring

One of the Harmon Memorial Lectures in Military History. A study of President Johnson's conduct of limited war in Vietnam.

1990, US Air Force Academy, ISBN 0160285542, <09593-01-H-06> vi + 37pp, Good, CARD £10.00

QX-1343 ~ IN THE MIDST OF WARS ~

by General Edward Geary Lansdale

"An American's Mission to South East Asia". Lansdale was closely involved with the successful counter insurgency campaign in the Phillipines, defeating the Huks. In 1954 he was sent to Vietnam to try and repeat his success. However his methods were superseded by massive air and ground operations.

1991, Fordham Univ.Press, ISBN 0823213145, <00539-0-H-06> 386pp, 31 illustrations,maps, Good in card covers, CARD £15.00

QX-1344 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:

AMERICA TAKES OVER ~ Edited by Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. This volume includes LBJ: Commander in Chief, Search and Destroy, The "Other" War, The International Front, The War Comes Home.

1982, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526034, <01544-01-H-06> Large format, 192pp. col & bw illustrations, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

QX-1345 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:

PASSING THE TORCH ~ Edited by Robert Manning

This volume includes The French Return, Dien Bien Phu and Geneva, Two Vietnams, The Revolution Continues, Diem, A Nation at War, Year of Decision.

1981, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526018, <01558-01-H-06> Large format, 192pp, col & b/w photos, maps, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

QX-1346 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:

RAISING THE STAKES ~ Edited by Robert Manning

This volume includes Saigon's Year, Season of Fire, LBJ Takes Charge, Insurgency/Counterinsurgency, Covert Action - Hidden War, and Enter the US Marines.

1982, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526026, <01561-01-H-06> Large format, 194pp, col & b/w photos, maps, Illus. Boards, sticker on spine. Prev. owner' stamp,splitting at top of spine, £6.00

QX-1347 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:

SETTING THE STAGE ~ Edited by Robert Manning

This volume includes the French Conquest, Colonial Rule, the Resistance, and WWII - Occupation and Liberation.

1981, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 093952600X, <01562-01-H-06> Large format, 194pp, 10 col & 158 b/w photos & maps, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £10.00

QX-1348 ~ DUTY, HONOR, VIETNAM ~

by Ivan Prashker

The recollections and experiences as professional US Army soldiers of twelve former West Point graduates, who fought in Vietnam. They were drilled in the principles of duty, honor, and country, but found a world of blood, brutality, and unclear goals. 1988, Arbor House Press, ISBN 1557100152, <02213-01-H-06> 428pp, photos, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1349 ~ MAC-V-SOG COMMAND HISTORY ANNEX B:

1971-1972 VOLUME I LAST SECRET OF THE

VIETNAM WAR ~ by Charles F. Reske

The story of the elite United States Special Forces in Vietnam. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam: Studies and Observations Group (MACV-SOG) was a highly classified, multi-service special operations unit which conducted covert, unconventional warfare operations during the Vietnam War. It's mission was classified top secret, and this book details the CIA's incredible plans to destroy the communist enemy. It was only read by very few specially cleared, senior U.S. officials.

1990, Alpha Publications, ISBN 9780939427635, <07811-01-H-06> Large Format 353pp, charts, maps, tables, Card cover. Slight creasing at edges and on a few early pages, CARD £30.00

QX-1350 ~ MORNING GLORIES AMONG THE PEAS ~

by James D Seddon

The story of a former US Air Force Master Sergeant in Vietnam. A surveillance expert, these are his recollections of his numerous terrifying and exciting experiences.

1991, Iowa State University Pr, ISBN 0813813972, <01460-01-H-06> 144pp, Very good, CARD £12.00

QX-1351 ~ THE BATTLE FOR KHE SANH ~

by Captain Moyers S Shore

An account of the epic Battle and Siege in the Central Highlands of Vietnam, 1967/68. The book provides a comprehensive record of the US Marines' actions in defence of the fortified fire base, and ongoing support operations by US Armed Forces.

1969, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, ISBN , <04761-01-H-06> xii + 203pp, 45 photos, 10 maps, Order of Battle, large format, covers rubbed ow near fine, CARD £18.00

QX-1352 ~ THE US ARMY IN VIETNAM ~

by Leroy Thompson

The American Army of the 1960s. an account of the soldiery, the commanders, infantry, special forces, artillery, army aviation, intelligence, armour and more.

1990, Imperial Press, ISBN 0715392190, <03837-01-H-06> 256pp, 16 col & 50 b/w photos, Good in torn d/w, £8.00

Post World War II - Middle East/The Gulf

QX-1353 ~ OCCUPATION ISRAEL OVER PALESTINE ~

by Naseer Aruri

A collection of articles by contributors from the world of academia and journalism. They look at the changing status of Palestinian areas, the consequences of the occupation and Subjugation versus Liberation.

1984, Zed Books, ISBN 0862323622, <36238-01-H-09> 467pp,maps, tables, Slight fading on spine otherwise Good, CARD £8.00

QX-1354 ~ DUEL FOR THE GOLAN ~

by Jerry Asher and Eric Hammel

It was the desperate, 100 Hour battle that held the overwhelming assault by Syrian tank Divisions on the under strength Israeli Armoured Units on the Golan at the start of the Yom Kippur War.

1987, William Morrow Pub. No ISBN , <214-01-H-09> 262pp, 16 illustrations, maps, Erased previous owner's signature on endpaper. Signs of use, text clean, Dustjacket covered in plastic, £18.00

QX-1355 ~ THE GULF WAR AND THE NEW WORLD**ORDER** ~ Edited by Haim Bresheeth and Nira Yuval-Davies

A collection of articles from contributors from all spheres including journalists, lecturers and researchers, analysing the factors behind the 1991 war and its impact on the Middle East and Gulf region.

1991, Zed Books, ISBN 1856490424, <36237-01-H-09> 293pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1356 ~ BAGHDAD BUSINESS SCHOOL ~

by Heyrick Bond Gunning

The challenges of a war zone start up. The author was on the first civilian plane into Baghdad after the airport had been secured. Armed with a camp bed, some baked beans, and a wallet full of greenbacks his mission was to establish a foothold for one of the world's largest logistics businesses in one of the world's most inhospitable markets. Baghdad Business School charts the challenges, the characters, the comedy and the catastrophe of trying to do business in a war zone. It also provides a unique perspective on the Iraq conflict.

2004, Eye Books, ISBN 1903070333, <35166-01-H-09> 191pp, New in card cover, CARD £9.99

QX-1357 ~ SIX DAYS IN JUNE: HOW ISRAEL WON THE**1967 ARAB-ISRAELI WAR** ~ by Eric Hammel

An account of six extraordinary days in June 1967 when Israel embarked on a bold, risky war of national survival, and won. The author argues to disprove the myth that Israel's victory was a 'miracle' or a 'fluke' and reveals how a tiny nation was able to, in secret, develop a 'First world' military force.

1992, Scribners, NY, ISBN 0684193906, <9712-01-H-09> 452pp. maps, glossary, plastic cover on d/w. underlining in text, £12.00

QX-1358 ~ THE ARAB-ISRAELI WARS ~

by Chaim Herzog

Israel was born in battle. This book tells the story of the nation's epic struggle to exist. A blow-by-blow account of one of history's most enduring conflicts - Arab versus Jew. To a background of continuous conflict the narrative charts the 1948 War of Independence, the 1956 Sinai Campaign, the 1967 Six Day War, the War of Attrition, the 1973 Yom Kippur War, and the continuing War Against Terrorism.

1982, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <30176-03-H-09> 368pp, 50 photos, maps, bibliography, index, good in poor d/w (lamination peeling), £6.00

QX-1359 ~ DESPATCHES FROM THE GULF WAR ~

by Brian MacArthur

A cross-section of the British press reportage from the first Gulf War, the Operation codenamed Desert Storm to liberate Kuwait following the Iraqi invasion in 1990. This book includes pieces by John Simpson, Robert Fisk, Brent Sadler, Max Hastings, John Pilger, Bernard Levin, Richard Dowden and Martin Woollacott.

1991, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747510539, <06433-01-H-09> 371pp, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

Biographies & Political Subjects**QX-1360 ~ MEMORIALS OF CAPTAIN HEDLEY VICARS:****NINETY-SEVENTH REGIMENT** ~ by Anon

Hedley Shafto Johnstone Vicars (1826-1855) was an English captain who who fought and died for his country, whilst retaining Christian Ideals and Morals. He worked for the moral and religious welfare of his troops. His family settled in Ireland early in the sixteenth century, the family estate being Levalley, in Queen's County. He was killed in action in the trenches at Sebastopol in the Crimean War Presented in red cloth with gilt title. Cloth on spine disintegrating. Previous owner's signature.

1856, James Nisbet & Co, No ISBN, <21045-02-J-01> 315pp, portrait, Poor. Cloth on spine disintegrating, £8.00

QX-1363 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~

by Sir George Bell

"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" arranged and edited by his kinsman, Brian Stuart. The memoirs of service in the British Army in the Peninsular and Crimean Wars. Serving with the 34th, Bell saw action at Badajos, Salamanca, the liberation of

Madrid, Vittoria, Nivelles, and Toulouse. He also served in Canada/America in the 1812 war, the Crimean War including Alma, Balaclava and Inkerman and visited America during the Civil War.

1956, G Bell & Sons, No ISBN, <00567-03-J-01> 325pp maps, illustrations, Good in orange boards with faded spine, £6.00

QX-1361 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~

by Major-General Sir George Bell

"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" Alternative copy.

1991, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771286, <00567-01-J-01> x + 325pp, 3 maps, Good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QX-1362 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~

by Major-General Sir George Bell

"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" Alternative copy.

1991, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771286, <00567-02-J-01> x + 325pp, 3 maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1364 ~ REACH FOR THE SKY ~

by Paul Brickhill

Douglas Bader DSO, DFC, an outstanding fighter squadron and wing commander during the Battle of Britain, lost his legs in an air crash in 1931. He became a POW of the Germans after being shot down and was confined in the notorious Colditz Castle. He made numerous escape attempts.

1955, Companion Book Club, No ISBN, <21979-02-J-01> 350pp illustrations, Dustjacket torn, small piece missing on front. Boards and Text very good, £6.00

QX-1365 ~ SAMUEL PEPYS: THE MAN IN THE MAKING ~

by Arthur Bryant

The first part of the trilogy of Pepys life covering the first 36 years of his life from 1663-1669, and his marriage to Elizabeth le Marchant de St Michel, the daughter of a French Huguenot who had come over in the court of Queen Henrietta Maria. An excellent profile through his diaries, of the culture and politics of the time.

1952, Reprint Society, No ISBN, <35148-01-J-01> 416pp, dw rubbed at edges. ex libris label inside cover. Good, £6.00

QX-1366 ~ THE PHANTOM MAJOR ~

by Virginia Cowles

The story of David Stirling, the man who started the SAS in 1941. In the fifteen months between the formation of the regiment, and Stirling's capture, he and his men destroyed hundreds of planes and trucks, dozens of supply dumps, and countless roads and railways behind enemy lines in North Africa. Stirling was captured by the Germans in January 1943. He escaped on four occasions, before being sent to Colditz Castle, where he remained for the rest of the war. Reading copy, reflecting it's age.

1958, Collins, No ISBN, <11214-02-J-01> 320pp, portrait, 7 maps, appendix, index, Light marks on endpapers, green covers rubbed and marked. Splitting at hinge but still tight. £7.00

QX-1367 ~ FROM AVIATION SECTION SIGNAL CORPS TO**UNITED STATES AIRFORCE** ~ by Colonel R E Davis

The author's experiences in the US Army Air Service, USAAF and USAF. He was trained to fly in WWI and the book recounts his inter-war years as stunt-flying barnstormer, and his WWII service.

1984, Vantage Press, ISBN 0533057566, <03661-01-J-01> xii + 220pp, 50 photos, near fine in rubbed dw, £14.00

QX-1369 ~ ROMMEL ~

by Charles Douglas-Home

The biography of 'The Desert Fox', Field Marshal Erwin Rommel, the courageous commander of mountain troops in WWI, winning the highest Imperial decoration, the "Pour Le Merite". In WWII he commanded the Ghost Division in France in 1940, the Afrika Korps in North Africa and the defence of Normandy in 1944. After the unsuccessful July 20 Plot against Adolf Hitler, Rommel was offered the choice of facing a People's Court and potential persecution of his family, or to commit suicide. He chose the latter and was buried as a national hero

1973, Excalibur, ISBN 0525701044, <01232-02-J-01> 224pp, colour & b/w photos, map, d/w has faded spine, boards and text good, £8.00

QX-1370 ~ ROMMEL ~ by Charles Douglas-Home
The biography of 'The Desert Fox'. Book Club edition.
 1973, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<01232-04-J-01> 224pp, 115 colour & b/w photos, maps, Page edges browning. Good in dw, £6.00

QX-1368 ~ ROMMEL ~ by Charles Douglas-Home
The biography of 'The Desert Fox'. Alternative edition.
 1973, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1st edition, No ISBN 0297766252, <01232-01-J-01> 224pp, 115 colour & b/w photos, maps, index, Inscription on fep ow good in good dw, £12.00

QX-1371 ~ AUGUSTUS HERVEY'S JOURNAL ~
 Edited by David Erskine
"Being the intimate account of the life of a captain in the Royal Navy ashore and afloat 1746-1759". Hervey had a successful career both with the RN at Majorca and Minorca in the Battle of Mahon, and with women. A picture of mid-18th century life.
 1953, William Kimber, No ISBN ,<30050-01-J-01> 349pp, 10 illustrations, 6 maps, appendices, index, blue cloth rubbed, worn top & tail of spine, txt g, £10.00

QX-1372 ~ FLY FOR YOUR LIFE ~ by Larry Forrester
The life of Wing Commander R. R. Stanford Tuck DSO DFC. one of the great fight leaders of the RAF in World War II. Joining the RAF in 1935, in early May 1940 he joined 92 Squadron flying Spitfires in the Battle of Britain, later commanding Hurricane squadron 257. He was shot down over Europe in January 1942 and incarcerated in Stalag Luft III. Transferred before 'the Great Escape' to another camp, he escaped and made his way to Russia.
 1956, Frederick Muller, No ISBN ,<10313-03-J-01> 367pp, b/w photographs, fair in d/w. previous owner's inscription, page edges foxed, £7.00

QX-1373 ~ GENERAL GORDON ~ by Richard Garrett
The life of General Charles George Gordon of Khartoum, the essence of the Christian Victorian hero. This is the story of his youth, the Chinese puzzle, his years as an administrator, and the end at Khartoum at the hands of the Mahdi's Dervishes.
 1974, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<28684-02-J-01> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 2 maps, index, v/good in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1374 ~ WHITTLE: THE TRUE STORY ~ by John Golley
A detailed biography of the life of Sir Frank Whittle, the inventor of the turbo-jet engine. Written with his cooperation several years before his death it describes a fascinating life in the UK and the USA, his fights with bureaucracy, industrial skulduggery and the impact on his health.
 1987, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 0906393825,<37388-01-J-01> 272pp illustrations, Good in slightly faded dustjacket, £8.00

QX-1375 ~ THE PRICE OF COMMAND: A BIOGRAPHY OF GENERAL GUY SIMMONDS ~ by Dominick Graham
Traces Simonds family origins and his career as a senior Canadian Army officer who served with distinction during World War II, where he commanded the 1st Canadian Infantry Division and II Canadian Corps. In 1951, at the age of just 48, he was appointed Chief of the General Staff, the most senior member of the Canadian Army, a post he held for four years.
 1993, Stoddart Publishing, ISBN 0773726926,<37574-01-J-01> 345pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1376 ~ THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON ~ by James Harding
International Profiles series. Useful background reading for students studying related subjects in greater detail. The life of the 1st Duke with a summary of events, and suggested further reading.
 1968, Morgan-Grampian , No ISBN ,<21247-01-J-01> 90pp, 12 colour & 20 b/w illustrations, pictorial boards, vg, £7.00

QX-1377 ~ GENERAL EISENHOWER: A BIOGRAPHY OF DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER ~ by Alden Hatch
A biography of Eisenhower written during his command of Allied forces during WWII, and published shortly after the German surrender. With numerous photos, this is one of the earliest biographies of the man who was to become the thirty fourth President of the United States.
 1945, Skeffington & Son, No ISBN ,<06392-01-J-01> 176pp, 27 illustrations , 4 maps, index, Good in a worn dw, £10.00

QX-1378 ~ BLAMEY: CONTROVERSIAL SOLDIER ~
 by John Hetherington
Field-Marshal Sir Thomas Blamey, was the senior Australian commander in the Second World War, commanding Australian units in the Middle East, and later overseeing the campaigns in the SW Pacific and East Indies. The author portrays him in depth at every phase in his life. He built an astonishing record both in the field and political arena whilst figuring in a succession of contentious episodes and attempts to overthrow him.
 1983, Australian War Memorial, ISBN 095920430X, <26446-01-J-01> xviii + 414pp, illustrations, d/w edgecreased. text and boards very good, £30.00

QX-1379 ~ THE GREAT COMMANDERS SERIES: ALEXANDER THE GREAT ~
 by Frank Lipsius. General Editor Lord Chalfont
Alexander the Great was a king of the Ancient Greek kingdom of Macedon and a member of the Argead dynasty. He was born in Pella in 356 BC and succeeded his father Philip II to the throne at the age of twenty. He spent most of his ruling years on a military campaign through Asia and northeast Africa, and had created one of the largest empires of the ancient world by the age of thirty, stretching from Greece to northwestern India. He was undefeated in battle and is widely considered one of history's most successful military commanders.
 1974, Purnell, No ISBN ,<07356-01-J-01> 224pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1380 ~ NEVER TO BE TAKEN ALIVE ~
 by Roy MacGregor-Hastie
General Charles George Gordon, 1833-1885, was a Victorian hero. This is an account of the extraordinary life of "Chinese" Gordon, Gordon of Khartoum - a patriot who spent most of his life in the service of foreign powers. A devout Christian, he was eccentric in behaviour and lifestyle. He served in the Crimea, China and the Sudan, where he met his spectacular death at Khartoum at the hands of the Mahdi's Dervishes.
 1985, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283991844,<10885-03-J-01> xii + 194pp, 19 illustrations, Fine in d/w, £6.00

QX-1381 ~ TOGETHER: ANNALS OF AN ARMY WIFE ~
 by Katherine Tupper Marshall
The author was the wife of General of the Army G. C. Marshall, Chief of Staff of the US Army in WWII. They married in 1930, having both previously been widowed. The book describes not only their family life but life in Washington with visits from Churchill and other British Chiefs of Staff, the entry of America into the war and Katherine Marshall's work for America's War Bonds organisation.
 1946, Tupper and Love, No ISBN ,<13187-01-J-01> 292pp, photos, Blue boards rubbed, Marks on pages edges. damp mark on endpapers ow good, £8.00

QX-1382 ~ MACARTHUR ~ by S L Mayer
Biography of General of the Army, Douglas MacArthur, the outstanding American general of the 20th century. He served in the Phillipines and Mexico prior to WWI, was a heroic figure in France in WWI, and became the architect of the defeat of the Japanese in the South Pacific in WWII. Post WWII he oversaw the reconstruction of Japan and was Supreme Allied Commander in Korea, from whence he was recalled by Truman.
 1981, Bison Books, ISBN 0600341801,<29099-02-J-01> 168pp over 250 bw and col. illustrations maps, Large Format vg in dw, £8.00

QX-1383 ~ MEMOIRS OF GENERAL MILLER: TWO VOLUME SET ~ by John Miller
William Miller served with Thomas Cochrane in the Peruvian and Chilean Wars of Independence against Spain's colonial forces and was seriously wounded during the operations. This is a facsimile re-issue of the 1829 second edition, compiled by General Miller's brother, John and containing much new information.
 1973, AMS Press, ISBN 9780404043391,<30003-01-J-01> 2 vols 452 and 557pp, engravings, 8 maps - mostly folding, appendices, index, 2 volumes, blue cloth, vg, £36.00

QX-1384 ~ THE NELSON TOUCH ~

by Vice-Admiral Lord Nelson. Edited by C Dane

An anthology of Admiral Lord Nelson's letters from 1777 to 1805. It also includes "A sketch of My Life" written after the Battle of the Nile.

1942, Heinemann, No ISBN ,<21283-01-J-01> xviii + 285pp, index of letters, blue cloth, tape marks on reverse of half title, g, £10.00

QX-1385 ~ THE LIFE AND TIMES OF HORATIO**HORNBLOWER ~** by C Northcote Parkinson

The adventures of fictional Admiral Hornblower who featured in twelve novels by C S Forester are expanded in here in a 'biography' by Naval historian Dr. C Northcote Parkinson.

1970, Michael Joseph, ISBN 071810787X,<37585-01-J-01> 304pp, maps, illustrations, Dustjacket, torn and worn, signs of use reflecting age. £6.00

QX-1386 ~ GORDON: MARTYR AND MISFIT ~

by Anthony Nutting

Using Gordon's journal and his letters to his sister Augusta the author, whilst recounting Gordon's life, helps us to understand his single-mindedness, his contrariness and disdain of material rewards which he had to reconcile with an overriding ambition to influence and succeed.

1967, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<33618-01-J-01> 286pp, v/g in rubbed dw with darkened spine, £6.00

QX-1387 ~ NELSON ~

by Carola Oman

A classic biography of Admiral Lord Nelson. much of what we know about Nelson is partly or wholly mistaken. He lost the sight of his eye, not the eye itself, and he never wore a patch over it. He wore a patch as a sunshade over his good eye. The book presents a portrait of Nelson "cleaned of the gilt and varnish of legend". A very good example of this author's perceptive re-appraisal of Nelson's career. Contains numerous illustrations maps and plans

1950, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<30154-01-J-01> 596pp, 4 illustrations, 6 maps & plans, index, g in edge-worn dw, £6.00

QX-1388 ~ FROM CHURCHILL'S SECRET CIRCLE TO THE**BBC:THE BIOGRAPHY OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL****SIR IAN JACOB ~** by General Sir Charles Richardson

lieutenant General Sir Ian Jacob was a member of what Winston Churchill called "my secret circle" throughout World War II, and later became Director General of the BBC during its important period of readjustment in the post-war years. Widely recognized as one of the Army's most brilliant young officers, he had a unique opportunity, as staff co-ordinator of the military action of government, to observe the towering figure of Churchill, whom he accompanied on all his critical meetings with the Allies' national leaders. Based upon Jacob's unpublished diaries of his Churchill years and upon his personal papers and conversations with the author relating to his difficult and important role in the direction of the BBC.

1991, Brassey's, ISBN 0080376924,<08661-01-J-01> xxxiii + 304pp. photos, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QX-1389 ~ WALDHEIM ~ by Luc Rosenzweig and Bernard Cohen

Kurt Waldheim entered diplomatic service after World War II, serving in France and Canada. When Austria entered the United Nations in 1958, Waldheim was a member of its delegation. He was elected to a five-year term as UN secretary-general in December, 1971. In 1986 he became president of Austria, despite the scandal caused by the revelation that he had been an officer in a German army unit that committed atrocities in Yugoslavia during World War II

1988, Robson Books Ltd, ISBN 0860515060,<09435-02-J-01> 183pp illustrations, faded spine ow vg in good dw, £10.00

QX-1390 ~ SACRED HONOR ~

by David Roth

The life of General Colin Powell, the man who led the American armed forces during Operations "Just Cause", "Desert Shield" and Desert Storm" in the first Gulf War, 1991.

1993, Harper Collins, ISBN 031060480X,<17328-01-J-01> 256pp, 20 illustrations inc colour, index, near fine in dw, £12.00

QX-1391 ~ IT DOESN'T TAKE A HERO ~

by General H Norman Schwarzkopf and Peter Petre

The autobiography of General Norman Schwarzkopf, the Allied commander in the first Gulf War. The book includes his experiences in Vietnam as an airborne officer, as well as a detailed account of the Gulf War following the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait in 1991.

1992, Bantam Press, ISBN 0593025938,<11465-01-J-01> 530pp, 40 photos, index, vg in d/w, £8.00

QX-1392 ~ GERMAN AIR ATTACHE ~

by Martin Simons

The life of Peter Riedel, a pre-WWII glider pilot of outstanding abilities. He was posted to the USA as advisor to the German Military Attache in Washington DC, a post which involved him in the world of espionage and intelligence. When Hitler declared war on the United States Riedel was forced to return to Germany where another fascinating episode of his life unravelled. This led to a dramatic escape from Sweden to Casablanca by fishing boat, and then a yacht across the Atlantic to Venezuela.

1997, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853108790,<26813-01-J-01> 272pp, 30 b/w photos & illustrations, 5 maps, New in dw, £8.00

QX-1393 ~ THE STILWELL PAPERS ~

by Joseph W Stilwell

General Joseph Warren Stilwell (1883 - 1946), United States Army four-star general was best-known for his service in China and Burma. For his purported concern for the average soldier and forthright manner, he was nicknamed "Uncle Joe" and "Vinegar Joe." He became the Chief of Staff to Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, served as the Commander of the China Burma India Theater responsible for all Lend-Lease supplies going to China, and later was Deputy Commander of the South East Asia Command.

1948, William Sloane, No ISBN ,<02474-03-J-01> 357pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, worn spine, no dw, £9.00

QX-1394 ~ LIFE ON THE LINE ~

by Ashton Wade

Signed dedication to previous owner by the author. An autobiography which the author started writing at the age of 81, taking the reader through 63 years of army life encompassing two World Wars, the trials of war criminals Indian Independence, and the 'Emergency' in Malaya. Having joined the Royal Signal Corps at its initiation he was present at the start of a technical revolution which would reduce the world to a Global Village.

1988, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430396,<33216-02-J-01> 217pp illustrations, page edges at back browning ow vg in dw, £12.00

QX-1395 ~ A PORTRAIT OF LORD NELSON ~

by Oliver Warner

A biography of Admiral Lord Nelson, one of England's most beloved naval heroes. Nelson was the victor of many battles against Napoleon's fleet, including the legendary victories at the Nile, Copenhagen and Trafalgar.

1958, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<30153-01-J-01> 331pp, 9 illustrations, 5 battle plans, appendix, index, Good, £6.00

QX-1396 ~ A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MILITARY**BIOGRAPHY ~** by Martin Windrow and Francis K Mason

A concise study of two hundred of the most significant leaders in land warfare from the 10th to 20th Century. Amongst those featured are such legendary leaders as William the Conqueror, Saladin, Richard Coeur de Lion, Edward Plantagenet (The Black Prince), Oliver Cromwell, John Churchill Duke of Marlborough, George Washington, Napoleon Bonaparte, Ulysses S. Grant, Horatio Herbert Kitchener, Douglas Haig, Douglas MacArthur, Sir Claude Auchinleck, Fritz Erich von Manstein, Charles de Gaulle, Heinz Guderian, Dwight D. Eisenhower and many more.

1975, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<4529-02-J-01> xii + 337pp, g in edge-worn dw, £6.00

QX-1397 ~ QUEEN VICTORIA: HER LIFE AND TIMES**VOLUME ONE 1819-1861 ~** by Cecil Woodham-Smith

Using a mass of previously unpublished information the author produced an interesting and for many, a new perception of Queen Victoria. It describe the first 42 years of her life including her early upbringing in very strict circumstances, her marriage

to her cousin, Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha at the age of 21, and widowhood in 1861 when Albert, the Prince Consort died.

1973, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<35190-01-J-01> 574pp illustrations, d/w worn and faded, boards and text very good, £5.00

Regimental & Unit Histories

QX-1398 ~ AN HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE LIGHT HORSE VOLUNTEERS OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER ~
With Muster Rolls from the First Formation of the Regiment in 1779 to the Relodgement of the Standards in the Tower in 1829. The hand coloured aquatint at the frontispiece is loose. The plate facing page 54 has been removed. Some foxing to the plate illustrating badge and motto but no foxing otherwise. The text is good to very good and overall the book is clean, tight and sound. There are 6 finely hand-coloured plates of officers, sergeant, privates, mounted and dismounted. Titles blocked in gilt on the spine. Embossed binding faded, bumped/worn at the corners.

1843, Wright, London, No ISBN ,<24705-01-K-01> vi + 279pp, + muster rolls, + Appendix on Standing Regulations, 10 plates, g in original embossed red faded binding, £100.00

QX-1399 ~ HISTORIQUE DU 7e BATAILLON DE CHASSEURS ALPINS - LE BATAILLON DE FER ET D'ACIER ~

A scarce and collectible history of the regiment. Extensively illustrated, the book contains the story of the regiment from its formation in the 1830s as the Le 7e Bataillon De Chasseurs a Pied. Chapters cover the regiment's service in the Great War, World War II (including action as part of the French Resistance), duties during the occupation of Austria, service in Algeria and as a specialist Alpine Division during the 1970s and '80s. French text.

1994, Private Regimental Pub, No ISBN ,<35807-01-K-01> Large format, 269pp, c300 b/w & colour photos & illustrations, Like new in card cover, CARD £40.00

QX-1400 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME I ~

An official history published by the Corps. This volume covers the period from the dawn of Military Engineering Science to 1860. Includes operations in the 16th and 17th Centuries, the War of the Spanish Succession, North America, Iberia, Mediterranean, Germany, Low Countries, Egypt, India, the Peninsular War, Crimea, Indian Mutiny and China War.

1958, Inst. of Royal Engineers, 1993 reprint, ISBN 0903530104, <06271-01-K-01> xlx + 553pp, frontis, 5 portraits, 7 plans, 6 diags, New in d/w, £30.00

QX-1401 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME III ~

An official history published by the Corps. This volume covers the period from 1885-1912 and includes accounts of the campaigns in the Sudan, 1885-1899 and the South African War, 1899-1902. Also includes the organisation of the Corps and regimental units, barracks works and surveys plus biographies of thirty distinguished officers.

1958, Inst. of Royal Engineers, 1993 reprint, ISBN 0903530082, <06273-02-K-01> vi+ 409pp, portrait, New, £32.00

QX-1402 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME VII ~

Campaigns in Mesopotamia and East Africa, 1914-1922 and the Inter-War Period, 1918-1938. Includes the Tigris operation, the Baghdad Campaign, Euphrates and North Mesopotamia operations, the East Persian cordon 1917-19. Post WWI section includes fortifications, training, searchlights, mechanisation. There is an appendix listing recipients of VCs awarded during WWI

1952, Inst. of Royal Engineers, 1993 reprint, ISBN 090353004X, <06277-02-K-01> xvi + 351pp, 9 illustrations, 3 maps in end pocket, New in dw - Red boards with gold titles on spine, £30.00

QX-1403 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CONTINENTAL ARMY

UNITS: BATTALIONS, REGIMENTS AND

INDEPENDENT CORPS ~ by Fred Anderson Berg

The American Continental Army was formed after the outbreak of the American Revolutionary War by the colonies that became the United States of America. This volume pulls together the organizational history of each of its Battalions, Regiments and Independent Corps and includes specific information on State military forces and certain Militia units, often confused with Continental organizations. During the period of the Revolution people were not so precise as we are today thus Beedel, Bedel Beetle and Bedell will all refer to the same person, just as the 3rd Regiment of Continental Light dragoons, Baylor's Dragoons and Corps of Baylor all refer to the same unit.

1972, Stackpole, ISBN 0811705447, <36317-01-K-01> 160pp, Good. dustjacket worn and rubbed, £18.00

XN-3255 ~ THE CHESHIRE REGIMENT ~ by Dr. Ronald Barr
A photographic history of one of England's oldest, un-amalgamated County Regiments. Formed in 1689 the Cheshires served at home and around the world in India, the Far East, the Mediterranean, North America, the Caribbean and Antarctica. The book highlights Victorian and Edwardian service in Malta, New Brunswick, Burma and India. During the First World War, the Regiment, greatly expanded to thirty-eight Battalions, serving on the Western Front, in the Mediterranean, Gallipoli, Egypt, Mesopotamia, Salonika and Macedonia. In the inter-war years the Regiment served at home and in India, Palestine and Malta. During the Second World War the Cheshires served in France during 1940, in Malta, North Africa, the Middle East in and in North West Europe from June 1944. Post-war service included Palestine, Egypt, Malaysia, Cyprus, Germany, Northern Ireland, Belize and Hong Kong.

2003, The History Press, ISBN 9780752418803, <37663-01-K-01> 128pp, 200 photographs, New in card cover, £12.99

QX-1404 ~ 59TH DIVISION, 1915 - 1918 ~ by E U Bradbridge
The 59th North Midland, a Territorial division, was formed in January 1915. It served in Ireland following the Easter Uprising in April 1916. In March 1917 it was sent to France, serving on the Western Front at Ypres, Cambrai, St Quentin, Bapaume, Baileul and Kemmel Ridge during the German offensive on the Lys, Amiens and in the final advance in Artois and Flanders. This account describes brigade operations against Sinn Fein in Dublin, examples of acts of gallantry, plus a summary of the divisional record from formation to armistice. Also includes a table of the divisions movements and locations.

2004, Naval & Military Press, Reprint, ISBN 9781843429944, <11786-02-K-01> 186pp + 35-page supplement, 9 b/w photos, 3 maps, New in card cover, CARD £22.00

QX-1405 ~ A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE 14TH MARINES ~
by Lieutenant-Colonel R J Brown

The 14th was originally formed in 1918 and re-activated in 1943 as part of the U.S. 4th Marine Division. Equipped with pack howitzers, the unit specialized in close support to Marine infantry formations. Operations included the assaults on Saipan, Tinian, and Iwo Jima.

1990, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, No ISBN ,<8165-01-K-01> 90pp, photos, maps, tables, storage wear, vg, CARD £12.00

QX-1406 ~ WHO DARES WINS - UPDATED EDITION ~
by Tony Geraghty

Updated edition of the story of the Special Air Service, 1950 to the first Gulf War. In addition to the original material which recounts the secret warfare and unpublicised military success of the regiment, this edition contains details of the near disaster during the Falklands war as well as the success of the retaking of South Georgia. Also the regiment's involvement in countering terrorism in Northern Ireland, the Gibraltar shootings and the untold role played by the SAS during the Gulf War in Kuwait and Iraq. This copy has no bibliography or index, but there is no indication that they have been removed - possible binding fault.

1992, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316903248, <13306-01-K-01> 562pp, photos, appendices, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1407 ~ FIRST TO FIGHT ~ by Victor H Krulak
An inside view of the US Marine Corps. General Victor Krulak submits an unprecedented examination of the USMC, their conflicts on the battlefield and off, and their extraordinary esprit de corps. Deftly blending history with autobiography, action with analysis, and separating fact from fable, General Krulak touches the very essence of what it means to be a Marine and the reason behind its outstanding performance and reputation. Krulak served in the US Marine Corps from 1934 to 1968, distinguishing himself in a career that spanned three wars.
1999, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557504644, <32985-01-K-01> 252pp, 45 photos & illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

QX-1408 ~ THE YORK CHASSEURS: A CONDEMNED REGIMENT OF GEORGE III ~ by Pete Lines
Formed on 13 November 1813 from the 'Better Class of Culprit and Deserter' and confined aboard Isle of Wight military prison ships, this expendable corps of 'Serial Deserters' was dispatched to survive or die in the pestilential islands of Barbados, St Vincent, Jamaica, Grenada, Tobago and Guadeloupe, where 26 per cent successfully deserted and 30 per cent perished. In this unique study the author examines in detail every aspect of the regiment: its composition, its involvement in the capture of the island of Guadeloupe, the desertions and punishments, and its eventual disbandment in Canada.
2010, Francis Boutle, ISBN 9781903427507, <35862-01-K-01> 324pp, 15 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £17.99

QX-1409 ~ ARMY LINEAGE: FIELD ARTILLERY REGULAR ARMY AND ARMY RESERVE ~ by J E McKenney
The artillery regiments of the US Army. Includes details of when they were constituted, the various re-organisations, list of campaigns in which they served and decorations received.
1985, Center of Military History, No ISBN, <30197-01-K-01> viii + 761pages, 31pp of colour plates of artillery unit insignia, blue covers, gilt emblem & titles, near fine, £28.00

QX-1410 ~ THE WORLD'S GREAT REGIMENTS ~ by Vezio Melegari
From the first Regiments, this is a world-wide study, including British, French, German, Russian, Italian, Spanish, Balkan, African, US and South American units, plus those of many more nations.
1972, Spring Books, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600338991, <00635-01-K-01> 256pp, 160 col & 70 b/w illustrations. Large format, Good in edge-worn dw, £10.00

QX-1411 ~ THE STORY OF THE US MARINE CORPS. ~ by J Robert Moskin
An independent history of the United States Marine Corps from 1775 to 1975. Chapters include, Imperialism in the Caribbean, World War I and World War II, Korea and Vietnam. Appendices include Marine Medal of Honor Winners and Commandants of the Marine Corps.
1979, Paddington Press, ISBN 0709205198, <02011-01-K-01> 796pp, photos, maps, source notes, index, some highlighting in bibliography. dustjacket in plastic cover, £10.00

QX-1412 ~ THE MOUNTED TROOPS OF THE BRITISH ARMY 1066 - 1945. ~ by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE
Imperial services Library Volume III. A study of British Cavalry from the medieval period to the end of the use mounted troops in battle in WWII.
1959, Seeley Service, 1st edition, No ISBN, <24341-01-K-01> 255pp, 17 col 16 b/w plates, illustrations, fair in a poor dw, £10.00

QX-1413 ~ THE COMMANDOS ~ by Douglas C Waller
The "secret soldiers" of the United States. Behind the scenes with US special operations forces - SEALS, Green Berets, Delta Force and other specialist units. The author takes a detailed look at these elite units, their training and methods.
1993, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0671787179, <18682-01-K-01> 399pp, 20 illustrations, sources, index, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1414 ~ HISTORY OF THE 43RD INFANTRY DIVISION 1941-1945 ~ by Colonel J E Zimmer
A reprint of the official history of US 43rd, the so-called 'Winged Division', in WWII. They Served in New Zealand, Guadalcanal,

the Russell Islands, New Georgia, Aitape, Luzon and the Philippines.
1982, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390680, <03685-01-K-01> 96pp, 240 photos, 15 maps, large format, blue covers, gilt, emblem, some storage wear, very good, £40.00

The Famous Regiments Series

QX-1415 ~ FAMOUS REGIMENTS: THE ROYAL MARINES ~ by Maj. Gen J L Moulton CB.DSO et al.
A history of the the Royal Marines from their origins as "The Lord Admiral's Regiment" of 1664. Since then there have been no campaigns fought by Britain in which the Marines have not been engaged, from the War of Spanish Succession to Suez and Aden in the 1950s and 1960s
1972, Sphere Books, No ISBN, <17261-01-K-02> 128pp, 23 illustrations, page edges browning, otherwise v/good CARD £6.00

QX-1416 ~ FAMOUS REGIMENTS: THE UNITED STATES MARINES ~ by E.H Simmons
Raised in 1775, the Marine Corps has served in all of America's overseas wars. They fought on the Union side in the Civil War and amongst other conflicts they have seen action in the War of Independence, the Mexican and Spanish American Wars, Panama, China and the Philippines, and on the Western Front in the Great War. With other Allies they ventured into Northern Russia in 1918 to support the White Russians against the Bolsheviks and, between the World Wars, they served far and wide. In WWII their exploits in the Pacific were legendary. Actions in Korea and Vietnam bring their story up to the 1970s
1974, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850521769, <30341-03-K-02> 184pp, 55 illustrations, bibliography, Ex public library. usual stamps, labels and markings, £6.00

Uniforms, Dress & Insignia

QX-1417 ~ DEUTSCHE RANGABZEICHEN: HITLER-JUGEND (HJ) ~
Published in Belgium (date unknown) this is one of a series of interesting, thermal bound monographs entitled 'German Ranking Signs'. They contain black and white drawings of the complete regalia, insignia and heraldry of each unit of the subject organisation. The books have no detailed text, however each item is captioned in German explaining its nature and purpose. This volume features the Hitler Youth. German text.
ND, De Krijger, No ISBN, <04031-01-L-01> A4 format, 58pp, c900 b/w illustrations, Good in discoloured plastic binding, CARD £30.00

QX-1418 ~ DEUTSCHE RANGABZEICHEN: LUFTWAFFE ~
Published in Belgium (date unknown). The books have no detailed text, however each item is captioned in German explaining its nature and purpose. This volume features the Luftwaffe. German text.
ND, De Krijger, No ISBN, <04936-01-L-01> A4 format, 58pp, c900 b/w illustrations, Good in discoloured plastic binding, CARD £30.00

QX-1419 ~ DEUTSCHE RANGABZEICHEN: SCHUTZSTAFFEL ~
Published in Belgium (date unknown). The books have no detailed text, however each item is captioned in German explaining its nature and purpose. This volume features the SS. German text.
ND, De Krijger, ISBN, <1478-01-L-01> A4 format, 58pp, c900 b/w illustrations, Good in discoloured plastic binding, CARD £30.00

QX-1420 ~ DRESS REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY 1900 ~
This is a facsimile of the manual originally published by the British War Office in 1900 under the title 'Dress regulations for the Officers of the Army (including the Militia)'. It includes 79 pages illustrating uniforms, headgear, rank insignia, shoulder boards, regimental badges and other accoutrements.
1970, David & Charles, ISBN 0715347098, <3511-01-L-01> Large format. 118pp. 79 plates, good in rubbed d/w. bookplate and stamp, £16.00

QX-1421 ~ MILITARY UNIFORMS ONE: THE IMPERIAL GUARD OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE ~
A brief history of the Imperial Guard followed by 16 colour plates depicting their uniforms for each section i.e. Gardes d'Honneur, Gendarmerie a Cheval, Sapeurs du genie etc. Card covers with torn dustjacket. Staining on some page edges which goes into the margins but does not affect the illustrations
1968, The Ariel Press, No ISBN ,<34970-01-L-01> Large Format. xi + 16 plates, CARD £30.00

QX-1422 ~ REGULATIONS & NOTES OF THE UNIFORMS FOR THE NAVY & MARINE CORPS OF THE US: 1852
A manual of illustrations of uniforms, insignia and accoutrements, including fifteen Navy Quartermaster illustrations and plates, plus five photos.
1989, Pioneer Press, ISBN 0913150886,<05730-01-L-01> 32pp, photos & illustrations, vg, CARD £7.00

QX-1423 ~ UNIFORM REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES 1861 ~
This study, which is illustrated with contemporary official War Department photographs, includes details of dress, trimmings, accoutrements and badges of rank.
1961, Smithsonian Institute, No ISBN ,<06468-01-L-01> 61pp, 37 plates, blue pictorial covers a little faded ow vg, CARD £8.00

QX-1424 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 1: US SPECIAL FORCES OF WORLD WAR TWO
A study by Leroy Thompson of the uniforms of US Airborne, Ranger, Raider, Glider, Special Service Force, Marine Parachute and Mountain Troops of WWII. Illustrated with contemporary photographs of the uniforms, equipment and weapons
1987, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686246,<03897-02-L-01> A4 format, 68pp, 102 b/w & 3 col photos, Good , CARD £5.00

QX-1425 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 3: US SPECIAL FORCES 1945 TO THE PRESENT
A study by Leroy Thompson of the uniforms of US Airborne, Rangers, and Special Forces, Marine Parachute and Recon Troops plus Navy SEALs and UDT forces in the 1980s. Illustrated with contemporary photographs of the forces both in training and in theater such as Vietnam and Panama, the book depicts uniforms, equipment and weapons
1987, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686254,<30997-02-L-01> A4 format, 72pp, 116 b/w & 7 colour illustrations,good, CARD £6.00

QX-1426 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 6: NATO UNIFORMS TODAY
An illustrated study by Digby Smith of the uniforms, equipment and weapons of Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Turkey, United Kingdom and the USA in the 1980s.
1984, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686653,<30999-02-L-01> A4 format, 72pp, 126 b/w & 5 colour illustrations,good ,CARD £6.00

QX-1427 ~ A COMPANION TO THE BRITISH ARMY 1660-1983 ~ by David Ascoli
A wide ranging work of reference which includes Orders of Precedence, Battle Honours, Amalgamations and disbandments, Regimental and Corps Head Dress badges.
1984, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<10629-02-L-01> 319pp, illustrations, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dustjacket, £15.00

QX-1428 ~ A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE US ARMY AIRBORNE INFANTRY WITH LINEAGE & INSIGNIA by Geoffrey T Barker
An account of The US Army Airborne Glider and Parachute Regiments and Infantry Battalions. Includes details of insignia, citations, campaigns and superior formations for each unit.
1990, Anglo-American Pub., ISBN 0922004021,<8503-01-L-01> Large format, 158pp, 180 col & 150 b/w illustrations, very good, CARD £15.00

QX-1429 ~ SKILL AT ARMS ~ by Thomas J. Bennett C.D.
A History of Canadian Army Trades Badges and Parachute Badges. A book that contains a job description for every trade in the Canadian Army since before the First World War. The vast majority of trades described are long obsolete, examples of these being Carriage and Wagon Repairer, Checker Number Taker,

Chemical Technician, Paperhanger, Panel Beater, Watchmaker, Despatch Rider, Photogrammetrist and hundreds of others. For each job, a photo of their trade badge is shown if one existed, but not all trades had badges. This labour of love is now extremely rare.

2005, Magic Mouse Enterprises, ISBN 1894255526,<37605-01-L-01> 262pp, c500 colour & b/w illustrations, New, CARD £69.00

QX-1430 ~ CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS OF THE GULF AND NORTH AFRICAN FORCES ~ by Doctor J F Borsarello
In this highly specialised series on camouflaged uniforms by Dr. J Borsarello every effort has been made to keep the numerous colour prints as close to the originals as possible. This volume includes the camouflage dress of Iraq, Iran, Syria, UAE, Egypt, Lebanon, Libya, Palstine and other nations.
1989, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784477,<09031-01-L-01> 32pp, 70 col & 28 b/w photos, New in card covers, CARD £5.00

QX-1431 ~ NAPOLEON'S CAVALRY ~ by Emir Bukhari
Includes substantial sections on each of the types of cavalry: Cuirassiers, Carabiniers, Dragoons, Lancers, Chasseurs, Hussars. Also the Guard Cavalry, the Dutch and German Lancers, and Lithuanian Tartars. The uniforms, equipment, war histories, organisation and commentaries on the plates.
1979, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850453399,<16542-02-L-01> 248pp illustrations, signs of use reflecting age. previous owner name on endpaper. dustjacket rubbed, small tear on spine. tape marks on reverse side, £12.00

QX-1432 ~ BRITISH MILITARY UNIFORMS: A SWIFT PICTURE BOOK ~ by W.Y. Carman
A childrens book from the 1960s. 'Swift' was an offshoot of the 'Eagle', a weekly comic for boys. Describes all the different elements of the armed services from Household Cavalry to Foot Soldiers, Highlanders and Yeomany, plus Music, Medals and Badges.
1962, Longacre Press, No ISBN ,<36346-01-L-01> 64pp extensively illustrated, Tear at top of spine. Good, £5.00

QX-1433 ~ AN COSANTOIR. THE IRISH DEFENCE JOURNAL MAY 1975 VOL.XXXV. NO 5 ~
Edited by by Comdt. Con Costello
This issue is devoted to a history of Uniforms by John M Hudson and F Glenn Thompson depicting the dress worn by Irish Forces commencing with the Irish Volunteers of 1915 up to the 1970s.
1975, No ISBN ,<37535-01-L-01> 51pp numerous illustrations, Good in rubbed covers, CARD £5.00

QX-1434 ~ GERMAN GROUND FORCES 1939-1940: POLAND AND FRANCE ~ by Brian Davis
An extensively illustrated study of the uniforms, insignia, equipment and operations of the German forces during the early WWII years. The book features numerous black and white photographs of troops in action plus colour illustrations of their uniforms and equipment
1976, Almark Publications, ISBN ,<10845-01-L-01> 72pp, 12 col illustrations, 60 b/w photos, drawings, vg in pictorial boards, £15.00

QX-1435 ~ UNIFORMEN UND ABZEICHEN DER NATO: GESCHICHTE UND ORGANISATION ~ by Brian L Davis
German text. A well illustrated examination of the numerous badges of the Armed Forces of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in ther early 1990s.
1991, Motorbuch Verlag, ISBN 0713717378,<25261-02-L-01> 209pp. Colour plates and numerous illustrations, Fading on illustrated boards. Bump on front corner, Ger.text, £20.00

QX-1436 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS ~ by Malcolm Dawson
The Uniforms of the Royal Tank Regiment and the other Regiments that made up the Royal Armoured Corps of the British Army.
1974, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855241691,<06366-01-L-01> 80pp, 5 colour plates plus b/w illustrations and photos, Good in rubbed card covers, CARD £6.00

**QX-1437 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES ARMY
INSIGNIA AND UNIFORMS**

by Lieutenant-Colonel William K Emerson

A comprehensive illustrated study of the US Army insignia and uniforms from the Revolution to the 1990s. Includes Infantry, Artillery, Cavalry, Engineers as well as the Service and Support Branches. The narrative relates the developments of the various insignia and there are numerous contemporary photos of the insignia and uniforms being worn.

1996, Univ. of Oklaholma, ISBN 0806126221, <16662-01-L-01> 704pp, 2500+ illustrations, bibliography, large format, Fine in like d/w, £60.00

**QX-1438 ~ L'UNIFORME ET LES ARMES DES SOLDATS DU
PREMIER EMPIRE: PART 1** ~ by Lilliane & Fred Funcken

French text. Volume 1 of a comprehensive, two volume study by the acknowledged masters of uniform, dress and weaponry illustration, Liliane and Fred Funcken. The book covers the costumes and dress, weapons and heraldic insignia of armies of the Napoleonic Empire. Volume 1 features French troops of the line as well as British, Prussians and Spanish troops.

1968, Casterman, No ISBN, <17890-03-L-01> 156pp colour plates with numerous illustrations, Fair in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1439 ~ GERMAN COMBAT UNIFORMS 1939-1945 ~

by S R Gordon-Douglas

A concise basic guide to the uniforms worn on active service in World War II by the men of the German Army, Waffen-SS and Luftwaffe ground troops. Includes seven colour plates, more than 45 photographs and numerous line drawings.

1971, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240172, <18495-01-L-01> 48pp, 27 col & 70 b/w illustrations, tables of rank insignia, good in slightly marked card covers, CARD £5.00

QX-1440 ~ FRENCH NAPOLEONIC ARTILLERY ~

by Michael Head

A comprehensive guide to Napoleon's artillery arm with details of the Gribeauval system of guns and ordnance plus supply, support and ambulance wagons and the organisation of the various artillery branches. Full details of the uniforms are illustrated with eight colour plates and numerous line drawings providing an immensely detailed reference work for modellers and military enthusiasts.

1970, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240105, <32577-02-L-01> 72pp, illustrations, Good in card covers, £5.00

QX-1441 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY HEADGEAR TO 1854.

VOLUME 1 ~ by Edgar M Howell and Donald E Kloster

An extensively illustrated, official volume from the Smithsonian Institution Museum of History and Techology. The institute has a massive collection of American military dress and this scarce volume features headgear of the Armies of the United States from the early revolutionary period to 1854 - a year which marked the end of an era of military headgear styling. This is the first volume of the catalog of Army uniforms in the Smithsonian's collection.

1969, Smithsonian Institute, No ISBN, <14750-01-L-01> Large format, 75pp, 56 b/w illustrations, index, biblio, Fine in blue boards with gilt emblem & spine titles, £32.00

QX-1442 ~ MILITARY UNIFORMS OF THE

WORLD IN COLOUR ~ by Preben Kannik

From the 16th Century onward, this book uncludes more than 500 colour illustrations of the uniforms of the world's armies - everything from Dragoons of The War of Spanish Succession to Gordon Highlanders in the 1960s.

1968, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713704829, <09846-03-L-01> 278pp, 512 col illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

**QX-1443 ~ JAGER & SCHUTZEN: DRESS & DISTINCTIONS
1910-1914** ~ by H Kinna and D A Moss

An illustrated study of German Light Infantry uniforms and insignia. Includes NCOs and Men, Officers, Field Service Dress (Officers and Men). Appendices cover Orders of Dress, Medals and Decorations, the Jager and Schutzen (Peacetime 1914).

1977, Bellona Publications, ISBN 0852424973, <05229-01-L-01> viii + 58pp, 8pp of colour plates & 96 b/w illustrations, vg in card covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1444 ~ EUROPEAN MILITARY UNIFORMS ~

by Paul Martin

The history of the development of the military uniform in Europe. Includes examples from the Prussian and German States, Austria, France, Britain and Spain. Originally published in German under the title Der Bunte Rock.

1968, Spring Books, No ISBN, <14793-03-L-01> 143pp + 47 colour plates, 77 colour & 10 b/w plates, 160 drgs. Large format, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1445 ~ EUROPEAN MILITARY UNIFORMS ~

by Paul Martin

The history of the development of the military uniform in Europe. Alternative copy.

1968, Spring Books, ISBN, <14793-01-L-01> 143pp + 43 plates, 73 col & 10 b/w plates, 160 drawings. Large format, Good. Pages browning. d/w covered in transparent plastic, £6.00

QX-1446 ~ D.D.R. COLLECTORS REFERENCE GUIDES

1949-1990: VOL 1 FLAGS AND BANNERS ~

by Tony L Oliver

Stapled covers. Flags and banners of the DDR. Political and para-military. Including Trumpet Banners, Drum-Drapes, Pennants, Honour-Ribbons etc.

1993, T.L.O. Publications, No ISBN, <27861-01-L-01> 107pp, 90 full-page illustrations, pocket size, Good, CARD £25.00

QX-1447 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH YEOMANRY

FORCE 1794-1914 12: THE YEOMANRY

CAVALRY OF NORFOLK ~ by R. J. Smith and R. G. Harris

An illustrated study of the uniforms of Yeomanry Cavalry of Norfolk. The units involved are The Norfolk Yeomanry, raised and disbanded at various times from 1782 to 1849, The Norfolk (Norwich) Light Horse Volunteers, raised in 1861 and disbanded in 1867, and the Norfolk Imperial Yeomanry which was raised in 1901. Illustrations are by R. J. Morrison.

1991, Army Museums Ogilby Trust, ISBN 0951571435, <08712-01-L-01> 32pp, photos, line drawings, near fine, CARD £6.00

QX-1448 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH YEOMANRY

FORCE 1794-1914 15: STAFFORDSHIRE

YEOMANRY ~ by R. J. Smith and C. R. Coogan

An extensively illustrated guide to the uniforms and accoutrements of the Staffordshire Yeomanry up to the period just preceding the Great War. There are front and back cover colour plates, the illustrations being by R. Marrion

1993, Army Museums Ogilby Trust, ISBN 0951571451X, <17007-01-L-01> 33pp, photos, fine, CARD £6.00

**XN-3256 ~ GERMAN PARATROOPERS UNIFORMS AND
EQUIPMENT 1936-1945: VOLUME I UNIFORMS**

by Karl Veltze

This first of three volumes is the most comprehensive and detailed study of the World War II German paratrooper to date, providing in-depth examinations of nearly every Fallschirmjager uniform. It includes all types of jump smock, the varied camouflage patterns, footwear, tropical and non-standard clothing, insignia and equipment used from the airborne forces' establishment in the mid-1930s to May 1945. The book will be indispensable to collectors, uniform enthusiasts and military historians alike, with thousands of specially commissioned colour photographs, accompanied by many unique period black and white images.

2015, Zeughaus Verlag, ISBN 9783938447864, <37575-01-L-01> Large format, 367pp, c1000 colour & 280 b/w photos, New in d/w, £69.99

**XN-3257 ~ GERMAN PARATROOPERS UNIFORMS AND
EQUIPMENT 1936-1945: VOLUME II HELMETS,
EQUIPMENT AND WEAPONS** ~ by Karl Veltze

In this second of the projected three volumes of German Paratroopers, the author, Karl Veltzé, not only takes a very detailed look at the Fallschirmjager helmets, but also deals with the paratroopers' special equipment (gasmask bags, hand grenade bags, ammunition bandoleers, medical equipment). Standard field equipment is also covered, followed by a chapter devoted to the individual and crew-served weapons utilized by

the German airborne forces. Among these are both versions of the special FG 42 paratrooper rifle. The parachutes used by the German paras are examined, whilst the last chapter looks at their drop containers.

2016, Zeughaus Verlag, ISBN 9783938447871, <37576-01-L-01>
Large format, 368pp, c1000 colour & c300 b/w photos, New in d/w,
£79.99

QX-1449 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO

MODERN ELITE FORCES ~ by Max Walmer

An illustrated study of the weapons, uniforms and tactics of the world's special forces units.

1984, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861011732, <13701-01-L-01>
160pp, 150 col & b/w illustrations, Good in illustrated boards, £6.00

QX-1450 ~ A BLANDFORD ENCYCLOPEDIA IN COLOUR:

INFANTRY UNIFORMS 1742-1855 ~

by Robert & Christopher Wilkinson-Latham

Including Artillery and other supporting corps of Britain and the Commonwealth, 1742-1855. Illustrated by Jack Cassin-Scott.

1969, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713705078, <14755-01-L-01> 199pp,
96 colour plates, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1451 ~ A BLANDFORD ENCYCLOPEDIA IN COLOUR:

INFANTRY UNIFORMS 1855-1939 ~

by Robert & Christopher Wilkinson-Latham

This book describes many types of horse drawn vehicles used in the army from the Crimean war period. After chapters on draught gear harness and wagon construction the author gives details of the various types of wagon and cart used in general services ambulance, Maltese carts, water carts, small arms ammunition carts and specialised vehicles such as the pontoon wagon, the mobile pigeon loft, the travelling field cooker and the horse ambulance.

1977, Shire Publications, ISBN 085263403X, <22228-01-P-01> 72pp
illustrations, covers rubbed. pages browning ow vg, CARD £5.00

Medals, Decorations & Rolls of Honour

QX-1452 ~ NAVAL HONOURS AND AWARDS 1939-1940 ~

A full list of all major awards from the VC to the British Empire Medal, plus those Mentioned in Despatches to the end of 1940. The blue cloth covers are rubbed and the spine and gilt titles are faded, otherwise condition is good. There is a bright gilt decoration of a fouled anchor on the top cover, plus coloured frontis of the VC, George Cross and various ribbons. A scarce volume

1942, Geoffrey Bles, No ISBN, <30093-01-L-02> 276pp, colour
frontis, 12 b/w plates, index, £20.00

QX-1453 ~ THE VICTORIA CROSSES AND GEORGE

**CROSSES OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA
COMPANY & INDIAN ARMY 1856-1945** ~

The first 30 pages describe briefly each war in which medals were awarded including China, Burma, the Afghan Wars and the Indian Mutiny. The remaining pages list recipients, with dates and the action. A useful reference copy in fragile, used condition.

1962, National Army Museum, No ISBN, <5407-01-L-02> 46pp 9
plates, Fair in detached paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1454 ~ DIE TRAGER DES RITTERKREUZES DES

EISERNEN KREUZES 1939-45 ERGANZUNGSBAND

by Walther-Peer Fellgiebel

The Winners of the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross, 1939-1945 Supplement. Supplementary volume to the 1986 edition. German text.

1988, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790903426, <6867-02-L-02>
40pp, vey good in green boards, Ger.text, £12.00

QX-1455 ~ UNITED STATES DECORATIONS, AWARDS &

MEDALS PART ONE ~ by George B Harris III

United States Campaign medals with valuations c.1990. With articles by Stephen J Johnson.

1990, Nolon Publishing, ISBN 1871710022, <37530-01-L-02> 52pp
numerous illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £12.00

QX-1456 ~ DIE RITTERKREUZTRAGER DER WAFFEN-SS ~

by E G Kratschmer

A Table of Knights' Cross Holders by Division. One of the most detailed and exhaustive studies, this classic work includes many extensive biographies with details of military careers and how the award was won. Also contains details of the awards to Foreign Volunteers of the Waffen-SS and an alphabetical listing of all recipients, cross-referenced to the entries in this book. German Text.

1982, Verlag K W Schutz, ISBN 3877250777, <6692-04-L-02>
1008pp, photos, lists of German Cross in Gold & Silver recipients,
Good in damaged and torn d/w, £40.00

QX-1457 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED

FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME III ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 94 Army, 7 Kriegsmarine, 36 Air Force, 7 Waffen SS, 2 non-Germans.

1999, Military Press, ISBN 085422056, <29492-01-L-02> A4
format, 181pp, appendices, New, CARD £19.99

QX-1458 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED

FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME IV ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 90 Army, 8 Kriegsmarine, 39 Air Force, 10 Waffen SS, 3 non-Germans.

2000, Military Press, ISBN 0854202153, <29655-01-L-02> A4
format, xxii + 180pp, New, CARD £19.99

QX-1459 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED

FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME VI ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 90 Army, 19 Kriegsmarine, 16 Luftwaffe, 10 Waffen-SS, 2 non-Germans.

2001, Military Press, ISBN 0854202560, <30209-01-L-02> A4
format, vii + 176pp, New, CARD £19.99

QX-1460 ~ INDIAN PRINCELY MEDALS ~

by Tony McClenaghan

The result of 20 years of research, this is a detailed study on the medals and orders of the Indian Princely States. The book identifies some 266 awards created by 45 States as well as 4 by the Sikh Empire. The background of each award is described with details of the awards and, where known, description, size and ribbon metal. Includes Orders, Decorations and Medals for civilian, military, police, jubilees and accessions.

1996, Lancer Publishers, ISBN 1897829191, <26080-01-L-02>
282pp, c600 colour and b/w illustrations and photos, very good in
slightly edgecreased d/w, £30.00

QX-1461 ~ WAFFEN-SS KNIGHTS AND THEIR BATTLES ~

by Peter Mooney

The Waffen-SS Knights Cross Holders, Vol. 1: 1939-1942. This new series provides an overview of each Waffen-SS unit, where it was raised and where it fought. Within each of the various battles, the book focuses specifically on individual Waffen-SS soldiers who were awarded the various grades of the Knights Cross to the Iron Cross. The book was written with the help of surviving Knights Cross holders and the soldiers who fought alongside them. Unlike previous works, the book provides a detailed account of the part played by each man in their specific battle.

2008, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 9780764330889, <35676-01-L-02>
256pp, 60 + b/w images, New, £32.50

QX-1462 ~ DIE EICHENLAUBTRAGER 1940 - 1945 BAND 1 ~

by Peter Stockert

German text. The Holders of the Oakleaves to the Knights' Cross of the Iron Cross awarded between 19 July, 1940 and 31 May 1943. each accompanied by a photograph and brief biographical details.

1996, Verlag Friedrichshaller, ISBN 3980222276, <20566-01-L-02>
Large Format. 292pp. photographs, Very good in red boards, a few
small indentations on front board, Ger.text, £40.00

QX-1463 ~ DIE EICHENLAUBTRAGER 1940-1945 BAND 2 ~
by Peter Stockert

The Holders of the Oakleaves to the Knights' Cross of the Iron Cross awarded between 7 June 1943 - 14 June 1944 with photographs and brief biographical details.

1997, Verlag Friedrichshaller, ISBN 3980222292,<20568-01-L-02>
Large Format. 300pp photographs, Very good in red boards, £40.00

**QX-1464 ~ CAMPAIGNS AND MEDALS OF THE
HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE
INDIAN ARMY & THE VICTORIA CROSS RECIPIENTS**
by A G Stone OBE

A listing of the campaigns and medals in which the troops of the Honourable East India Company Armies and the Indian Army served from the 1700s to 1947. In addition there is a comprehensive listing of the VC recipients of those armies with dates of award, gazetting and unit

1997, Military Press, No ISBN, <26947-01-L-02> ii + 73pp, large format, New, £15.00

QX-1465 ~ THEY DARED MIGHTILY ~ by Lionel Wigmore
Victoria Cross winners of the Australian Armed Forces during The Boer War, The Great War, the 1919 campaign in North Russia, The second World War and Vietnam 1962-72, with biographical details and portraits. Appendices list Australians who won the decoration whilst serving with non-Australian Units plus George Cross recipients. Revised and condensed edition.

1986, Australian War Memorial, ISBN 0642994714, <30279-02-L-02> 191pp, 100 photos, Fine, CARD £8.00

**QX-1466 ~ GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD HOLDERS OF THE
SS AND POLICE: VOLUME 4, WAFFEN-SS CAVALRY**
by Mark C Yerger

Volume 4 presents new material and photos, correcting previous texts on the Waffen-SS Cavalry. The emphasis is on Kavallerie Brigade, "Florian Geyer," and "Maria Theresia" with data on unit development, commanders and senior staff. The book is the most comprehensive yet published with award holder biographies. Allgemeine-SS riding units, Honor Clasp, and Close Combat Clasp in Gold holders are also included, as is Feldpost data, multiple officer assignment lists and addendum. With a foreword by Hugh Page Taylor.

2009, Bender Publications, ISBN 193297010X, <35548-01-L-02> 368pp, 151 photos & illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £39.00

Small Arms, Equipment & Accoutrements

QX-1467 ~ ENCICLOPEDIA RAGIONATA DELLE ARMI ~
Edited by Claude Blairst

Italian text. Armour, small arms and artillery in alphabetical order from the Middle Ages to the Second World War.

1979, Arnoldo Mondadori Ed, No ISBN, <36359-01-L-03> 557pp, illustrations. Large Format, Very good. d/w covered in sticky plastic, £30.00

**QX-1468 ~ ARMS & ARMAMENT: AN HISTORICAL
SURVEY OF THE WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH ARMY**
by Charles Ffoulkes

The author was the Master of the Tower Armouries. This study covers chain mail and swords, through long-bow and pike, to firearms, artillery and tanks. Illustrated with excellent line drawings, some photos and reproductions. Harrap 1947 reprint.

1947, Harrap & Co Ltd, No ISBN, <30202-02-L-03> 158pp, 176 illustrations, sources, index, vg in slightly edge-worn dw, £18.00

**QX-1469 ~ THE COMPLETE MACHINE-GUN
1885 TO THE PRESENT ~** by I V Hogg

The machine-gun from its first effective appearance on the battlefield with the early mechanical guns to the development of the "Vulcan" cannon. The second part of the book deals with the sub-machine gun. With illustrations of a vast array of types, and the principles on which they work.

1979, Exeter Books NY, ISBN 0896730123, <17190-01-L-03> 128pp, 300 col & b/w illustrations and photos, large format, vg in rubbed dw, £7.00

**QX-1470 ~ WEARING THE EDGED WEAPONS OF THE
THIRD REICH ~** by Lt-Colonel Thomas M Johnson

A photographic compendium illustrating how edged weapons were worn. The illustrations portray many of the leadership as well as lower ranks wearing daggers and swords. Examples include Wehrmacht, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SA, SS, Reichsarbeitsdienst (German Labor Service), HitlerJugend, Diplomatic Corps, Red Cross and Fire Service.

1977, Private Publication, ISBN 0960090649, <17972-01-L-03> 63pp, 74 photos, landscape format. fading on covers. prev. owner stamp on title page, CARD £20.00

QX-1471 ~ HIS MAJESTY'S REGULATIONS 1828 ~
by Major T L Mitchell

A reprint of the manual describing musketry drill. The booklet consists of twenty six full page plates illustrating the eighty eight drill positions.

Museum Restoration Service, No ISBN, <18224-01-L-03> 32pp, illustrations of 88 positions, storage wear, Good, CARD £8.00

**QX-1472 ~ WEAPONS OF THE WAFFEN-SS: FROM
SMALL ARMS TO TANKS ~** by Bruce Quarrie

Each weapon used by the Waffen-SS is described and evaluated. Includes rifles, pistols, edged weapons, support weapons, machine-guns, artillery, anti-tank guns, flak weapons and armoured fighting vehicles.

1988, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852600489, <04001-01-L-03> 168pp, 100 photos, Very Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1473 ~ WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~
by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

An examination of the personal weapons of the British Soldier from the Medieval period to post WWII. 1960 first edition

1960, Seeley Service, No ISBN, <839-01-L-03> 259pp, col plate, 24 b/w plates, 48 drawings, index, vg in a rubbed and spine-faded dw, £10.00

QX-1474 ~ WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~
by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

An examination of the personal weapons of the British Soldier from the Medieval period to post WWII.

1968, Seeley Service, No ISBN, <00839-02-L-03> 259pp, col plate, 24 b/w plates, 48 drawings, very good in a worn dw, £12.00

QX-1475 ~ WORLD WAR II SMALL ARMS ~ by John Weeks

Profusely illustrated with specification and narrative including anti-tank rifles, machine-guns, rifles, and pistols of the German, Italian, Japanese, British, French, Soviet and US Armed Forces of WWII.

1979, Galahad Books, No ISBN, <23087-01-L-03> 144pp, 80 col & 30 b/w photos, 70 drawings, large format, Good in torn dw, £5.00

Early Arms, Armour, Heraldry & Chivalry

**QX-1476 ~ ARMS AND ARMOUR IN ANTIQUITY
AND THE MIDDLE AGES ~** by C. Boutell

Translated from the original French edition by M. P. Lacombe with notes, preface and an additional chapter by Boutell on the Arms and Armour of England. Includes chapters on Stone and Bronze Age, Arms and Armour of Greeks and Persians, Etruscans, and Romans, Weapons of the Savage Races, the Dark Ages, Early Middle, and Middle Ages, Early artillery and small arms. Original publishers brown cloth binding, gilt blocking and vignettes on spine and upper board.

1869, Cassell, Petter & Gelpin, No ISBN, <25957-01-L-05> xvi + 296pp, 71 engravings, foxing at fep, otherwise good, £50.00

QX-1477 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~ by Aldo Cimarelli

Fifteen pages of introductory text covering the evolution of armour and edged weapons in Europe and the East. Colour photographs are annotated with descriptive text. The drawings are by C. Dagli Orti and the colour photographs are by M. Logli. 1973, Orbis Books, ISBN 085613158X, <30146-01-L-05> 64pp, 14 line drawings, 111 colour illustrations, bibliography, glossary large format, vg in rubbed dw. Tipped in photograph. Bookplate inside cover, £6.00

QX-1478 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~ by Stephen V Grancsac
Odyssey Library Series. A pocket-sized hardback detailing the weapons and equipment of the medieval fighting man. 1964, No ISBN ,<21494-01-L-05> 46pp, numerous col illustrations, pocket size landscape format, pictorial boards, £6.00

QX-1479 ~ KNIGHTS AND THE AGE OF CHIVALRY ~
by Raymond Rudorff

With twenty-four pages of colour illustrations and over 100 more in monochrome, this book gives a clearly documented account of the origins and development of this brotherhood of arms. From the first mailed warriors on horseback in the Dark Ages to the Hundred Years war when knightly pageantry reached it's peak and fell below the arrow storm of the arrow storm of English Yeomen.

1974, Viking, ISBN 0670414603,<37528-01-L-05> 240pp illustrations, very good in d/w with faded spine, £10.00

QX-1480 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~ by Frederick Wilkinson
A study of body armour and weapons of the fighting man from the ancients to the 20th Century. looks at the development of weapons from the earliest stone hand-axes, swords, daggers and lances to the automatic weapons of today. With a separate section on weapons and armour of the Third World.

1996, Chancellor Press, ISBN 1851529578,<14753-01-L-05> 156pp, 80 full colour and b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £10.00

Osprey - Campaign Series

**XN-3258 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 264: FALL GELB (1).
PANZER BREAKTHROUGH IN THE WEST ~**
by Douglas C. Dildy. Illustrated by Peter Dennis

Never in the history of warfare has the clash between such great and apparently equal forces been decided so swiftly and conclusively as the German conquest of France and the Low Countries in May and June of 1940. Avoiding the extensive fortifications of France's Maginot Line, Hitler's Wehrmacht planned to advance its 136 divisions through Belgium and northern France in order to destroy the Allied forces there and gain territory from which to prosecute combat operations against France and England. Beginning on 10 May 1940, this book follows the fortunes of Heeresgruppe A as its three Panzer Korps moved stealthily through the dark, hilly, and thickly forested Ardennes in Belgium, before forcing a passage across the river Meuse and racing through France to the Channel.

2014, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781782006442,<37632-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double page colour plates, 9 colour maps/charts, b/w/colour photos, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

**XN-3259 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 265: FALL GELB (2).
AIRBORNE ASSAULT ON THE LOW COUNTRIES ~**
by Douglas C. Dildy. Illustrated by Peter Dennis

The great blitzkrieg campaign of May/June 1940 saw German forces pour through Holland and Belgium to confront the French and British. The assault was audacious; it relied on speed, feinting and manoeuvre as much as superior force, and in the end these qualities were to prove decisive. Featuring vivid illustrations, illuminative bird's eye views and maps, this book charts the unfolding of an unprecedented 'lightning war', which saw the first ever airborne assault at a strategic level, and the largest clash of armour to date. Never in the history of warfare had the clash between such large, powerful, and apparently equal forces been decided so swiftly.

2015, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472802743,<37633-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double page colour plates, 9 colour maps/charts, b/w/colour photos, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

**XN-3260 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 281: THE CAUCASUS
1942-43. KLEIST'S RACE FOR OIL ~**
by Robert Forczyk. Illustrated by Steve Noon

This volume tells the story of Operation Fall Blau. Learning from their experiences during Operation Barbarossa a year before, Wehrmacht commanders knew that Nazi Germany's lack of oil was a huge strategic problem. Seizure of the Caucasus oilfields,

which were responsible for 82% of the Soviet Union's crude oil, would alleviate the German army's oil shortages whilst denying vital fuel to the Red Army. Whilst Army Group B advanced along the Volga towards Stalingrad, Army Group A, spearheaded by Ewald von Kleist's elite Panzerarmee 1, was to advance into the Caucasus to seize the oilfields of Maikop, Grozny and Baku. Featuring full-colour artwork, archival photos and detailed analysis, this book follows the vicious, intense fighting that characterised one of the most important campaigns of World War II.

2015, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472805836,<37634-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double page colour plates, 9 colour maps/charts, b/w/colour photos, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

**XN-3261 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 171: RIVER PLATE 1939
THE SINKING OF THE GRAF SPEE ~**
by Angus Konstam. Illustrated by Tony Bryan

Days before the outbreak of World War II, German raiders put out to sea to prey on Allied merchantmen. Amongst them was the Panzerschiff ('armoured ship') Graf Spee, a formidable warship with the firepower of a battleship but the size, speed and range of a cruiser. Under the command of Captain Hans Langsdorff, she hunted across the South Atlantic and the Indian Ocean, eventually arriving at the River Plate in search of an Allied convoy. Instead she found three Royal Navy cruisers under the command of Commodore Henry Harwood, eager to put an end to the 'pocket battleship'. Featuring full colour artwork and archive photographs, this comprehensive volume explores the thrilling story behind the Battle of the River Plate, an engagement that unquestionably demonstrated the effectiveness of British seapower.

2016, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472817952,<37631-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double page colour plates, 8 colour maps/charts, b/w/colour photos, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

Osprey - Elite Series

**QX-1481 ~ OSPREY ELITE 78: WORLD WAR I TRENCH
WARFARE (1) ~** by Dr. Stephen Bull. Illustrated by Adam Hook
The armies of 1914 were composed of massed riflemen, screened by cavalry and supported by artillery. They expected a quick, decisive outcome, achieved by sweeping manoeuvre and bold leadership. Eighteen months later their tactics had changed utterly. Conscript armies sheltered from massive bombardment in sophisticated trench systems, a few miles wide and 400 miles long. This richly illustrated study explains in detail the specifics of that extraordinary transformation, complete with ten full colour plates of uniforms and equipment.

2003, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841761974,<31528-02-L-07> 64pp, numerous b/w ills + 10 colour plates, New, CARD £10.99

**QX-1482 ~ OSPREY ELITE 84: WORLD WAR I TRENCH
WARFARE (2) ~** by Dr. Stephen Bull. Illustrated by Adam Hook
The Allied attempt to break the stalemate of trench warfare by the 'big pushes' of 1916 led to massively costly battles of attrition. The Germans responded by developing schemes of defence in depth based on concrete bunkers: the Allies, by sophisticated artillery tactics in support of infantry assaults and by the introduction of the tank. On both sides the small, self-reliant, opportunistic infantry unit, with its own specialist weapons, became the basic tool of attack.

2003, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 10841761982,<31543-02-L-07> 64pp, numerous b/w ills + 10 colour plates, New, CARD £10.99

Osprey - Men-at-Arms Series

**XN-3262 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 114:
WELLINGTON'S INFANTRY (1) ~** by Bryan Fosten
The infantry was Wellington's favoured tool, and he played a major role in raising its standards of excellence. He used it carefully, on ground which he selected to give it maximum advantage and protection, and he came to understand its

capabilities and weaknesses. Bryan Fosten examines all aspects of Wellington's infantry, including army life, organisation, uniforms, drill, regimental distinctions, weapons and equipment, in an engaging text well-illustrated throughout including eight full page colour plates by the author himself.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850453959, <37549-01-L-08>
40pp, 8 colour plates, c44 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3263 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 130:

WELLINGTON'S HEAVY CAVALRY ~ by Bryan Fosten
Wellington considered the British cavalry to be technically inferior to the French, although paradoxically he also said that one British squadron would be a match for two of the enemy. His main concern was that although the British cavalry lacked neither courage nor dash, they lacked discipline, in that they invariably failed to rally and re-form once they had charged home. At Waterloo, although the cavalry generally performed superbly well, the endemic faults which Wellington had already identified were repeated more than once, resulting in the decimation of several fine regiments.

2005, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850454741, <37550-01-L-08>
40pp, 8 colour plates, c44 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3264 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 483:

CUMBERLAND'S CULLODEN ARMY 1745-46 ~
by Stuart Reid. Illustrated by Gerry Embleton
In August 1745 Charles Edward Stuart, the 'Young Pretender', landed in Scotland and sparked the Second Jacobite Rising. The Jacobite forces seized Perth, then Edinburgh, where they proclaimed his father King James VIII. Trouncing their Hanoverian opponents at Prestonpans they crossed into England, getting as far south as Derby before withdrawing into Scotland. There they bested another Hanoverian army at Falkirk, only to be routed by the Duke of Cumberland's army at Culloden in April 1746. Full-colour artwork depicts the distinctive uniforms of Cumberland's men, and this exhaustively researched study includes a chronology that places individual units in specific places throughout the campaign.

2012, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849088466, <37553-01-L-08>
48pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

QX-1483 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 238: FOREIGN

VOLUNTEERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES 1939-1945 ~
by Nigel Thomas and Simon McCouaig
In a period of just over two years, from 15 March 1939 to 30 April 1941, ten countries- Czechoslovakia, Norway, Denmark, Belgium, France, Holland, Poland, France, Yugoslavia and Greece - were defeated in campaigns in which Nazi Germany deployed revolutionary techniques of mobile warfare. The breakneck speed of German victories allowed some defeated troops to escape to friendly countries, where their political leaders established governments-in-exile and formed them into military units to continue the struggle.

1998, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855321366, <9812-02-L-08>
48pp, col plates, b/w illustrations, Good in card, CARD £6.00

QX-1484 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 117:

THE POLISH ARMY 1939 - 1945 ~
by Steven Zaloga. Illustrated by Richard Hook
Poland was the first of the Allied nations to succumb to German aggression in the Second World War, but by the most tortuous of routes her army managed to remain in the field through all five years of bloody fighting. Polish soldiers fought in nearly every major campaign in the European theatre, and their tale is a complicated and tragic one. This richly detailed text by Steven Zaloga relates the story of the Polish Army during the Second World War, from the first wave of Stukas in 1939 to its eventual conclusion.

2002, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850454174, <9315-02-L-08> 40pp
bw and colour illustrations, Crease on back cover and last two pages. Slight darkening on front cover. Limited yellow highlighting on 4 pages. Fair, CARD £6.00

Osprey - New Vanguard Series

XN-3265 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 242: SOVIET

COLD WAR GUIDED MISSILE CRUISERS ~
by Edward Hampshire. Illustrated by Paul Wright

Heavily armed and formidable, guided missile cruisers formed the core of the Soviet Navy during the Cold War. From the last class of conventional Sverdlov-class cruisers through to increasingly complex and formidable missile cruisers, these ships ensured that NATO took the Soviet naval threat seriously. Soviet Cold War Guided Missile Cruisers covers all classes of these impressive warships, from the early Sverdlov through the Kynda, Kresta, Kara and Slava to the enormous Kirov classes. This comprehensive volume examines the design, development, and intended role of these impressive, hi-tech warships, and recounts their dramatic operational history as NATO and Soviet warships faced off against each other during the long Cold War at sea.

2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472817402, <37635-01-L-10>
A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos, New, CARD £10.99

XN-3266 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 235: KATYUSHA.

RUSSIAN MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHERS 1941-PRESENT ~ by Jamie Prenatt. Illustrated by Adam Hook
Although military rockets have been used since the Middle Ages, it was not until the Soviet Union pioneered the concept of Multiple Rocket Launchers (MRLs) in the late 1930s that they emerged as a decisive weapon. In the modern era, these Soviet/Russian Katyushas have served in combat in Afghanistan, Chechnya, and Georgia. Developed to fill the operational need for massed artillery fire support, the MRL possesses enormous destructive power and a devastating psychological impact. This New Vanguard provides a survey of Soviet and Russian Federation MRLs from the beginning of their development in 1941 to the present.

2016, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472810861, <37636-01-L-10>
48pp, 7 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos, New, CARD £10.99

QX-1485 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 164:

GERMAN BATTLESHIPS 1914-18 (1) ~
by Gary Staff. Illustrated by Paul Wright
This volume covers the history of the Deutschland to Osfriesland classes of German battlecruisers, beginning with the last of the pre-dreadnought battleships and explaining the revolutionary developments that took place within the German Imperial Navy as it readied itself for war. The author describes the design and technology of these classes, focusing on the development and combat experiences of individual ships. Supported by official documents, first-hand accounts and drawings, this book also contains specially commissioned artwork depicting the battleship Pommern fighting at Jutland and ships of the Osfriesland class destroying HMS Black Prince in a dramatic night-time engagement.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846034671, <10068-01-L-10>
48pp illustrations, Slight crease on top right hand corner. Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1486 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 187: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY LIGHT CRUISERS 1941-45 ~
by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright
The Imperial Japanese Navy went to war with seventeen light cruisers, and another three cruiser-sized training ships. Most were 5,500-ton ships designed to act as destroyer squadron flagships. During the course of the war, the Japanese built another five light cruisers and these were active throughout the Pacific. This is a concise and complete study of all 25 ships, from their design and development to their ultimate fates. Detailed Osprey artwork and rare period photographs illustrate their story.

2012, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849085625, <36528-01-L-10>
A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, 43 b/w photos, Previous owner name on inside cover. Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1487 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 198: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY DESTROYERS 1919-45 (1) ~

by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright

This volume details the history, weapons and tactics of Japanese destroyers built before the war. These include the famous Fubuki class which were, when completed in the late 1920s, the world's most powerful destroyers. Their design forced all other major navies to follow suit and provided the basic design for the next many classes of Imperial Navy destroyers. The book also covers the three classes based on a German World War I design as well as two classes built after the advent of the Fubuki class ships. Several accompanied the superbattleship Yamato on her death sortie on 7th April, 1945 during the Allied invasion of Okinawa. 2013, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849089845, <36540-01-L-10> A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, 32 b/w photos, previous owner name on inside front cover, good, CARD £5.00

QX-1488 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 202: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY DESTROYERS 1919-45 (2) ~

by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright

Asashio to Tachibana Classes. During the Pacific War the most successful component of the Imperial Japanese Fleet was its destroyer force. These ships were larger and, in most cases, better-equipped than their Allied counterparts. This volume details the history, weapons and tactics of the destroyers built just before and throughout the war, including the famous Kagero and Yugumo classes, the experimental destroyer Shimakaze that boasted a top speed of almost 40 knots and 15 torpedo tubes, and the Matsu class that represented the Japanese equivalent to an Allied destroyer escort.

2013, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849089876, <36577-01-L-10> A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, 42 b/w photos, previous owner name on inside cover otherwise very good. CARD £5.00

QX-1489 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 176: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY HEAVY CRUISERS 1941-45 ~

by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright

Designed with little more than a passing nod to the international naval treaties of the inter-war period, the Imperial Japanese Navy's heavy cruisers were fast and heavily armed. The heavy cruisers were technologically superior to and far more innovative than their Allied rivals, whom they met in many of the major Pacific Theatre battles, including Midway and Leyte Gulf. Mark Stille continues his study of the IJN of WWII with this fascinating topic, addressing the design and development of all 18 ships in the six heavy cruiser classes.

2011, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849081481, <36741-01-L-10> A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, 50 b/w photos, Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1490 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 93. MODERN

ISRAELI TANKS & INFANTRY CARRIERS ~

by Martin Gelbart

Over the last two decades, the Israel Defence Force (IDF) has introduced a variety of new AFVs. Old models such as the M48 and M60 have been improved beyond recognition, in the form of the Magach 7. The performance of Israel's indigenous Merkava tank has been similarly enhanced with new variants and the new Merkava 4 MBT has recently entered service. Israeli infantry have also received machines such as the Achzarit assault carrier, the Puma combat engineer vehicle and the Nagmachon and Nakpadon (tank-based carriers intended for low intensity conflicts). This book examines the design, modification and combat history of these formidable fighting machines.

2004, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841765791, <32611-01-L-11> 48pp colour plates, illustrations, Plastic cover taped to inside covers. Some pen marks in index and related titles page. Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1491 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 21: MERKAVA

MAIN BATTLE TANK MKS I, II & III ~

by Sam Katz. Illustrated by Peter Sarson

The Merkava, or Chariot, was the first tank entirely designed and built by the Israeli Army. The IDF had previously been using a variety of vehicles, acquired from various sources, including in particular the Sherman and Centurion. The Merkava was designed specifically for the type of warfare and opponents that

Israel faced. The resulting tank was heavily armoured and packed a powerful 105mm main gun backed up with a digital fire control system and laser range-finder. This title examines the development and deployment of the Merkava, investigating the changing technical aspects of the various marks, creating a useful and comprehensive study of Israel's most formidable tank.

2004, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1855326434, <32610-01-L-11> 48pp inc. col plates and illustrations, Plastic cover taped to inside covers.

Some underlining in related titles page, CARD £5.00

XN-3267 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 140: ARMORED

TRAINS ~ by Steven J. Zaloga. Illustrated by Tony Bryan

First seen during the American Civil War and later appearing in the Franco-Prussian War and the Anglo-Boer Wars, the armored train came to prominence on the Eastern Front during World War I. It was also deployed during the Russian Civil War and the technology traveled east into the Chinese Civil War, and the subsequent war with Japan. It saw service on the Russian Front in World War II, but was increasingly sidelined because of its vulnerability to air attack. Steven J Zaloga examines the origins and development of the armored train, focusing equally on the technical detail and on the fascinating story of how armored trains were actually used in combat.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032424, <36602-01-L-11> 48pp, 7 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3268 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 170: SPANISH CIVIL

WAR TANKS ~ by Steven J. Zaloga. Illustrated by Tony Bryan

This volume is subtitled 'The Proving Ground for Blitzkrieg'. The tanks used during the Spanish Civil War are not often examined in any great detail, and are often labeled as little more than test vehicles in a convenient proving ground before World War II. Now, with ground breaking research, armor expert Steven J. Zaloga has taken a fresh look at these, examining how future armour and tactics were shaped and honed by the crews' experiences, and how Germany was able to benefit from these lessons, whilst their Soviet opponents were not.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846035128, <36758-01-L-11> 48pp, 7 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New, CARD £9.99

Osprey/Del Prado Men-at-War Series

OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR SERIES

Editor-in Chief Ramon Azeola

The DelPrado 'Men at War' series contains extensive colour artwork of individual soldiers and their equipment. These are accompanied by detailed captions and descriptive text. They were issued to complement the Del Prado range of model soldiers - Not available here. All titles are A4 format, bound in card covers and are in fine condition. All volumes are priced at £5

QX-1492 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:

1. BRITISH ARMY COMMANDOS

This issue features a Sergeant No. 6 Commando, 1944

1996, ISBN 8483725169, <37641-01-L-12>, 17pp, 8 colour plates,.

QX-1493 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:

13. THE BRITISH ARMY IN THE GREAT WAR ~

This issue features a Sergeant, Somme, 1916.

1996, No ISBN, <37642-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates,.

QX-1494 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:

14. THE PANZER DIVISIONS ~

This issue features a Sergeant, Panzer-Regiment 8, Libya, 1942

1996, No ISBN, <37643-01-L-12>, 17pp, 8 colour plates.

QX-1495 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:

22. AXIS FORCES IN YUGOSLAVIA ~

This issue features a German Paratrooper, Bosnia, 1944

1996, No ISBN, <37644-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates.

QX-1496 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:

27. THE RED ARMY ~

This issue features an Infantry Machine Gunner, 1943.

1996, No ISBN, <37645-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates.

QX-1497 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
31 THE ITALIANS IN AFRICA 1940-43 ~

This issue features a Private, 31st Assault Engineers.
1996, No ISBN ,<37646-01-L-12>, 17pp, 8 colour plates.

QX-1498 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
32. THE OLD CONTEMPTIBLES ~

This issue features a Lieutenant, Grenadier Guards, 1914.
1996, No ISBN ,<37647-01-L-12> , 17pp, 8 colour plates.

QX-1499 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
38. FRENCH COLONIAL AND AFRICAN TROOPS ~

This issue features a Sergeant, 1er Regiment de Marche de Zouaves, France, 1914.
1996, No ISBN ,<37648-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1500 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
41.THE OTTOMAN ARMY IN WORLD WAR I ~

This issue features a Turkish Infantryman, 1914
1996, No ISBN ,<37649-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1501 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
42.THE GERMAN ARMY IN WORLD WAR II.
N. AFRICA AND THE BALKANS ~

This issue features a Private, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion, Tobruk, 1941.
1996, No ISBN ,<37650-01-L-12>, 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1502 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
43.THE MILITARY SNIPER ~

This issue features a Red Army Sniper, 1943.
1996, No ISBN ,<37651-01-L-12>, 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1503 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
46. JAPANESE AIR FORCES OF WORLD WAR II ~

This issue features a Pilot, JAAF, China, 1943.
1996, No ISBN ,<37652-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1504 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
7. GERMAN MILITARY POLICE OF WORLD WAR II ~

This issue features a Sergeant, Feldgendarmarie, 1944.
1996, No ISBN ,<37653-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1505 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
51. MONTY'S DESERT ARMY ~

This issue features a Staff Captain, Royal Fusiliers, 1942.
1996, No ISBN ,<37654-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1506 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
64. ALLIED COMMANDERS OF WORLD WAR I ~

This issue features General Joseph Joffre, France, 1914.
1996, No ISBN ,<37655-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

QX-1507 ~ OSPREY/DEL PRADO MEN AT WAR 1914-1945:
69. BRITISH AIR FORCE UNIFORMS, 1918 ~

This issue features a Balloon Observer, Royal Flying Corps, 1917.
1996, No ISBN ,<37656-01-L-12> 17pp, 8 colour plates

Aviation - General

QX-1508 ~ NAVAL AVIATION 1911 - 1986 ~

A photo record of US Naval Aviation, from pre-World War I to post Vietnam. With numerous photos of the aircraft, the personalities and leaders.

1986, US Naval Operations, No ISBN,<06448-01-M-01> ii + 94pp,
205 b/w photos, covers rubbed, vg, CARD £9.00

QX-1509 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES:

THE JET AGE ~

One of the renowned Time-Life Epic of Flight Series. A beautifully illustrated volume tracing the development of aircraft from the earliest jets to the present day jumbo jets and surveys the history of the commercial airlines.

1982, Time-Life, ISBN 0809433621,<37527-01-M-01> Large Format. 176pp illustrations, v/good in faux leather pictorial boards, £8.00

XN-3269 ~ ZEPPELINS OVER THE MIDLANDS ~

On 31st January 1916 nine Zeppelins of the Imperial German Navy bombed the Midlands, opening a strategic bombing campaign designed to cripple British war production. It ended in total failure. The main target was Liverpool but none of the

Zeppelins reached it. On foggy Monday night several major Midlands towns were bombed and 70 people killed. A lot is known about the military aspects of the raids but much less is known about what happened on the ground. Through intensive research the author has been able to identify many of the victims and give the full story of these events for the first time.

2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473834194,<37362-02-M-01>
206pp, 41 b/w photos, 13 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1510 ~ F4U CORSAIR AT WAR ~ by Richard Abrams

The story of the aircraft which saw service as a Fighter and Fighter Bomber with the Royal Navy, The Royal New Zealand Air Force and the French Aeronavale as well as the US Marine Corps and US navy. It served with distinction in the Second World War, and later in Korea and French Indo-China. Includes a host of photographs and personal stories covering the Corsair's roles in all theatres of war.

1977, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711007667,<18079-01-M-01> 160pp
profusely illustrated, good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1511 ~ THE SOVIET AIR FORCE SINCE 1918 ~

by Alexander Boyd

A comprehensive and detailed study of the Soviet Air Force from its earliest origins until the mid 1970s. Amongst the topics covered are 'The Fortunes of Soviet Air Strategy', 'Stalin's Falcons', 'Barbarossa', 'The Air Battle for Moscow' and 'The Day of the Mig-15'

1977, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356082881,<30105-02-M-01>
259pp, 39 b/w photos, maps, v/good in darkened d/w £10.00

QX-1512 ~ THE HISTORY OF GERMAN AVIATION:
BOMBERS AND RECONNAISSANCE AIRCRAFT,
1935 TO THE PRESENT ~ by Roderich Cescotti

This volume covers the development history of every German aircraft designed for ground attack, bombing and reconnaissance. Many types are comprehensively detailed in chronological order, including numerous advanced projects which never flew. The book also lists all fighter-bombers and reconnaissance aircraft operated by the Bundeswehr, from the initial types acquired from the Allies, through the Republic RF-84F Thunderflash, Fiat G.91, and Lockheed F-104G Starfighter, to the McDonnell Douglas R/F-4E/F Phantom, and the joint venture Alpha Jet and Tornado.

2001, Schiffer, ISBN 0764312839,<33059-01-M-01> Large format,
311pp, 300+ b/w photos & drawings, as new in plastic sleeved d/w,
£24.00

QX-1513 ~ SECRETS OF THE SPITFIRE ~ by Lance Cole

The story of the brilliant aerodynamicist, Beverley Shenstone. As R.J. Mitchell's chief aerodynamicist, it was Shenstone who designed the Spitfire's wing – the wing that gave the aircraft its crucial advantage in the Battle of Britain. A quiet man, Shenstone never sought glory for his work, yet recently, he has been credited as the man who persuaded Mitchell to adopt the modified ellipse that was unique in its shape, combining two integrated aerofoil sections. A Canadian by birth, Shenstone achieved high office as President of the Royal Aeronautical Society, technical director at BOAC, chief engineer at BEA and as a consultant to several aircraft makers.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848962,<34415-01-M-01>
272pp, 39 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1514 ~ THE PLANES THAT MADE BOEING ~

by Peter G Dancy

The Boeing aircraft corporation has been at the forefront of innovation and experimentation in the design of airplanes. From the beginning its designers overcame great technical problems to develop such legendary aircraft as the B-17 and B-29 bombers of WWII, the B-47 Stratojet and B-52 Stratofortress strategic bombers, and record breaking civil types including the B.707 and B.747 Jumbo Jet. This book tells the story of Boeing - the men, the prototypes, and the individual planes that made the name famous.

2004, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995710,<35017-01-M-01> A4 format, 33pp, 19 b/w and 3 colour illustrations, New, CARD £6.00

QX-1515 ~ HOW HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF: AIR WARS

OVER IRAQ SINCE 1914 ~ by Peter G. Dancey

An interesting monograph tracing the use of airpower over Iraq, or Mesopotamia as it was previously known, since it was first employed by The Royal Flying Corp to harass the Turks of the Ottoman Empire in World War I. Via anti-insurgency operations in the 1920s and '30s, World War II, the Arab/Israeli wars of the 1960s and '70s and the Iran/Iraq War, the story comes up to date with Operation Desert Storm in 1991, and enforcement of the UN 'No Fly' zones in the '90s, to Operation Iraqi Freedom in 2003.

2005, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995680, <34080-01-M-01> A4 format, 73pp, 50 b/w photos, illustrations & maps, colour profiles, New, CARD £6.00

QX-1516 ~ SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE ~

by Peter G. Dancey

An illustrated history of the South African Air Force from its origins as the South African Squadron of the Royal Flying Corps in the First World War to the SAAF's operations at the beginning of the 21st century. Includes accounts of the Bush Wars in Angola and Namibia and the "new" post-apartheid SAAF. There are two pages of illustrations of Squadron Badges and the appendices include details of the SAAF Museum inventory and the SAAF Order of Battle in 2003.

2004, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995664, <34090-01-M-01> A4 format, 110pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £6.00

QX-1517 ~ RAF POLICE: CAPE TOWN TO KABUL ~

by Stephen R Davies

This informative and entertaining book details the wide ranging operations undertaken by RAF Police from Cape Town through Africa, Malta, Cyprus, the Middle East and Persia to Afghanistan between 1918 and 2006. After the outbreak of World War II RAF deployments throughout Africa, Malta, Cyprus, the Middle East and Iraq were supported by RAF Police units. Postwar, anti-colonial unrest within Palestine and in Egypt saw them protecting RAF units from the daily threat of terrorism. Operations during the Mau-Mau uprising in Kenya, the Cypriot EOKA terrorist campaign and the Yemeni-backed guerrilla conflicts in Aden and Oman were extremely effective. They maintained a presence on the troubled island of Cyprus and, more recently, they have served in both Gulf wars against Saddam Hussein and during operations in Afghanistan.

2007, Woodfield Pub, ISBN 9781846830334, <35145-01-M-01> A4 format, 248pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, tiny crease on back corner from transit damage, New, CARD £18.00

QX-1518 ~ TAKTISCHE MILITARFLUGZEUGE IN

DEUTSCHLAND 1925 BIS HEUTE ~

by Joachim Dressel and Manfred Griebel

Illustrated with numerous photos and illustrations. The development of tactics and tactical military aircraft in Germany from 1925. Provides considerable information on the Third Reich and WWII periods, as well as the operations of the Post War Luftwaffe, including such types as the F-104 Starfighter, F-4 phantom, Tornado, MiG 23 and SU 22. German text.

1992, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790904686, <11804-01-M-01> 174pp, c 250 illustrations, fine in dw, £18.00

QX-1519 ~ AVIATION: ARMY LINEAGE SERIES ~

by Wayne M Dzwonchyk

The lineage of the US Army Aviation Brigades, Groups and Battalions. Each entry includes details of insignia, campaign credits, decorations and bibliography, where constituted, activated and date of inactivation.

1986, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <02055-01-M-01> xii + 155pp + 44pp col plates with 168 col illustrations of unit insignia, blue boards, gilt emblem & titles, near fine, £16.00

QX-1520 ~ THE GOLDEN EAGLES: AIR HEROES OF

TWO WORLD WARS ~ by Peter Firkins

The story of eleven of Australia's greatest air aces including Peter Drummond, A H Cobby, Roderic Dallas and Robert Little.

1980, St. George Books, ISBN 0867780010, <35745-01-M-01> 242pp. endpaper map, photos, v/ good in slightly rubbed d/w, £12.00

XN-3270 ~ PHOTOSNIPER 21: KA-50 & KA-52 ~ by Jakub Fojtik
The Kamov design bureau was established in late 1940s, successfully demonstrating the single engine ultra-light Ka-8 type, and its improved derivate Ka-10, which was flown on 30th of August 1949. Both were experimental types, and the latter was adopted by Soviet naval aviation. This splendid volume covers the modern Werewolf, Black Shark, Erdogan, Alligator military attack helicopters. Packed with full colour, detail photographs, it will be an invaluable aid to modellers.

2015, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 9788364596865, <37602-01-M-01> A4 format, 96pp, c280 colour photos, New, CARD £17.99

XN-3271 ~ PHOTOSNIPER 24: MI-28 NIGHT HUNTER ~

by Jakub Fojtik

The MIL design bureau, led by Mikhail Leonteyevich Mil, was one of the leading soviet aviation plants. Mil concentrated on armed rotorcraft and clearly showed that helicopters can play an important role in front line units. The Mi-1 helicopter became the first mass produced soviet helicopter with wide variety of special variants both for civil and military applications. The Mi-28 is the latest derivation of Soviet armed helicopters. The volume is packed with detail, colour photographs and will be an invaluable aid to modellers.

2015, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 9788365437136, <37603-01-M-01> A4 format, 80pp, c220 colour photos, New, CARD £22.99

QX-1521 ~ MILITARY AVIATION DISASTERS:

SIGNIFICANT LOSSES SINCE 1908 ~ by David Gero

This first edition covers the period to 1998. Each year dozens of military aircraft come to grief, ranging from fighters and bombers to trainers and transports. The author covers major military disasters worldwide and gives full details of the aircraft involved, its operator, route, location of crash, loss of life and where known, the reason for the crash.

1999, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 185260574X, <37601-01-M-01> 176pp illustrations, Small tear on back of faded d/w. Good, £6.00

QX-1522 ~ FIGHTER MISSIONS ~

by Bill Gunston and Lindsay Peacock

A guide to the world of military aviation, this provides technical information as well as covering armaments, take-off, and the drama of dogfights and ground and sea attacks. The dioramas and photographs put the reader in the cockpit, at the centre of the action. How modern fighters go in to battle with mission reports from the Pilots's eye view.

1988, Salamander Books, ISBN 086013964, <37522-01-M-01> Large Format. 208pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1523 ~ THE ANATOMY OF AIRCRAFT ~

by Bill Gunston

An illustrated history of the development of aviation covering eighty five years of development, from the Wright Flyer to the Grumman X-29. Fifty detailed cutaway drawings demonstrate how aircraft were designed and developed. Among the many aircraft featured are the Fokker Triplane, Hawker Hurricane, Gloster Meteor, Lockheed C-130 Hercules, Boeing 707 and Airbus A300.

1988, Brian Trodd Pub., ISBN 1853610216, <34792-01-M-01> Large Format. 191pp colour plates. photographs, very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1524 ~ THE ROLE OF THE FIGHTER IN AIR WARFARE

by James J Halley

The author develops the theme of the fighter becoming the front line tool of geopolitics, from the first fitment of armament to the primitive scout, to the complex weapons of the '70s and '80s.

1979, Barrie & Jenkins, ISBN 0214206017, <34782-01-M-01> 152pp. over 150 photographs, colour plates, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1525 ~ IDENTIFICATION: FRIEND OR FOE ~

by Tim Hamilton

The problem of identifying aircraft first became a problem in the First World War and greatly increased in complexity in the Second World War. A history of aircraft recognition, includes the use of restricted war-time publications and exposes the successes and disastrous errors that have coloured the problem.

1994, HMSO, ISBN 0112904963, <19855-01-M-01> 140pp, 8 colour plates, 85 photos, line drawings, very good, CARD £8.00

QX-1526 ~ INFAMOUS AIRCRAFT: DANGEROUS**DESIGNS AND THEIR VICIES** ~ by Robert Jackson

Many aircraft gained a reputation for being difficult to fly and in some instances dangerous. The book examines some of the worst culprits from the First World War to the end of the supersonic age. The Sopwith Camel, Flying Flea, Avro Manchester, R101 and Martin B-26 Marauder are among those included.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844151727,<37616-01-M-01> 170pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £12.00

QX-1527 ~ THE JET PIONEERS: THE BIRTH OF**JET-POWERED FLIGHT** ~ by Glyn Jones

The story of the men who, before and during the Second World War invented and developed the jet engine in Britain and Germany comparing the struggles and triumphs of the two men who were first in the world. Sources reveal the difficulties placed in the path of Frank Whittle and his German counterpart, Dr Hans von Ohain. Neither man knew of the others work, neither was an aero-engine specialist but both were, at the crucial time, University students too young and optimistic to listen to those who said it could not be done.

1989, Methuen, ISBN 041350400X,<37297-01-M-01> 228pp illustrations, Pages edges browning. Good in d/w, £7.00

QX-1528 ~ MISSING - BELIEVED KILLED ~

by Roy Conyers Nesbit

Amelia Earhart, Amy Johnson, the Duke of Kent and Glenn Miller all have one thing in common, the aircraft they were travelling in either as a pilot or passenger disappeared during the flight. The author, a leading aviation expert has tracked down new witnesses and drawn upon hitherto undisclosed public records to provide new evidence on these mysteries of the air.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750930039,<32480-01-M-01> 183pp illustrations, New in dw, £10.00

QX-1529 ~ FROM BLERIOT TO SPITFIRE ~ by David Ogilvy

The aircraft of the Shuttleworth collection based at Old Warden in Bedfordshire, built between 1909-1939 with interesting notes on the flying qualities of each.

1980, AirLife Publishing, ISBN 0950454346,<05208-01-M-01> 180pp, photos, good, £6.00

QX-1530 ~ A CELEBRATION OF THE DC3 ~ by Arthur Percy

The Douglas DC-3 was an outstanding advance in transport design proving very successful in the immediate pre-war years. During the Second World War more than 10,000 DC-3s were manufactured, primarily the military version called the C-47 Skytrain, affectionately known by airmen as 'The Gooney Bird'. The DC-3/C-47 also served in large numbers with the Royal Air Force, being known in British service as the Dakota. It was still in service in the Korean War and later USAF gunship versions were redesignated AC-47 to meet tactical requirements during the Vietnam war.

1995, Promotional Reprint Co, ISBN 1856482456,<37612-01-M-01> 168pp photographs, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1531 ~ AIRCRAFT CAMOUFLAGE AND**MARKINGS 1907-1954** ~ by Bruce Robertson

One of the "Harleyford" series, includes every RAF squadron badge up to 1955. With detailed illustrations of aircraft insignia and camouflage including a selection of US and Axis markings.

1956, Harleyford Publications, No ISBN ,<00162-05-M-01> Large format, 212pp, colour plates & photos, numerous b/w photos, line drawings, no d/w, boards marked, spine slightly torn, binding loose at front endpaper, £8.00

QX-1532 ~ SPITFIRE MARK I P9374 ~

by Andy Saunders

The fascinating story of the recovery of a Spitfire I from the sands of Calais during the early 1980s, and its subsequent return to the UK for rebuild and restoration to flying condition. The full history of the airframe from the factory to loss, the aircraft's operational history with 92 Squadron and the story of the pilots who flew it during its career are also told, as is the unfolding saga of its restoration and return to air in September 2011. P9374 is now the earliest mark of Spitfire flying anywhere in the world.

2012, Grub Street, ISBN 9781908117069,<34336-01-M-01> 176pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

QX-1533 ~ DIVE BOMBER! AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~

by Peter C Smith

The most comprehensive history of dive bombing from 1911 onward, extensively researched with numerous photographs. Written from official accounts the full history of the dive-bomber is revealed. From the earliest efforts by American pilots in the Mexican war in 1914, through the first true dive-bombing mission by the RAF on the Western Front in 1917, the rise of dive bombing in Germany and Japan, the adoption of the dive bomber by the US and Japanese Navies and the battles of WWII are all covered in detail. Ex Library copy.

1982, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0861900626,<15626-01-M-01> 221pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, index, good in plastic sleeved d/w, £8.00

QX-1534 ~ DIVE BOMBER! AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~

by Peter C Smith

Alternative very good copy.

1982, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0861900626,<15626-02-M-01> 221pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, index, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1535 ~ DIVE BOMBERS IN ACTION ~ by Peter C Smith

A daring alternative to level-flight bombing was to dive straight at the target releasing the bomb straight at the enemy, and thus dive bombing was developed. Most famous of the dive bombers was the Stuka adopted by the German Air Force in 1936 and used to effect in the Spanish Civil war, at the same time the Japanese were also experimenting and the British Skua dive bomber achieved a triumph in sinking the German cruiser Konisberg.

1988, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713719575,<18265-01-M-01> 160pp, 211 photos, large format, Good in faded d/w, £6.00

QX-1536 ~ A SHORT HISTORY OF AIR POWER ~

by James L Stokesbury

The story of the military use of the airplane over land and sea, from Libya in 1911 to the Falklands in 1982. The emphasis is on WWI and WWII but all the major conflicts are covered including the Spanish Civil War, Korea, and Vietnam.

1986, William Morrow Pub., ISBN 0688050611,<30046-01-M-01> 313pp, index, vg in edge-worn dw, £12.00

QX-1537 ~ BRITISH PROTOTYPE AIRCRAFT ~

by Ray Sturtivant

The author's well researched text is accompanied by photographs or line drawings of almost all of the many aircraft covered. The book provides a fascinating chronology of seventy years of aviation technology and includes early rotorcraft and autogiros, experiments into flight refuelling, flying wings, the jet age, deltas and the advent of supersonic types and cancelled projects such as the Saro SR.53, Bristol 188 and the TSR.2

1990, Promotional Reprint Co, ISBN 1856482219,<31295-01-M-01> Large format, 216pp, 36 col. & numerous b/w photos & plans, previous owner's name on endpaper. very good in d/w, £7.00

QX-1538 ~ MILITARY AIRCRAFT MARKINGS**AND PROFILES** ~ by Barry C Wheeler

From the early days of military aviation in WWI to the 1990s, a study of the vast range of markings and colour schemes used by the world's air forces. The book features 140 aircraft and over 850 full colour illustrations and photographs, including the Avro 504, the Tornado, Fokker DR1, Lockheed C-130 Hercules and many more. All are shown in a variety of military colour schemes. Special colour schemes are also illustrated and discussed including the 'Tiger Meets' together with special camouflage schemes often applied for military exercises or airshows.

1990, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600569764,<2426-01-M-01> 192pp, over 850 colour illustrations. Large format, d/w worn and torn. Boards and text very good, £8.00

The Warpaint Series

From Guideline Publications, The Warpaint Series features informative text and numerous black and white photographs and colour plates of notable World War II military aircraft. Each edition includes 1:72 scale plans (some gatefold) of the featured type, which will be invaluable to modellers. The books are presented in A4, card cover format.

The books in the series were not allocated ISBN numbers.

- XN-3272 ~ WARPAINT NO. 25: SHORT SUNDERLAND ~**
by Tony Butler
2000, <37342-01-M-09> 32pp £12.00
- XN-3273 ~ WARPAINT NO. 42: BOULTON PAUL DEFIANT ~**
by Alan W. Hall
2015, <37341-01-M-09>, 24pp £10.50
- XN-3274 ~ WARPAINT NO. 48: WESTLAND LYSANDER ~**
by Alan W. Hall
2005, <37343-01-M-09> 36pp £12.50
- XN-3275 ~ WARPAINT NO. 54: WESTLAND
WHIRLWIND F.MK.I ~** by Alan W. Hall
2015, <37340-01-M-09> 24pp, £10.50
- XN-3276 ~ WARPAINT NO. 24: DORNIER DO 217 ~**
by Jerry Scutts
2015, <37339-01-M-09> 32pp £12.00

Aviation - Before World War II

- QX-1539 ~ ALLIED & ENEMY AIRCRAFT: MAY 1918 ~**
A reprint of the very scarce official French manual published in 1918 to identify British, American, French, German and Italian aircraft. Features sixty types, each with three or more views. Text translated from the original French. With more than forty 4-view recognition drawings plus colour illustrations of the national insignia of the combatant nations.
1992, Museum Restoration Service, Historical Arms Series.No.27, ISBN 0919316271, <18206-01-M-11> 36pp, 46 4-view drawings, colour illustrations, New, CARD £8.00

- QX-1540 ~ ACES AND AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR I ~**
by Christopher Campbell
The advent in 1915 of the machine-gun armed fighter introduced a revolutionary aspect to machine warfare. With it appeared a new breed of fighting man, the fighter pilot. Their names and aircraft are familiar 60 years on, Richthofen, McCudden, Guynemer, Rickenbacker, in Spads, Sopwith Camels and Fokker Triplanes. This is an illustrated history of the careers of 29 of the most remarkable pilots of World War I. Full details of their aircraft are given, each one illustrated with a full colour profile.
1981, Book Club Assoc., No ISBN 0713709545, <32209-01-M-11> large format. 144pp illustrations, Good in slightly creased dw with some tears at the edges, £8.00

- QX-1541 ~ THE LION HAS WINGS: THE RACE TO
PREPARE THE RAF FOR WORLD WAR II 1935-1940 ~**
by L F E Coombs
A history of the steps taken between 1935 and 1940, to prepare the RAF for three principal but very different roles: to patrol the oceans, defend Britain against air attack, and to take the war to the enemy. It also examines the technologies that were developed or improved during this time; 1000 horsepower engines, eight-gun fighters, long-range heavy bombers, gun turrets, radar, and many others. The "Phoney War" from September 1939 to May 1940, gave the RAF time in which to complete a large part of the expansion programme.
1997, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853108057, <17379-01-M-11> 176pp, 90 illustrations, very good in d/w, £7.00

- QX-1542 ~ THE FIGHTERS. THE MEN AND MACHINES OF
THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~** by Thomas R Funderburk
The unique record of the birth and development of fighter aviation from its earliest days through World War I with

photographs, detailed plans and descriptions. A lot of the narrative relating to performance and operations comes from those who flew them, men like von Richthofen, Immelmann and Navarre.

1977, Grosset & Dunlap, ISBN 044801349, <37329-01-M-11> Large Format. 194pp bibliography, index, illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

- QX-1543 ~ AIRSHIP NAVIGATOR ~** by E. A. Johnston OBE
One Man's Part in the British Airship Tragedy. Ernest Livingston Johnston, was the author's father. He became an airship pilot in the Royal Naval Air Service in 1916 and lost his life when the airship R101 crashed into a hillside near Beauvais, to the north of Paris, in October 1930. The book tells the story of British airships from the viewpoint of one man who flew them between 1916 and 1930. The book also contains an account of some pioneering commercial aeroplane operations in which he was involved in the formative years 1923-27 and a re-examination of the evidence relating to the loss of the R101
1994, Skyline Publishing, ISBN 1874180016, <20035-01-M-11> 205pp, 24 b/w photos, plans & diagrams, Mint in d/w. Prev. owner's inscription at front, free endpaper, £25.00

- QX-1544 ~ FIGHTERS BETWEEN THE WARS 1919-39 ~**
by Kenneth Munson
Twenty years of military aviation history are represented by 80 Fighters, Attack and Training aircraft. They range from twin gunned, rotary-engined fighters like the Sopwith Snipe to monplanes such as the Messerschmitt BF 109 and the eight gunned Hawker Hurricane. Ex private library. Dedication on endpaper.

1970, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713705142, <14744-01-M-11> 164pp, 80 colour plates with 160 colour illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

- QX-1545 ~ FIRST FLIGHT: THE UNTOLD STORY OF
THE WRIGHT BROTHERS ~** by John E Walsh
A complete biography of the Wright brothers, and an account of their airplane's development and testing. Wilbur is revealed as the aeronautical genius and Orville his junior assistant.
1976, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 004629015X, <30012-01-M-11> 305pp, 20 illustrateds, notes, bibliography, index, Ex BBC library, cancelled stamp, g in dw, £9.00

Aviation - World War II

- QX-1546 ~ AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION:
HOW TO TELL FRIEND FROM FOE ~**
by Staff of The Aeroplane Magazine
Second edition c1939. Features photographs and silhouettes of German aircraft, Aeroplanes of the Royal Air Force and the Fleet Air Arm and the French Armee de L'Air. Half cover missing from back.
1939, Aeroplane Magazine, No ISBN, <34839-01-M-12> 36pp. photographs, £8.00

- QX-1547 ~ JANE'S: BATTLES WITH THE LUFTWAFFE ~**
by Theo Boiten and Martin Bowman
A comprehensive look at the air war over Europe during World War II. Pilots from both sides tell their story, while a modern overview sets their individual exploits in their historical context. The authors interviewed American, German, British, Australian, Czech, French and aircrew from many other countries. The result is a fascinating collection of personal stories, extensively illustrated with more than 300 black and white and colour photographs (many previously unpublished).
2001, Ted Smart, ISBN 0007653344, <36344-01-M-12> Large format, 235pp, 300 + b/w & colour photos, Fine in d/w, £15.00

- QX-1548 ~ DESERT AIR FORCE AT WAR ~**
by Chaz Bowyer and Christopher Shores
A well illustrated record of the Desert Air Forces, from the units, air and ground crews of the Royal and Imperial Air Forces supporting the ground fighting in North Africa during WWII.
1981, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711011540, <19087-01-M-12> 128pp, 150 photos, large format, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1549 ~ HURRICANE AT WAR ~ by Chaz Bowyer

A photo record of the famous fighter, its inception and development. Includes sections on operations in France 1939-40, The Battle of Britain, service in Russia, the aircraft's armament, the Hurribomber, defending Malta, tank-busting, Night Fighters, and service in the Far East.

1974, Purnell, No ISBN ,<21656-03-M-12> 160pp, circa 220 photos, large format, good, d/w has faded spine, £8.00

QX-1550 ~ EAGLES OF THE RAF ~ by Philip D Caine

The history of the three "Eagle" Squadrons, formed by the RAF from American volunteers who joined before the United States entered WWII. This is the first book to relate their entire history their battles, and eventual assimilation into the USAAF.

1991, National Defense Univ, No ISBN ,<9935-01-M-12> xii + 417pp, 34 illustrations, maps, tables, index, showing a little shelf wear but otherwise vg. unread, CARD £8.00

QX-1551 ~ FLYING TO THE LIMIT: TESTING WORLD WAR II SINGLE-ENGINED FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ~ by Peter Caygill

This book includes the test results and pilot's own first-hand accounts of flying seventeen different models, designed in the UK, America and Germany. Types included are The Hawker Hurricane, Supermarine Spitfire, Boulton Paul Defiant, Hawker Tempest and Typhoon, Bell Airacobra, Messerschmitt Bf 109, Focke-Wulf Fw 190, Brewster Buffalo, Curtiss Tomahawk, North American Mustang, Grumman Martlet, Republic Thunderbolt, and Vought Corsair.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 184415226X,<37523-01-M-12> 214pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1552 ~ JAPANESE AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~

by Basil Collier

The author describes the impact of Japanese air power in World War II and traces the course of the war in the Far East and Pacific. Also provides a comprehensive reference section covering all the main types of Japanese aircraft throughout the war.

1979, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 028398399X,<37614-01-M-12> 144pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1553 ~ ARADO AR 196 ~

by Hans-Peter Dabrowski and Volker Koos

A pictorial study of the versatile and widely used WWII German seaplane. Numerous photos illustrate the aircraft in service.

1993, Schiffer, ISBN 0887404812,<15728-01-M-12> A4 format, 48pp, 102 photos and drawings, Like new, CARD £7.00

QX-1554 ~ COASTAL COMMAND VS THE U-BOAT ~

by Peter G. Dancey

Air Chief Marshal Philip Bennet Joubert de la Ferté, the Commander-in-Chief of Coastal Command in the early war years, knew that technical advance was the only way to contain the U-Boat menace. The author describes the role played by Bletchley Park in de-crypting German codes and U-Boat operational instructions. He details the development of ASV and the Leigh Light for night operations and documents the deployment of new heavy calibre weapons and depth-charges.

2002, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995753,<34092-01-M-12> A4 format, 146pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £6.00

QX-1555 ~ SOUTH EAST ASIA COMMAND ~

by Peter G. Dancey

The author tells the story of the air war in South-east Asia from 1941 to 1945 with a summary of the main South East Asia Command RAF units in World War II, plus details of the build-up of RAF operations in SEAC.

2004, Galago Books, ISBN 9780946995677,<34089-01-M-12> A4 format, 34pp, numerous illustrations, new, CARD £6.00

QX-1556 ~ BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~ by Len Deighton

The story of the climactic battle of 1940. Deighton examines the threat of "Operation Sea Lion", the rise of the Luftwaffe, the Fall of France and the heroic air battles over Britain in 1940. He uses the words of witnesses and combatants to describe the weeks of desperate endeavour

1980, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<12148-01-M-12> 224pp, 200 col & b/w photos & illustrations, maps, charts, diagrams, index, Good in torn dw, £6.00

QX-1557 ~ GERMAN AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~

Edited by David Donald

Fifteen of the most radical and ground breaking military aircraft produced by Nazi Germany for service in World war II. Each aircraft is accompanied by its development history and full service record together with charts that list full variant histories. They include the Dornier Do335, Arado Ar234, Messerschmitt Me163 and Me262.

1996, Blitz Editions, ISBN 1856053571,<34793-01-M-12> Large Format.112pp photos, illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1558 ~ STUKA! ~ by Joachim Dressel

Warbirds Series. A photo album of the famous German WWII dive-bomber in action from the outbreak of war to the final surrender in 1945.

1989, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853689075,<01130-01-M-12> 48pp, 85 photos, near fine, CARD £6.00

QX-1559 ~ CIEL DE GUERRE 04: LUFTWAFFE

JETS AU COMBAT ~ Edited by Jose Fernandez

An issue of a French language magazine. It features articles and numerous black and white photographs of the jet and rocket aircraft in service with Luftwaffe units during the latter years of World War II. the volume features numerous large colour side view and several 3 view renderings of the following aircraft: Messerschmitt Me 163 Komet. Messerschmitt Me 262. Arado Ar 234 blitz. Heinkel He 162 Spatz. These excellent profiles show camouflage schemes and unit markings and insignia in detail.

2005, TMA Sarle, No ISBN ,<37637-01-M-12> A4 format, 98pp, 27 full page colour plates, numerous photos, Fine, CARD £10.00

QX-1560 ~ GERMAN TWIN-ENGINE BOMBERS OF WWII ~

by Manfred Griehl

An extensively illustrated study of Luftwaffe bombers and ground attack aircraft. Includes the Dornier Do 11, 17, 217, 317, 335 and 417, The Heinkel He 111, Junkers Ju 88, 188, 288, and 388, Messerschmitt Bf 161, Me 410, Me 329, and more.

1989, Schiffer, ISBN 08874081910,<5099-01-M-12> Landscape Format. 52pp, 8 col & 106 b/w photos, good, CARD £8.00

QX-1561~THE LIFE AND TIMES OF

PILOT OFFICER PRUNE ~ by Tim Hamilton

A renowned WWII cartoon personality, adopted by the RAF to show their aircrew "how not to do it". Bill Hooper enlisted in the RAF early in WWI and during his service he met Anthony Armstrong, editor of the training manual 'Tee Emm'. The two of them created Pilot Officer Prune, a cartoon character used to illustrate instructions for pilots, Hooper using the pseudonym Raff. This is one of a number of books starring Prune that were published after the war

1992, HMSO, ISBN 011772629X,<03304-01-M-12> 140pp, Illustrations, Fine in card covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1562 ~ US ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II:

THE HIGH ROAD TO TOKYO BAY ~ by Daniel Haulman

An account of US Army Air Force operations in the Asia-Pacific Theatre, from the Flying Tigers to the Japanese surrender. The book covers the role of air power in the campaigns in Burma and China, The South West and Central Pacific, the Philippines, Borneo, Iwo Jima and Okinawa, and also the introduction of the B-29 Superfortress.

1993, Center for Air Force History, ISBN 0160423260,<19209-01-M-12> ii + 34pp, 11 illustrations, 4 maps, vg, CARD £10.00

QX-1563 ~ HOME FROM SIBERIA ~ by Otis Hays

The story of USAAF Aircrew who crashed in the USSR in WWII whilst on raids against Japan. Includes Appendices on Interned Crews by Unit and by Release date and Alphabetical Roster of Internees.

1990, Texas A&M Univ. ISBN 0890964343,<08689-01-M-12> 232pp, 10 photos, 4 maps, bibliography, index, Good in dw, marks on top edge, £14.00

QX-1564 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190 "LONG NOSE" ~

by Dietmar Hermann

An illustrated history of the FW 190D Series covering the development of those variants of the Fw 190 powered by inline engines. Production of the Fw 190C, D and the Ta 153 was

delayed by the German air ministry, and not until 1944 did the Fw 190D-9, powered by the Jumo 213A, enter production. It was an immediate success and quickly entered Luftwaffe service with more than 1,700 examples being completed by the end of the war. The D-9 gave rise to a number of improved variants with the more powerful Jumo 213F engine and heavier armament, however only a handful of the D-11 and D-13 versions were completed.

2003, Schiffer, ISBN 0764318764, <31838-01-M-12> Large format, 208pp, 250 + b/w photos & illustrations, plus colour aircraft profiles, New in d/w, £49.95

QX-1565 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190A ~

by Dietmar Hermann and Ulrich Leverenz

The development history, testing and production of the early variants of the Fw 190 A. An interesting comparison between the Bf 109 and the Fw 190 shows the strengths and weaknesses of the two aircraft, and authentic reports by former test pilots document the aircraft's performance. Also covered are the torpedo-carrier and reconnaissance versions of the Fw 190. Together with the Messerschmitt Bf 109, the Fw 190 formed the standard equipment of the Luftwaffe's fighter arm and is considered to have been one of the most capable fighters of the period. Co-authored by Eberhard Weber.

2004, Schiffer, ISBN 076431940X, <36348-01-M-12> Large format, 224pp, 340 + colour & b/w photos & illustrations, As new in protected d/w, £40.00

QX-1566 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES:

LEGENDS OF WORLD WAR 2 ~ by Tony Holmes

The globally acclaimed artwork of Iain Wyllie and specially commissioned paintings are a key ingredient to this book. In celebration of the aces of WWII and their aircraft, the unique illustrations unerringly capture them in action. This hardcover volume features thirty full-colour paintings and includes information on the actual aircraft depicted, their pilots, and the action in which they are involved. Contemporary black and white photography and colour profiles complete this unique and beautiful book.

2000, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841761559, <35117-01-M-12> Large format, 134pp, 60 + colour paintings & profiles, numerous b/w photos, good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1567 ~ PILOT OFFICER PRUNE'S PICTURE PARADE ~

by Bill Hooper

Against the backdrop of the Battle of Britain, Percy Prune was the instrumental figure used to teach RAF pilots how not to fly. This book looks back on Prune's creation by Bill Hooper and Anthony Armstrong, and his development as a persona. Anecdotes and illustrations help to provide nostalgia and military interest. Includes 32 full colour plates as well as numerous black and white examples.

1991, HMSO, ISBN 0117726370, <08469-01-M-12> 64pp, colour & b/w illustrations. Large format, very good, CARD £8.00

QX-1568 ~ BEFORE THE STORM ~

by Robert Jackson

The story of RAF Bomber Command over the three years between 1939 and 1942, to the arrival of "Bomber" Harris. From the first attack on 4th September 1939, it is the story of men and machines thrown against hopeless odds, a story of courage and endurance, a story of the nightly effort in the hostile skies over Germany by too few men with too little resource.

1972, Arthur Barker, ISBN 0213994097, <08926-02-M-12> 264pp, 30 illustrations index, Ex-library stamps, end-paper removed, text OK, d/w, £8.00

QX-1569 ~ THE HAWKER HURRICANE ~

by Robert Jackson. Illustrated by James Goulding

A detailed picture of the classic day fighter, turned into a night fighter, carrier-borne fighter and tactical aircraft. Illustrated with 160 half-tone photographs and impeccable 1/72nd scale line drawings of all Hurricanes marks, variants and armament types.

1988, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713716835, <18747-01-M-12> Large Format. 160pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1570 ~ THE GRIM REAPERS ~ by Stanley Johnston
The WWII 1942 campaigns in the Pacific of US Navy fighter squadron VF-10, 'The Grim Reapers', including their actions at Midway, Guadalcanal and the Solomons. The book also includes much information on VF-10's legendary squadron commander, James Flatley.

1943, Dutton, No ISBN, <03492-01-M-12> 221pp, 18 illustrations, 2 maps, green covers, black titles with vignette, good, £12.00

QX-1571 ~ LUDOWE LOTNICTWO POLSKIE 1943-1945 ~

by Izydor Kolinski

Polish text. It is commonly known that many Polish fliers who escaped after the German invasion in 1939 served bravely with the RAF. Less well is that a large rump of the ex Polish Air Force served in the Soviet Frontal Aviation force. They played an often key role in the liberation of their country once the tide had turned on the Eastern Front. This interesting volume is the story of those fliers. It features numerous photographs and a number of fold-out maps of their various campaigns.

1965, Wydawnictwo Ministerstwa Obrony, No ISBN, <28846-01-M-12> 306pp, 69 photos, 9 maps, card covers in dw. covers yellowing, text v/good, CARD £12.00

QX-1572 ~ CARRIER ATTACK ~

by Dr. Tom Lewis and Peter Ingman

When the Pacific war began it was a case of "when, not if" Darwin would be attacked. But nobody could have predicted the extraordinary scale and ferocity of the 19 February 1942 raid. A massive strike force, blooded at Pearl Harbor, hit Darwin in the biggest Japanese air attack ever in the South Pacific. The Darwin raid is usually portrayed as a wholesale disaster for the Allies, but the defenders were alert and fought with purpose. Arguably it was the Japanese that wasted much of their attacking strength.

2013, Avonmore Books, ISBN 9780987151933, <37196-02-M-12> 368pp, numerous b/white photos, 10 colour maps, 40 colour profiles, New in d/w, £45.00

QX-1573 ~ ABC R.A.F. AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~

by John Lloyd

The author has tried to include all the more active and famous machines of the RAF with a few of the Fleet Air Arm added. He piloted 21 of the 37 major aircraft listed. Each entry, beginning with the Armstrong Whitworth Whitley through to the Vickers Wellesley, includes photographs, specifications and brief history.

1961, Ian Allan, ISBN No ISBN, <37307-01-M-12> 64pp, rubbed paper covers, previous owner initial on title page, good, CARD £6.00

QX-1574 ~ VOICES IN THE AIR 1939-1945 ~

Edited by Laddie Lucas

Tells the story of the air battles of the Second World War in the words of those who took part. Drawn largely from the writings of the combatants themselves from all sides of the conflict, this book offers a vivid and highly individual account of the great aerial campaign. From a thrilling account of the first sustained dogfight between Spitfire and Messerschmitt in 1940, to an eighteen-year-old Japanese suicide pilot's last letter home. Full of stories of astonishing escapades, incredible bravery, dogged persistence and moving feats of arms,

2003, Ted Smart, ISBN 9780091901332, <16009-01-M-12> 538pp, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

QX-1575 ~ CROWOOD AVIATION SERIES: JUNKERS JU88

by Ron Mackay

The Ju 88 was designed to an official specification for a 'Schnellbomber' (fast bomber), but it was also required to perform the dive-bombing mission. Like all German Bombers early in WWII, it suffered from a shortage of defensive armament, particularly during the Battle of Britain. Later, equipped with radar, it took over from the BF110 as the Luftwaffe's primary night fighter and ensured that RAF Bomber Command's aircraft were not immune to attack until the final few months of the war. This volume contains a wealth of detail and many rare photographs

2001, Crowood Press, ISBN 1861264313, <31183-01-M-12> Large format, 192pp, 100+ b/w illustrations, very good in d/w, £20.00

QX-1576 ~ WISE WITHOUT EYES ~ by Kevin Mears
Formed in 1916, 37 Squadron, Royal Air Force came to the fore in World War II, taking part in the armed reconnaissance of the German Battle Fleet at Wilhelmshaven just hours after the declaration of war on 3rd September, 1939. Commencing their wartime operations with Harrows and Wellingtons, and transitioning to Liberators in 1942, they served with distinction in the Norwegian campaign, North Africa, Sicily, Italy, and the campaign against the Balkan oilfields. This history is based on the diaries of Frank Sullivan who served as a rear gunner, and founded the squadron association.
2005, Hooded Falcon, ISBN 0954995910,<33022-01-M-12> 300pp, numerous b/w illustrations, List of COs, Honours & Awards, Roll of Honour, New, CARD £8.00

QX-1577 ~ SECRET WONDER WEAPONS OF THE THIRD REICH ~ by J Miranda and P Mercado
A study of German missiles, 1934-1945. The impressive book covers the great variety of secret and largely unknown German missile programs of World War II. It includes such types as the Henschel Hs 293, Hs 294, Hs 295 and "Zitterrochen", the Blohm und Voss Bv 226, Bv 246 "Hagelkorn" and Lippisch GB-3/L, Blohm und Voss Bv 143, Henschel G.T. 1200 and other gliding torpedos, Piloted missiles such as the Blohm und Voss Bv 40 and Messerschmitt Me 328, plus the well known 'Revenge Weapons', the Fiesler Fi 103 Flying Bomb (V-1) and the A 4 (V-2) Ballistic Missile. Numerous Surface to Air and Air to Air guided and unguided Anti-Aircraft Missiles are also described and illustrated. This is a new copy but it was damaged in transit. There is a split at the lower front and back board edges.
1996, Schiffer, ISBN 076430865,<24855-01-M-12> large format, 144pp, 150 photos, colour profiles & drawings, £18.00

QX-1578 ~ THOSE WHO FALL ~ by John Muirhead
The author was a USAAF B-17 pilot in WWII. After the invasion of Italy he was based there, and this is his account of flying missions over South East Europe, Germany and the Balkans.
1986, Random House, ISBN 039454983X,<06461-01-M-12> x + 258pp, illustrations, near fine in rubbed dw, £12.00

QX-1579 ~ ABC JAPANESE AND RUSSIAN AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~ by K G Munson
This fourth ABC of the series completes the account of the aircraft of the major combatants in the Second World War. The volume contains 28 major and 37 minor types plus 'other types'. Each aircraft has a specifications list, photograph and brief history.
1962, Ian Allan, No ISBN ,<37304-01-M-12> 64pp illustrations, prev. owner's name on title page. Good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1580 ~ FW 200 - CONDOR ~ by Heinz J. Nowarra
An extensively illustrated study of the Luftwaffe's astounding four engined, long range aircraft. Originally designed as a civilian transport, one special version was able to fly from Berlin to New York non stop. Later it was developed into a potent, long-range maritime patrol bomber to attack Allied convoys in the Atlantic, where it was a potent companion to the U-Boat Wolf Packs.
1990, Schiffer, ISBN 9780887402357,<08630-03-M-12> A4, landscape format, 48pp, c60 b/w photos, As new, CARD £8.00

QX-1581 ~ AIRCRAFT IN FOCUS: MESSERSCHMITT ME 410 IN DETAIL ~ by Jacek Nowicki
Polish/English Text. A development of the Me 210, the Me 410 was powered by Daimler Benz DB 603A/G engines instead of DB601F used on the Me210. It served in the Luftwaffe and Royal Hungarian Air Force in the period 1943-45 as fighter-interceptor, fighter bomber, attack and reconnaissance aircraft. Its unofficial name was the Hornet - Hornisse. The book features drawings by Jacek Szymanski to 1:72 scale.
2001, Books Int. Militaria, ISBN 8372191085,<35014-01-M-12> 50pp. colour illustrations & drawings, New, CARD £6.00

QX-1582 ~ GERMAN FIGHTERS OVER RUSSIA ~ by Brian Philpott
From the WWII Photo Album Series. An extensive collection of photos selected from the Bundesarchiv, of Luftwaffe fighters in service and in action over Russia.
1980, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850594235,<10188-01-M-12> 96pp, 150 photos, Good, CARD £6.00

QX-1583 ~ FOCKE-WULF CONDOR: SCOURGE OF THE ATLANTIC ~ by Kenneth Poolman
A study of the Luftwaffe's four-engined long range bomber and its attacks on Allied shipping. The author examines the Condor's reconnaissance and bombing role from the early sinking of the "Empress of Britain", to its transport role at the end of WWII.
1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<00700-01-M-12> 192pp, 43 illustrations, bibliography, index, good in dw, £6.00

QX-1584 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE LUFTWAFFE ~ by Alfred Price
Alfred Price is a recognized authority on aviation history. This is his photo history of Goring's formidable weapon that, at its peak, made possible the German victories, but by the end of WWII, most of the aircraft were grounded, and the best crews were dead.
1991, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853101230,<03338-01-M-12> 168pp, 200 photos, appendices, near fine in dw, £10.00

QX-1585 ~ PEDRO ~ by Robin Rhoderick-Jones
Known as Pedro to his comrades and Tiggy to his family, Osgood Villiers Hanbury was a charismatic Eton schoolboy who served in the Battle of Britain. He became acting squadron leader of 260 Squadron in the Middle East and was awarded the DFC and bar for bravery. Pedro, with his pipe, moustache, upper-class accent and detached air was the archetypal public-school Englishman, but his leadership skills and care for his men commanded respect from all ranks and nationalities. He met his untimely death aged just 25. With a foreword by Sir Christopher Lee who was Pedro's intelligence officer in the Middle East
2010, Grub Street, ISBN 9781906502652,<35880-01-M-12> 176pp, 16 page photo section, New in d/w, £18.00

QX-1586 ~ STUKA AT WAR ~ by Peter C Smith
A well illustrated record of the JU 87 "Stuka". From the early developments it became one of the most feared aircraft of the Luftwaffe in WWII. This revised edition includes many personal eyewitness stories and over 200 photographs.
1980, Ian Allan, ISBN 071101017X,<19094-01-M-12> 128pp, 120 photos, large format, Good in torn d/w, £6.00

QX-1587 ~ STUKAS OVER THE STEPPE ~ by Peter C. Smith
The Ju 87 Stuka dominated the opening campaigns of World War II. It was a primary weapon of German Blitzkrieg tactics and the concept of lightning warfare. Together with the panzer, it transformed air and land warfare, with countries falling in days and weeks, rather than after campaigns lasting years. With more than 100 photographs and detailed commentary, Stukas over the Steppe captures the many roles adopted by these famous dive-bombers as they blasted a path across Eastern Europe.
2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848328013,<37163-01-M-12> A4 format, 72pp, 130 b/w & 12 colour photos, New, CARD £12.99

QX-1588 ~ THE FOCKE WULF FW190 ~ by Gordon Swanborough and William Green
The history of the development, design, and operations of the versatile and effective aircraft. Its roles developed from fighter, to fighter bomber and tactical reconnaissance on all the fronts to which the Luftwaffe was committed.
1976, David & Charles, ISBN 0715370847,<21990-01-M-12> 152pp, 115 photos, tables, drawings, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1589 ~ DESTINED FOR GLORY: DIVE BOMBING, MIDWAY, AND THE EVOLUTION OF CARRIER AIRPOWER ~ by Thomas Wildenberg
On 4 June 1942, three squadrons of U.S. Navy Dauntless dive bombers destroyed Japan's carrier force at Midway and changed the course of the Pacific war. Examining how political, economic, technical, and operational factors influenced the development of carrier airpower between 1925 and 1942, the author shows why

dive bombing became the Navy's weapon of choice. He also pays tribute to the select group of naval aviators who drove the evolution of carrier tactics.

1998, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557509476, <33913-01-M-12>, Good in plastic protected d/w. Slight rippling to pages. Some highlighting in bibliography, £10.00

QX-1590 ~ FLYING THROUGH FIRE ~ by Geoffrey Williams
A detailed account of one of WWII's most remarkable inventions which was responsible for saving thousands of Allied aircrew - FIDO - the Fog Investigation and Dispersal Unit. The book takes us from early, hair-raising, experiments, to its operational use, and includes recollections of those who were saved by its use, as well as the ground-crews who operated it.

1996, Grange Books, ISBN 1856279006, <22699-01-M-12> 228pp, circa 100 illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £14.00

Aviation - After World War II

QX-1591 ~ SUPERSONIC FIGHTER DEVELOPMENT ~
by Roy Braybrook

The author, an aviation specialist, traces the lineage of these aircraft from the 'transonic era' of the Hawker Hunter, F-86 Sabre and Mig-15 to the US 'Century' series fighters and other contemporaries, to the future generation in progress in the 1980s. 1987, G. T. Foulis, ISBN 0854295828, <37519-01-M-13> 208pp illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1592 ~ JET JOCKEYS: FLYING THE RAF'S FIRST JET FIGHTERS ~ by Peter Caygill

The author describes the aeroplanes, their faults and quirks drawing heavily on the memories of the first RAF jet pilots. The first jets to become operational included the Gloster Meteor and de Havilland Vampire. Through the late 1940s into the '50s jet pilots flew the de Havilland Venom, North American Sabre and the Supermarine Swift.

2002, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 0184037313X, <31288-01-M-13> 264pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1593 ~ ONE DAY IN A LONG WAR ~
by Jeffrey Ethell and Alfred Price

10th May 1972 - the day of the most intense dawn-to-dusk air action in the Vietnam War. The opening day of "Linebacker", the vast American air operation against Hanoi and Haiphong when over 330 sorties were flown. One hundred eyewitness accounts describe the action when 93 SAMs were fired at the attackers, and 40 MiG-17 and MiG-21 fighters were launched to combat the US F-4, F-105, A-6, and A-4 attackers.

1990, Greenhill Books, Book Club edition, ISBN 185367074X, <01797-01-M-13> 240pp, 65 photos, map, index, vg in dw, £12.00

QX-1594 ~ AIR WARS & AIRCRAFT: A DETAILED RECORD OF AIR COMBAT SINCE 1945 ~ by Victor Flintham

Describes the wide range of aircraft used over the decades, from Spitfires to Harriers, Mustangs to Phantoms, and the battles of over ninety wars in which these aircraft flew, including Korea and Vietnam and the more obscure theatres. Includes a narrative of each conflict, tables of units and aircraft types.

1989, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 085368779X, <02161-01-M-13> 415pp, 5 photos, 5 maps, very good in d/w, spine faded, £14.00

QX-1595 ~ COMBAT ROLES 2: AIR SUPERIORITY ~
by Bill Gunston

An analysis of how a modern aerial combat is fought. The author looks at the threats, the air and ground defences, the aircraft employed, the technology, missiles and guns.

1985, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711014175, <23458-01-M-13> 112pp, 150 photos & illustrations, vg in dw, £6.00

QX-1596 ~ MODERN COMBAT AIRCRAFT 13: HARRIER ~
by Bill Gunston

A history of this innovative V/STOL aircraft, including its success against overwhelming odds in the 1982 Falklands War. Second revised edition.

1984, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711013594, <37620-01-M-13> 128pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1597 ~ AIR WAR GRENADA ~ by Stephen Harding
An account of the operations of the air arms of the United States during Operation 'Urgent Fury', the invasion of Grenada in October, 1983. The leftist New Jewel Movement had seized power in a coup in 1979, suspending the constitution. After 1983 an internal power struggle ended with the deposition and murder of prime minister, Maurice Bishop. The author describes the major operations and includes an Order of Battle of participating units including the US Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard.

1984, Pictorial Histories Pub. ISBN 9780933126527, <09303-01-M-13> 56pp, 8 colour & 60 b/w photos, 2 maps, v/good, CARD £8.00

QX-1598 ~ AIR WAR OVER KOREA ~ by Robert Jackson
The history of air combat during the Korean War, The first war where swept wing jet aircraft fought against each other, with the USAF's new F-86 Sabres dicing with 'North Korean' MiG 15s (usually flown by Russian and Chinese pilots). Appendices cover the Korean War Aces, Orders of Battle, Statistics, Commonwealth Air Units Supporting UN Operations.

1998, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853108804, <13196-01-Z-01> Large format, 160pp, 150 b/w and colour illustrations, Mint in d/w, £6.00

QX-1599 ~ THUNDER AND LIGHTNING: DESERT STORM AND THE AIR POWER DEBATES ~ by Colonel E C Mann

The USAF and the development of the plan that was implemented against the Iraqis in the first Gulf War. How the plans were worked out, the objective, effectiveness, command/control and lessons learnt. This is the second of two volumes on the history of the air campaign. The first volume was "Heart of the Storm" by Colonel R. T. Reynolds.

1995, US Air University Press, ISBN 1585660019, <24211-01-M-13> xx + 215pp, illustrations, diagrams, index, v/good, CARD £10.00

QX-1600 ~ SEEING OFF THE BEAR ~ Edited by Roger G. Miller
Anglo-American Air Power Cooperation during the Cold War. This book documents a symposium held in 1993 to recognize the special relationship between Great Britain and the United States during the Cold War. It includes scholarly monographs and first-person accounts, and includes many of the significant episodes of the Cold War. It includes a 20 page photographic section illustrating notable Anglo/American aircraft which served between the late 1940s and the Gulf War following the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait in 1990.

1995, Air Force Hist. & Museums, ISBN 1477604448, <37610-01-M-13> 262pp, c50 b/w illustrations, good in slightly abraded card cover, CARD £12.00

QX-1601 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 171: MIL MI-24 HIND GUNSHIP ~ by Alexander Mladenov. Illustrated by Ian Palmer

With its distinctive double-cockpit design, the Mi-24 'Hind' is arguably the most recognizable war machine of the Cold War. The first Soviet helicopter to function as both a gunship and an assault transport, it served extensively in Afghanistan, and is now employed by military air arms across the world. The book presents the Mi-24 in all of its brutal glory, from design and development to deployment and combat. Also included are a number of color plates showing the distinct paint schemes employed by various nations in a range of theaters.

2010, Osprey, ISBN 9781846039539, <37622-01-M-13> A4 format, 48pp, 8 full page colour plates, c50 colour photos, Mint CARD £8.00

QX-1602 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 2: F/A-18 HORNET ~ by Lindsay Peacock

In the history of naval aviation the F/A-18 Hornet has become the most widely used aircraft on US aircraft carriers. While the Super Hornet is a distant relation of the earlier Hornets, they all trace their roots to the loser of the lightweight fighter competition of the early 1970s, the Northrop YF-17.

1986, Osprey, ISBN 0850457076, <23618-01-M-13> A4 format, 48pp, 5 full page colour plates, c30 b/w photos, good, CARD £6.00

QX-1603 ~ F4 PHANTOM: A PILOT'S STORY ~ by Robert Prest
Robert Prest had never wanted to be anything other than a fighter pilot and as a boy he had set his sights on flying the awesome McDonnell Douglas F-4 Phantom. The big, twin-engined interceptor offered an irresistible combination of

charisma, power and performance. Air combat, gunnery, bombing and rocketry, the F-4 was jack-of-all-trades, master of most. From the lonely pursuit of Soviet intruders out over the North Sea and strength-sapping high-g dogfights, to maintaining Quick Reaction Alert on Germany's Eastern border, ready to scramble at a moment's notice, Prest and his fellow aviators stood toe-to-toe with a powerful opponent.

1979, Cassell, ISBN 0304303119, <17823-01-M-13> 209pp, 16 b/w photos, very good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1604 ~ MODERN COMBAT AIRCRAFT 5:

BAC LIGHTNING ~ by Arthur Reed

Describes all the stages of Lightning development and deployment. With over 120 photographs, numerous line drawings, and personal accounts by the men involved in production and testing.

1982, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711009880, <37337-01-M-13>, very good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1605 ~ MACDONALD AIRCRAFT MONOGRAPHS:

THE GLOSTER METEOR ~ by Edward Shacklady

Covers the complete history of the aircraft from its original conception to the last production machine. Details include the production and operational life of the Meteor with numerous photographs plus a number of 3-view drawings.

1962, No ISBN, <37600-01-M-13> 177pp illustrations, fading on spine of d/w. light foxing on endpapers, £8.00

QX-1606 ~ JET FIGHTER PERFORMANCE

KOREA TO VIETNAM ~ by Mike Spick

The author examines the period from the Korean war to the Vietnam war which saw air combat dominated by fast jets. By indicating the successes and blind alleys in fighter design and analysing the airwars fought between 1950 and 1973, he concludes that, despite huge technological leaps since the first Sabre versus MiG combats, the fastest and the highest were not always the best.

1986, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711015821, <37366-01-M-13> 160pp, photos, drawings, graphs, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1607 ~ FROM THE LINE IN THE SAND ~

by Captain Michael P Vriesenga

Recollections of the Gulf War. Accounts by USAF junior officers of their war experiences including chapters on Logistics, Security, Tactical Deception, Medical, With the Army, Dragon City, NAVSTAR Operations, Intelligence, Desert Rescue and "BUFF" (B-52) Driver.

1994, US Air University Press, ISBN 1585660124, <19607-01-M-13> xx + 271pp, 65 illustrations, index, near fine, CARD £12.00

QX-1608 ~ THE NORTH AMERICAN SABRE ~ by Ray Wagner

An account of the development and service history of the legendary F-86 Sabre, America's first swept-wing jet fighter. This is an extensively illustrated study of all versions in U.S. and international service covering its successful combat record in the Korean War against the communist MiG-15. The book also includes details of the FJ Fury variants used by the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps plus the Canadian built Canadair Sabre in service with numerous foreign air forces including the RAF.

1963, Macdonald, ISBN 0356014401, <37617-01-M-13> 162pp, c300 b/w photos, 3-view plans, colour frontispiece, good in slightly faded and repaired d/w. previous owner's inscription on front endpaper. £12.00

Civil Aviation

QX-1609 ~ HANDLING THE BIG JETS: THIRD EDITION ~

by D. P. Davies

The previous owner was a 747 pilot with British Airways. The book is a technical explanation of the significant differences in flying qualities between jet transport aeroplanes and the piston engined aeroplanes which preceded them, together with an examination of some other aspects of jet transport handling. Long considered a must read for aviation students, pilots and

enthusiasts. This copy is in very good condition but the endpapers are foxed.

1977, Civil Aviation Authority, ISBN 0903083019, <00163-02-M-14> 324pp. photos, charts, drawings, good in d/w, £12.00

QX-1610 ~ HANDLING THE BIG JETS: THIRD EDITION ~

by D. P. Davies

Alternative 1999 printing. This copy is in fine condition.

1999, Civil Aviation Authority, No ISBN, <00163-04-M-14> 324pp. photos, charts, drawings, Fine in rubbed/repared d/w, £15.00

QX-1611 ~ HANDLING THE BIG JETS: THIRD EDITION ~

by D. P. Davies

Alternative 1971 printing. Invisibly repaired fold-out system diagram. Dustwrapper is faded.

1971, Air Registration Board, ISBN, <00163-01-M-14> 324pp. photos, charts, drawings, good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1612 ~ HANDLING THE BIG JETS: THIRD EDITION ~

by D. P. Davies

Alternative 1997 printing. This copy is in fine condition.

1997, Civil Aviation Authority, ISBN 0903083019, <00163-03-M-14> 324pp. photos, charts, drawings, Fine in repaired/spotted d/w, £14.00

QX-1613 ~ ERNEST K. GANN'S FLYING CIRCUS ~

by Ernest K Gann

The author traces the development in America of the commercial use of airplanes from the early days of air cargo and the first passenger flights. A wealth of anecdotal history relating to airlines, pilots and their cargo. United Airlines delivering newspapers to ranger Stations in Oregon, BOAC's Lockheed 'Bashful Gertie' carrying ballbearings from Sweden in World War II.

1974, Macmillan, ISBN 0025424009, <10257-01-M-14> 224pp 17 double page colour illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1614 ~ BRITISH AIRWAYS: ITS HISTORY,

AIRCRAFT AND LIVERIES ~ by Keith Gaskell

Britain's premier airline is now amongst the world's elite. This book summarises the early pioneering days and the nationalised post-war years of British European Airways and the British Overseas Airways Corporation. We then see the joining of these two under the banner of British Airways and follow its early history into successful privatisation and the airline's freedom to pursue new ventures. Every type of aircraft that has been operated by BA is described and the nuances of livery styles are illustrated in colour. Making this copy unique is a tipped-in BA internally distributed landscape format booklet describing the introduction of the new Boeing 747-400 aircraft. There is also a foldout A1 size poster illustrating all BA aircraft from 1919 to 1985.

1999, Airline Publishing, ISBN 1840371420, <20079-01-M-14> Large format, 160pp, c400 colour & b/w photos, Fine in d/w, £20.00

QX-1615 ~ DIAMONDS IN THE SKY: A SOCIAL HISTORY

OF AIR TRAVEL ~ by Kenneth Hudson and Julian Pettifer

Describing the early days of air travel, this book looks at the passengers, the menus, and the routes. Flights took 1 hour and 45 minutes from London to Paris on a good day in the 1920s, or 3 hours on a stormy day. It goes on to examine the expansion of the international airlines through to the mass mobility and the wide bodied jets of the 1970s.

1979, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370301625, <23894-01-M-14> 240pp illustrations, vg in rubbed dust wrapper, £6.00

QX-1616 ~ THE SKY THEIR FRONTIER ~

by Robert Jackson

The story of the world's pioneer airlines and routes 1920-1940. Examines the hazards of establishing regular air services across the Atlantic and Pacific, the vastness of Africa and Asia and exploring the airlinks across the Polar regions.

1983, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <10399-01-M-14> 160pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1617 ~ ABC CIVIL AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION ~

by John W R Taylor

An ABC guide, published in 1953. Commercial and private aircraft seen regularly in the UK, with silhouette drawings and photographs with specification, development and service details.

It commences with the Aiglet Trainer through to the Whitney Straight plus a section on Minor Types.
1953, Ian Allan, ISBN ,<37317-01-M-14> 63pp photographs, drawings, advertisements , CARD £6.00

Naval & Maritime

QX-1618 ~ DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN NAVAL FIGHTING SHIPS: VOLUME I, PART A. LETTER A ~
The Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships includes all vessels commissioned into the US Navy since 1775. Each volume is profusely illustrated, and includes full technical details of the ships, their histories, with tabulated data on ship types. Ships listed alphabetically.
1991, US Naval Historical Ctr, No ISBN ,<05067-01-N-01> 520pp, numerous illustrations, burgundy boards, gilt titles, £30.00

QX-1619 ~ DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN NAVAL FIGHTING SHIPS VOLUME II: C-F ~
An alphabetical list of ships commissioned into the US Navy since 1775. Contains full technical details of the ships, their histories, plus tabulated data on ship types. Appendices cover all ships that served the Confederate States Government. A corrected reprint.
1977, US Naval Historical Ctr, No ISBN ,<05068-01-N-01> 591pp, numerous illustrations, burgundy boards, gilt titles, £30.00

QX-1620 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 122: THE KEYES PAPERS VOLUME III 1939-1945 ~
Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Baron Keyes of Zeebrugge The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Paul G. Halpern, Ph.D.
1981, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421727,<36368-01-N-01> 398pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards ow very good+, £20.00

QX-1621 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 123: THE NAVY OF THE LANCASTRIAN KINGS ~
Accounts and Inventories of William Soper, Keeper of the King's Ships, 1422-1427. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Susan Rose.
1982, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421751,<33770-01-N-01> 288pp, vg in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £10.00

QX-1622 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 132: THE BEATTY PAPERS VOLUME II 1916-1927 ~
Selections from the private and official correspondence and papers of Admiral of the Fleet Earl Beatty. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by B. McL. Ranft, MA. D.Phil. FR.Hist.
1993, Scholar Press, ISBN 0859679640,<36366-01-N-01> 500pp, Marks on page edges otherwise very good in blue boards, £20.00

QX-1623 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 133: SAMUEL PEPYS AND THE SECOND DUTCH WAR ~
Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers, transcribed by William Matthews and Charles Knighton. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Robert Latham.
1995, Scholar Press, ISBN 1859281362,<33751-01-N-01> 488pp, very good in slightly rubbed blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £36.00

QX-1624 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 134: THE SOMERVILLE PAPERS ~
Selections from the private and official correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet, Sir James Somerville. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Michael Simpson, MA. M.Litt and John Somerville, CB. CBE.
1995, Scholar Press, ISBN 1859282075,<33750-02-N-01> 696pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards otherwise fine, £30.00

QX-1625 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 143: LETTERS AND PAPERS OF PROFESSOR SIR JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, 1830-1915~
The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Andrew Lambert, MA PhD FR.Hist S.
2002, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754608220,<33768-02-N-01> 340pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards otherwise near fine, £10.00

QX-1626 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 147: THE MILNE PAPERS VOL.1 ~
The papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Alexander Milne, Bt, K.C.B. (1806-1896). Volume I, 1820-1859. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by John Beeler.
2004, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754650634,<33756-01-N-01> 857pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £30.00

QX-1627 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY: VOL. 148 THE RODNEY PAPERS VOL.1 ~
Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral Lord Rodney. Volume I, 1742-1763. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by David Syrett.
2005, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754651797,<33757-01-N-01> 540pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £20.00

QX-1628 ~ SALTY DIPS: VOLUME 2 ~
An anthology of personal experiences of service with the Royal Canadian Navy in WWII. Published by the Naval Officers' Association of Canada. Among the many experiences described by contributors are Recollections of a young Corvette Captain, Early days in Naval Intelligence and early RCAF/RCN maritime cooperation.
1985, NOAC, ISBN 0969134223,<24894-01-N-01> 205pp, covers browning otherwise very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1629 ~ GENERAL AT SEA: ROBERT BLAKE AND THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY REVOLUTION IN NAVAL WARFARE ~ by Michael Baumber
A biography of Robert Blake, the Commonwealth Civil War General who, under Cromwell, commanded the English Navy. This is an account of his remarkable campaigns against the Dutch and Spanish, establishing guidelines and tactics which allowed the Navy to achieve world-wide supremacy.
1989, John Murray, ISBN 0719547067,<03296-01-N-01> 284pp, 12 illustrations, 18 maps, notes & sources, index, vg in dw, £16.00

QX-1630 ~ GERMAN CAPITAL SHIPS: WORLD WAR 2 PHOTO ALBUM NUMBER 14 ~ by Paul Beaver
A concise guide to the Kriegsmarine capital ships of World War II. Includes numerous contemporary photographs from the Bundesarchiv, Koblenz. Amongst the vessels featured are the Bismarck, Tirpitz, Scharnhorst, Admiral Hipper, Gneisenau and many more.
1980, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593964,<10115-01-N-01> 96pp, 150 photos, Good , CARD £5.00

XN-3277 ~ GERMAN U-BOAT ACE ADALBERT SCHNEE ~

by Luc Braeuer

An account of the Patrols of U-201 in World War II. Few commanders symbolize the evolution of the German U-boat arm as does Adalbert "Adi" Schnee. In 1940, he commanded three Type II U-boats, U-6, U-60 and U-121, in which he registered his first successes in the Atlantic. From the beginning of 1941, he was appointed commander of U-201, the first Type VIIC U-boat allotted to I Flotilla. Seven patrols took him to the coasts of America and Africa, and he would receive the Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves, with 15 ships sunk in mid-Atlantic. In May 1945 he carried out a combat mission in the latest Type XXI U-boat, U-2511.

2015, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764348235, <37548-01-N-01> Large format, 96pp, c400 b/w & colour photos, New in illustrated boards, £28.99

XN-3278 ~ GERMAN U-BOAT ACE ROLF MUTZELBURG:

THE PATROLS OF U-203 IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Luc Braeuer
German naval officer Rolf Mutzelburg was one of the outstanding figures of the German U-boat arm. After regular successes against the North Atlantic convoys, he found new victims directly along the shores of Canada. He received the highest decorations of the period and became one of the top U-boat aces, becoming one of Admiral Donitz's "Four Aces." A photo album from a crew member, complemented by images sourced at the U-Boat Archive at Cuxhaven, illustrates the astonishing history of U-203 with 240 photographs and documents. Its eleven combat missions are illustrated by numerous maps and sketches plus the complete translation of its logbook.

2015, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764348358, <37406-01-N-01> Large format, 88pp, 240 colour and b/w images, New in illustrated boards, £28.99

XN-3279 ~ THE GERMAN U-BOAT BASE AT LORIENT,**FRANCE: VOL 1 JUNE 1940 - JUNE 1941 ~** by Luc Braeuer

This first volume (of a four volume series) covers the evacuation of Lorient by the French navy and the subsequent takeover by the Kriegsmarine. Illustrated with over 600 photographs, it details the first year of the presence of the U-Boat arm in this port, as well as the major stages in the Battle of the Atlantic in which they participated. The U-boats docked at Lorient are presented in tabular form by type, flotilla, commander, as well as the date of commissioning. The book also provides an insight into the life of the crews ashore, and the British naval and air actions against the port of Lorient.

2015, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764348303, <37545-01-N-01> Large format, 179pp, 600 + b/w & colour photos, New in d/w, £42.99

XN-3280 ~ THE GERMAN U-BOAT BASE AT LORIENT,**FRANCE: VOL 2: JULY 1941 - JULY 1942 ~** by Luc Braeuer

Volume two (of this four volume series) tells the story of the seventy-eight German U-boats that passed through the port from July 1941 to July 1942. It explains the major phases in the Battle of the Atlantic in which the U-boats operated and particularly the attacks on merchant traffic along the American coast. It also details Allied actions against the port of Lorient, plus unedited reminiscences of the U-boat crews' life ashore in Lorient. The work is illustrated with over 500 exceptional photographs plus maps and plans and a unique color section of documents, and memories.

2015, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764348310, <37546-01-N-01> Large format, 176pp, 540 + b/w & colour photos, New in d/w, £42.99

XN-3281 ~ THE GERMAN U-BOAT BASE AT LORIENT,**FRANCE: VOL 3 AUGUST 1942 - AUGUST 1943**

by Luc Braeuer

Volume three (of this four-volume series) reveals the fate of the ninety-two German U-boats that passed through Lorient from August 1942 to August 1943. From October 1942, Type IX U-boats left Lorient for distant seas beyond the South African Cape and succeeded in sinking three times as many ships as those that attacked the North Atlantic convoys! The book details the massive effects of the Allied bombardments on both the base and

town during the following months and discusses Allied progress in anti-U-boat operations that forced the U-boats to abandon the North Atlantic at the end of May 1943. The work is illustrated with over 600 exceptional photographs, maps and plans.

2015, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764348327, <37547-01-N-01> Large format, 176pp, 620 + b/w & colour photos, New in d/w, £42.99

QX-1631 ~ THE FLOATING BULWARK ~ by Douglas G Browne
The development of fighting ships from "Henry Grace a Dieu" in 1514 to the final eclipse of the conventional capital ship at the Battle of Midway in 1942. Cassell first edition - lacks dustwrapper

1963, Cassell, No ISBN, <25065-02-N-01> xiv + 274pp, 22 illustrations, index, brown cloth, Good, £14.00

QX-1632 ~ YANKEE RN ~ by Commander A H Cherry OBE
The author was a Wall Street Banker who volunteered to join the Royal Navy before America came in to the war in 1941. He served in the North Atlantic on escort duty, including Captain Walker's Group.

1954, Jarrolds, No ISBN, <11407-01-N-01> 542pp, illustrations, Previous owner name on endpaper board, over map. Blue Boards worn but text g, £8.00

XN-3282 ~ BRITISH & GERMAN BATTLECRUISERS:**THEIR DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS ~**

by Michele Cosentino and Ruggero Stanglino

The fast and formidably-armed battlecruisers of Great Britain and Germany developed before and during the First World War are compared and contrasted in detail that has never been attempted before. Chapters are devoted to their development, design and construction, protection, propulsion plants, weapons, fire control, and communication systems. The ships eventually clashed in the North Sea at Dogger Bank, in January 1915, and a year later at Jutland when three British ships were destroyed.

2016, Seaforth Pub., ISBN 9781848321847, <37403-01-N-01> Large format, 276pp, 250 photos & 3-view drawings, New in d/w, £40.00

QX-1633 ~ FIGHTING SHIPS: SHIPS OF THE LINE 1793-1815

by David T Davies

A study of the fighting ships of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars. Covers the Royal Navy, France, Spain, the Netherlands and others and looks at the vessels, the weaponry, their crews, the problems that faced the commanders and their major actions.

1996, Constable, ISBN 0094760209, <23375-01-N-01> 201pp, 8 plates, 12 diags, 8 figures, 4 maps, glossary, bibliography, index, vg in a rubbed and little worn dw, £12.00

XN-3283 ~ U-BOATS BEYOND BISCAY: DONITZ**LOOKS TO NEW HORIZONS ~** by Bernard Edwards

On the outbreak of war in 1939, Admiral Donitz's U-boat flotillas consisted of some thirty U-boats fully operational, with only six to eight at sea at any one time. Their activities were restricted mainly to the North Sea and British coastal waters. When France fell in the summer of 1940, the ports in the Bay of Biscay gave direct access to the Atlantic, and the ability to extend their reach. The Royal Navy was unable to escort convoys much beyond the Western Approaches. In a short time, the Allies were losing 500,000 tons of shipping a month. Donitz now looked over the far horizons to America's Eastern Seaboard and the coasts of Africa.

2017, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473896055, <37579-01-N-01> 204pp, 17 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

XN-3284 ~ WAR OF THE U-BOATS: BRITISH**MERCHANTMEN UNDER FIRE ~** by Bernard Edwards

From the earliest days of the Second World War, Hitler's U-Boats were unleashed with the mission to sink as much Allied merchant tonnage as possible. From the sinking of the Glasgow-based ship, Olivegrove by U-23, to the end of hostilities, officers and seamen of the Merchant Marine played a key role in winning the war. The most dangerous were the U-Boats but there were also surface raiders and aircraft. All too often the result was the tragic loss of the crew as well as the vital cargo, but as described in this book gallantry against overwhelming odds brought great rewards.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844155019, <37578-01-N-01> 210pp, 13 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1634 ~ THE INVERGORDON MUTINY ~ by Alan Ereira

This copy has a marginal annotation in ink on page 16 regarding rates of pay and costs of living. A detailed account of the Invergordon mutiny based on the personal testimony of those involved on the lower deck. The mutiny arose out of Ramsey Macdonald's emergency budget which, amongst other things, cut public sector pay. The naval strike was swiftly organised and swiftly achieved its objective.

1981, Routledge, ISBN 0710009305, <30056-01-N-01> 182pp, sources, Annotation on p 16, otherwise vg in rubbed d/w, £10.00

QX-1635 ~ THE JAPANESE NAVY IN WORLD WAR II ~

Edited by David C Evans

A collection of essays giving Japanese perspectives of the War in the Pacific in the words of former Japanese Naval officers. The accounts include Pearl Harbor, Philippines, Indian Ocean, Midway, Guadalcanal, Savo Island, Leyte Gulf, Kamikazi and the sinking of the Yamato.

1986, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0870213164, <02389-01-N-01> xxiv + 568pp, photos, maps, tables, very good in d/w, £28.00

QX-1636 ~ THE TENTH FLEET ~ by Ladislav Farago

The history of the US Tenth Fleet in World War II. It was the special command set up to fight the U-Boats in the Atlantic.

1986, Richardson & Steirman, ISBN 0931933374, <06462-01-N-01> xv + 366pp, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1637 ~ US DESTROYERS: AN ILLUSTRATED

DESIGN HISTORY ~ by Norman Friedman

From the Torpedo Boats of the 19th Century to the Spruance Class of the 1980s. Includes details of the numerous design proposals, and alterations and additions due to combat experience during WWII, and provides full information on tonnage, dimensions, machinery and armament of each class.

1982, Arms & Armour, ISBN 0853685215, <04332-01-N-01> Large Format. 502pp, 275 photos & line drawings, Small chip on dw at top of spine. very good, £40.00

QX-1638 ~ SUBMARINES ~ by Richard Garrett

The story of the history of the Submarine from an idea by a 16th century inventor to the 1970s, recounting the successes and disasters of courageous men and their underwater battlefields.

1977, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316304603, <37594-01-N-01> Large Format 143pp illustrations, Pricing stamp on endpaper. Tears on d/w. Good in torn d/w, £6.00

QX-1639 ~ ASW VERSUS SUBMARINE

TECHNOLOGY BATTLE ~ by Louis Gerken

An overview of the historical and technological development of the submarine and ant-submarine warfare. Techniques past and present are reviewed and future trends indicated. The author has been involved in leading edge ASW technology for more than 30 years.

1986, American Scientific, ISBN 0961716304, <36364-01-N-01> 753pp. illustrations. tables, Very good in slightly rubbed blue boards, £20.00

QX-1640 ~ SPANISH NAVAL POWER 1589-1665 ~

by David Goodman

A study of Spanish Naval forces from the defeat of the Great Armada. Examines the increasing rivalry of other European powers to Spanish sea power, the reconstruction and final defeat at the Battle of Gravelines in 1588.

1997, Cambridge Univ. Press, ISBN 0521580633, <26091-01-N-01> 320pp, illustrations, maps, tables, very good in d/w, £32.00

QX-1641 ~ THE RULES OF THE GAME: JUTLAND AND

BRITISH NAVAL COMMAND ~ by Andrew Gordon

The author describes the course of the Battle of Jutland in May 1916. At the same time, it shows why the battle became a source of controversy, as the author reveals conflicting styles of command, a Victorian suffocation of Nelsonic values, and pragmatism overwhelmed by vested peacetime interests

1996, John Murray, ISBN 0719550769, <24299-02-N-01> 708pp, illustrations, Good in d/w, £18.00

QX-1642 ~ MAN AND SEA WARFARE ~

Edited by Admiral V M Grishanov

Drawn from the wealth of experience gained in WWII, this is an account of the training of Soviet Navy personnel. Translated by Yuri Sviridov.

1978, Progress Pub. Moscow, No ISBN, <14401-01-N-01> 227pp, pocket size, v/good, CARD £9.00

QX-1643 ~ TRAFALGAR AND THE SPANISH NAVY ~

by John D Harbron

The Royal Navy of Spain, its achievements, campaigns and objectives, from 1705 to 1805. The design of their warships, the officers, the campaign and battle of Trafalgar and its significance to Spain.

1988, Conway, ISBN 0851774776, <06306-01-N-01> 208pp, 20 col plates, 125 illustrations, Good in edgedcreased d/w, £10.00

QX-1644 ~ SEA POWER ~

by Admiral Lord Peter J Hill-Norton and J Decker

Sea power during the great days of the Royal Navy from the mid-nineteenth century to post WWII - from Dreadnoughts to nuclear submarines. Includes Jutland, the sinking of the Bismarck, the Battle of the River Plate, Midway, and the D-Day landings seen through the eyes of the Royal Marines.

1982, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571118909, <29964-01-N-01> 192pp, 31 plates, index, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1645 ~ WARSHIPS OF THE ROYAL NAVY:

SECOND SERIES STEAM ~ by Martin Holbrook

British naval policy before the First World War was to maintain a fleet at least as powerful as the next two largest navies of the world, put together. The result was the largest array of armed might that the world had ever seen. Martin Holbrook comments, and presents a collection of large format, full page colour plates of twelve of the mightiest British warships of the era. With a foreword by Admiral of the Fleet the Earl Mountbatten of Burma, this very large format book (17 x 14.5 inches) will be a valuable addition to naval collections.

1971, Hugh Evelyn Ltd, ISBN 0238789195, <05132-01-N-01> Oversize large format, 54pp, 12 colour plates, good in d/w, £40.00

QX-1646 ~ MAN O' WAR ~

by Richard Hough

Famous Fighting Ships and their battles. Hough looks at some fifteen British, Dutch, US, Japanese, and German vessels, from the 16th Century to World War II.

1979, Charles Scribner, ISBN 0684161893, <10336-01-N-01> 239pp, 100 illustrations, g in dw, £10.00

QX-1647 ~ THE VOYAGE OF THE ARMADA:

THE SPANISH STORY ~ by David Howarth

Retelling the Armada story from previously unexplored Spanish sources.

1981, Viking, ISBN 0670748285, <37464-01-N-01> 256pp endpaper maps, illustrations, Very good in d/w, £5.00

QX-1648 ~ MORNING GLORY: A HISTORY OF THE

IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAVY ~ by Stephen Howarth

The Imperial Japanese Navy existed as a world force for less than 50 years. In its heyday it was the world's third largest navy boasting some of the greatest Admirals in history. The author tells the whole drama from its strange beginnings to its tragic end. Using primary sources and archive material with interviews from officers and men from the Imperial Navy and other world navies, the author places the battles, ships and the people in a historical perspective.

1983, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241111153, <32229-01-N-01> 398pp illustrations. maps, Good in d/w. some highlighting and underlining, previous owner name on endpaper. £10.00

QX-1649 ~ CRUISERS ~

by Bernard Ireland

Traces the evolution of the cruiser as a fighting ship from the earliest examples of the type to the guided missile ships of modern navies. The text is complemented by many historic photographs showing the developments that have enabled the cruiser to keep pace with the ever changing demands of naval warfare.

1981, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0600349756, <37591-01-N-01> Large format 173pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1650 ~ TOROKINA ~ by Donald Jackson
The author's experiences as a US Navy Communications Officer. He was stationed in the Southwest Pacific from the time of Pearl Harbor to the defeat of Japan. This is an unusual war story since he seldom saw any real action, so it reflects the day-to-day experiences of vast numbers of veterans who served in support positions during World War II.

1989, Univ. Iowa Press, ISBN 0813801575, <09818-01-N-01> xiv + 140pp, 18 illustrations, map, vg in dw, £12.00

QX-1651 ~ PROUDLY WE SERVED ~ by Mary Pat Kelly
The USS Mason was unique in the US Navy in WWII. She was principally crewed by African-Americans, though most of the officers were white. The Mason was a destroyer escort serving in the North Atlantic escorting convoys to the UK. At a time when most blacks in the Navy were relegated to mess duties, the crew of the USS Mason escorted six convoys across the perilous North Atlantic, from the weeks leading up to the D-Day invasions until VE day in 1945. As part of the so-called Hunter-Killer groups that defeated the German U-boats, they helped win the Battle of the Atlantic.

1995, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557504539, <22312-01-N-01> xiv + 198pp, illustrations, appendices, index, vg in dw, £14.00

QX-1652 ~ PEPYS AND THE NAVY ~ by Charles Knighton
Pepys's Diary has made him a literary celebrity. In his own time he was known as the chief naval official under Charles II and James II, and this aspect of the diarist's life has not received the attention it deserves. The author, a Pepys scholar with a particular interest in naval history, reveals the full extent of Pepys's achievements in creating a modern navy which was both permanent and professional. He makes the story of Pepys's professional life wholly absorbing.

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750929723, <33067-01-N-01> 256pp, 12 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £12.00

QX-1653 ~ SPEARHEAD: 7TH U-BOAT FLOTILLA, DONITZ'S ATLANTIC WOLVES ~

by Angus Konstam and Jak Mallmann Showell

This series looks at the units capable of operating completely independently in the forefront of battle. The author examines the unit's origins and history, organisation and battle history, plus information on insignia and marking and biographies of commanders and personalities.

2003, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711029571, <03308-01-N-01> 96pp, photographs, maps, very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1654 ~ SIR JOHN FISHER'S NAVAL REVOLUTION ~
by Nicholas A Lambert

The author explores the intrigue and negotiations between the Admiralty and leading domestic politicians and social reformers of the day, such as Herbert H. Asquith, David Lloyd George and Winston Churchill. He explains how Britain's naval leaders responded to these non-military, cultural challenges under the direction of Admiral Sir John Fisher, head of the Admiralty from 1904 to 1910. For mainly political reasons, however, Fisher concealed his "military technological revolution" and worked surreptitiously to create a new model fleet capable of protecting all of Britain's imperial interests across the globe.

2002, University S Carolina Pr, ISBN 1570034923, <37567-01-N-01> 410pp illustrations, cover creased. good, CARD £10.00

QX-1655 ~ NELSON'S NAVY: THE SHIPS, MEN AND ORGANISATION 1793-1815 ~ by Brian Lavery

The popularity of sea stories set during the Napoleonic Wars bears witness to the great romance of the period. For those wanting a deeper understanding of the workings and operations of a great fleet this book is the perfect guide. Covering the period 1793-1815, it has sections on the design and construction of the ships, the Navy's central and local administration, the training and organisation of officers, seamen and marines, ship administration and life at sea

1989, Conway, ISBN 0851775217, <02899-01-N-01> 352pp, 160 photos, 250 drawings. Large format, good in edgcreased d/w, £18.00

QX-1656 ~ SUBMARINE COMMAND ~ by Reginald Longstaff
A pictorial history of Submarine Command of the Royal Navy. From the first submarine, which arrived in the Fleet in 1902, through WWI and WWII to the nuclear powered Attack submarines and SSBNs of the Cold War.

1984, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 070901175X, <21534-01-N-01>, v/g in rubbed dw, £6.00

QX-1657 ~ MAN OF WAR: A HISTORY OF THE FIGHTING VESSEL ~ by Donald MacIntyre and Basil W Bathe

The development of the warship, the first ten chapters by Basil Bathe cover the period from 4000BC until 1840, whilst Captain MacIntyre writes from the beginning of the steam age up to the 1970s. New and revised edition.

1975, Jupiter Books, ISBN 0904041077, <34932-02-N-01> Large Format landscape. 280pp. 230 plates, drawings and plans, Torn dustjacket, Good reference copy, £10.00

QX-1658 ~ U-BOATS UNDER THE SWASTIKA ~
by J P Mallmann Showell

An illustrated record of the U-Boats of WWII. A history from the re-birth of the U-Boat Arm, this is the story of the Atlantic Campaign, captured U-Boats, Radar, technical information, the crews and the boats themselves.

1973, Purnell, No ISBN, <23352-03-N-01> 167pp, 180 photos, bibliography, Good. dw rubbed and marked. Page edges browning. bookplate, £6.00

QX-1659 ~ THE SPANISH ARMADA ~
by Colin Martin and Geoffrey Parker

An account of the famous "England Expedition", based on years of research by the authors, one a noted authority on the ships of the Armada and the other being the leading expert on Spanish history of the period.

1988, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <27313-02-N-01> 296pp, colour and b/w illustrations, Source Notes & References, vg in dw, £9.00

QX-1660 ~ THE ATLANTIC WAR REMEMBERED ~
by John T Mason Jr

Twenty-eight first-hand accounts by members of the US Navy recounting their experiences in the North Atlantic, The English Channel and Mediterranean in WWII. Includes battles with the U-Boats, landing on the North African beaches, actions at Salerno, and more.

1990, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 087021523X, <07246-01-N-01> 380pp, 41 illustrations, vg in dw, £14.00

QX-1661 ~ CASTLES OF STEEL: BRITAIN GERMANY AND THE WINNING OF THE GREAT WAR AT SEA

by Robert K Massie

Castles of Steel is a book about leadership and command, genius and folly driven by some of the most dramatically intriguing personalities in history: Churchill and Jacky Fisher, Jellicoe and Beatty, von Pohl, Scheer, Hipper, and Tirpitz. In August 1914 two navies confronted each other across the North Sea. There were skirmishes, then battles off the coasts of England and Germany and in the far corners of the world, including the Falklands. The British attempted to force the Dardanelles with battleships - which led to the Gallipoli campaign and the catastrophe at Jutland.

2004, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224040928, <33388-01-N-01> 865pp illustrations maps, Good in d/w, £14.00

QX-1662 ~ DREADNOUGHT: BRITAIN, GERMANY AND THE COMING OF THE GREAT WAR ~ by Robert K Massie

A chronicle of the rivalries that led to the twentieth century's first great arms race. The author describes the single minded Admiral von Tirpitz, the ambitious Winston Churchill, Chancellor Von Bulow, Sir Edward Grey and Jacky Fisher, the eccentric admiral who revolutionised the British Navy and brought forth the first true Battleship, H.M.S Dreadnought.

1991, Pimlico Publications, ISBN 0712653686, <11703-03-N-01> 1007pp. illustrations, maps, edgewear otherwise good, CARD £8.00

QX-1663 ~ THE DEFEAT OF THE SPANISH ARMADA ~

by Garrett Mattingly

An account of the Armada campaign and the events leading up to it including the execution of Queen Mary at Fotheringay, the 'singeing of the King of Spain's beard', the formidable invasion preparations of 1587-1588, and finally the Armada's defeat. Includes a useful note about the warships of the period and their armament plus notes on sources.

1961, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<00990-02-N-01> Small format, 415pp, illustrations, maps, index, Good, £8.00

QX-1664 ~ THE DEFEAT OF THE SPANISH ARMADA ~

by Garrett Mattingly

Alternative Book Club edition.

1983, Book Club edition, ISBN ,<990-03-N-01> 382pp, illustrations, maps, index, g in chipped d/w, £6.00

QX-1665 ~ BROADSIDES: THE AGE OF FIGHTING

SAIL, 1775-1815 ~ by Nathan Miller

The author describes several naval campaigns including the naval side of the American Revolution, the twenty-two year struggle between the Royal Navy and France that began in 1793, the foundation of the U.S. Navy, and America's forgotten undeclared naval war with France along with their struggle against the Barbary pirates, closing with the War of 1812. One man, the legendary Horatio Nelson, epitomizes this era, and his personal story is an integral part of this book, although the tale continues for another decade following Nelson's tragic death at Trafalgar at the height of victory.

2000, Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0471078352,<08759-01-N-01> 388pp illustrations, very good in card covers, £5.00

QX-1666 ~ THE BLINDFOLD GAME ~

by Ewart Oakeshott

The story of the Battle of Jutland on 31st May 1916. Using passages of personal narrative from British and German personnel the author reveals an intense and frequently terrifying drama. Following events the strategic and political effect of the battle on the subsequent course of the war, the tragic end of the Hochseeflotte and a host of drawings, photographs, charts and scale diagrams are included in this account. Gift dedication signed by the author on title page.

1969, Pergamon Press, ISBN 0080132820,<37581-01-N-01> , Good in rubbed d/w, £12.00

QX-1667 ~ HEROES OF THE FOURTH SERVICE ~

by Frank Pearce

Large print. A sensational and gripping account of the experiences of men of the Merchant Service in WWII covering the Atlantic and Arctic Oceans and the Mediterranean Sea. The stories, taken directly from the crews themselves, include the fuel-laden tanker which, despite being smashed by shells from a German Battleship, refused to blow up, the disaster which befell an Allied Convoy straying into a minefield, and the Arctic convoy that was almost wholly annihilated.

1996, ISIS, ISBN 075315417X,<31023-01-N-01> 229pp, Mint, Large print. Illustrated boards, £6.00

QX-1668 ~ NAVIES OF THE NAPOLEONIC ERA ~

by Otto von Pivka

Naval warfare of the Napoleonic period including the battles and operations. Also details of some 14 national navies with tables on ship losses and a glossary of terminology.

1980, David & Charles, ISBN 0715377671,<16553-01-N-01> 272pp, illustrations, diagrams, tables , very good in d/w, £12.00

XN-3285 ~ BRITISH BATTLECRUISERS 1905-1920 ~

by John Roberts

The brainchild of Admiral Sir John Fisher, battlecruisers combined heavy guns and high speed in the largest hulls of their era. They were conceived as 'super-cruisers' to hunt down and destroy commerce raiders using their size and gun-power. This book traces in detail the development of Fisher's original idea into first battlecruiser Invincible of 1908, through to the 'Splendid Cats' of the Lion class, and culminating in HMS Hood in 1920, the largest warship in the world at the time. Their developmental history is backed by chapters covering machinery, armament and armour, plus full technical data. Illustrations

include the author's superb drawings and original Admiralty plans reproduced in full colour. This is a revised and updated edition of the classic work first published in 1997.

2016, Seaforth Publishing, ISBN 9781473882355,<37345-01-N-01> Large format, 128pp, 17pp colour scale plans, numerous b/w photos, New in d/w, £35.00

QX-1669 ~ GENERALS-AT-SEA ~

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE
The naval campaigns and battles fought during the English Civil War and those of the three Anglo-Dutch Wars during the Commonwealth and after the Restoration were effectively, the birth of the Royal Navy. The author looks at the naval commanders such as Prince Rupert, Blake, Albermarle, Allin and Deane.

1992, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995842,<12217-01-N-01> 161pp, b/w illustrations, charts, endpaper maps, Near fine in d/w, £10.00

QX-1670 ~ CONVOY PEEWIT ~

by Andy Saunders

During the morning of 7th August, 1940 over twenty merchant ships set sail in Convoy CW9 "Peewit", and edged past Dover as daylight faded. But the large convoy had been seen by the Germans from Cap Gris Nez and E-Boats left Boulogne to watch and wait for the convoy. With horrendous suddenness the E-Boats were amongst the convoy as it passed Newhaven. Like a pack of wolves into a flock of sheep, the Germans scattered the convoy and mayhem ensued until the attack was called off in the gathering light. The rest would be left to the Luftwaffe.

2010, Grub Street, ISBN 9781906502676,<35881-01-N-01> 192pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

XN-3286 ~ SCAPEGOAT: THE DEATH OF THE PRINCE OF

WALES AND REPULSE ~ by Dr. Martin Stephen

A radical new account of one of Britain's greatest naval disasters. Making full use of modern research and unrivalled access to private family papers, it suggests that Admiral Sir Tom Phillips, the commander of the so-called 'Force Z', was made the scapegoat for a battle in which he was blameless, and that Winston Churchill, the Admiralty and chronic failures in ship design and Intelligence were what sank the ships. The book also shows what a close run thing the sinkings were, and Japanese success depended on them having luck on their side. A convincing attempt to right a wrong that has stood stand for over 70 years.

2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783831784,<37577-01-N-01> 194pp, 2 maps & plans, 35 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

QX-1671 ~ JUTLAND: THE GERMAN PERSPECTIVE ~

by V E Tarrant

A detailed study of the famous and controversial World War I battle between the world's largest, most powerful navies. The book is based on German sources and is extensively illustrated with 50 charts and 54 maps as well as drawings and Silhouettes of the vessels involved. There are Appendices covering wireless messages, shells and torpedoes fired, received hits, casualties, and much more

1995, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092448,<22646-02-N-01> 318pp, diagrams, appendices, bibliography, v/good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1672 ~ ROYAL ADMIRALS 1327-1981 ~

by David Thomas

David Thomas looks back over seven hundred years of English naval history to find that English Kings, almost without exception, have taken to the sea themselves or raised their sons to be sailors

1982, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 023397427X,<30005-01-N-01> 200pp, 12 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, index, good in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1673 ~ ALLIED SUBMARINES ~

by Anthony J Watts

Every class of submarine operated or planned by the Allies in WWII is listed together with a short background to the design. Tables list the technical data and a brief note of the fate of each submarine. Nations included are Brazil, Denmark, Estonia, France, Greece, Latvia, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Russia, United Kingdom, USA and Yugoslavia.

1977, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0354010107,<30000-01-N-01> 64pp, 96 illustrations, large format, Good in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1674 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL NAVY:

VOLUME 2: 1880-1914 ~ by Anthony J Watts

An illustrated history of the Royal Navy from the end of the Napoleonic Wars and wooden sailing ships firing broadsides, to the ironclads and the technicalities of steam engines and gunnery of the early twentieth century.

1971, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711002436, <21477-01-N-01> 142pp, 150 photos, Good in edge-worn d/w, £12.00

QX-1675 ~ FIGHTING SHIPS OF WORLD WAR II ~

by J N Westwood

The author presents celebrated fighting ships including Bismarck, Warspite and Enterprise detailing their careers and design features. With its tables and chronology, the book also serves as a summary of the war at sea and a record of almost all the major vessels involved in it.

1979, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 028398287X, <35732-02-N-01> 160pp illustrations, Good, CARD £5.00

QX-1676 ~ THE FIGHTING TENTH ~ by John Wingate DSC

The story of the Tenth Submarine Flotilla and its part in the WWII Siege of Malta. Between 1940 and 1944 it fought the most concentrated submarine battle in history. Much of the tale is told in the survivor's own words - the "smell of diesel in the underwater coffins", the claustrophobia and foul atmosphere, the shattering explosions which plunged the boat into blackness. Above all it was the tenacity and courage of the Maltese, which assured the Flotilla a base from which to operate.

2003, Periscope Publishing, ISBN 1904381162, <08193-02-N-01> 384pp, 3 maps, 1 diagram & 87 photos, New, CARD £15.99

QX-1677 ~ BELOW THE BELT ~

by John Winton

A compilation of dirty tricks, novelty, subterfuge and surprise in naval warfare from ancient times to the present day. Unconventional warfare was developed into an art by the Greeks, who employed fire-ships seventeen centuries before their use against the Spanish Armada. Even the use of poisonous gas was proposed as early as the Napoleonic Wars. The book looks at these subjects, plus many more.

1981, Conway, ISBN 0851772366, <30111-01-N-01> 192pp, 32 illustrations, vg in dw, £10.00

QX-1678 ~ THE ARCTIC CONVOYS 1941-1945 ~

by Richard Woodman

An account of four terrible years of warfare in the Arctic Ocean. The author describes the struggle to supply Russia in the face of the U-Boats, the Kriegsmarine's surface forces and the Luftwaffe. Convoy after Convoy fought through, each a major operation often involving the Royal Navy's battle fleet. This is a major and comprehensive review of the naval operations.

1995, John Murray, ISBN 0719557526, <18991-03-N-01> 532pp illustrations maps, Good, CARD £6.00

Land Vehicles & Weapons

QX-1679 ~ DRIVER TRAINING (ALL ARMS) VOLUME II ~

Electrical and Mechanical Principles of Tracked and Wheeled Vehicles, 1966. A loose bound manual in stiff cream board covers with red titling, 'Prepared under the direction of the Chief of the General Staff', Army Code No. 70181. Ministry of Defence, March 1966. Rare

1966, , No ISBN, <03543-01-P-01> A4 format, 262 loose bound pages, numerous diagrams (some colour), tables, Good with some marking inside front cover & on title page from string tie, £24.00

QX-1680 ~ MANUAL TM 9-2815-202-34 DIRECT AND

GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL ~

Manual TM 9-2815-202-34. For Engine, Diesel: Turbocharged, Fuel Injected, Liquid Cooled, "V" Type, 8-Cylinder, W/Container, Assembly (Detroit Diesel-GMC Series-8V71T Model 7083-7398) (2815-045-6526 and 2815-987-8669) and (Detroit Diesel-GMC Series-9V71T Model 7083-7399) (2815-086-4259).

1965, US Army, No ISBN, <21662-01-P-01> 417pp, 399 photos, drawings & diagrams, tables, Very good, CARD £20.00

QX-1681 ~ TANKS OF OTHER NATIONS ~

An illustrated record of the development of Armoured Fighting vehicles in seven countries featuring America, France, Germany, Sweden, Italy, Russia and Japan.

1973, RAC Tank Museum, No ISBN, <34919-01-P-01> 79pp photographs, tables, very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1682 ~ ARMORED VEHICLES OF THE RUSSIAN

ARMY, 1906-1917 ~ by Mikhail Baryatinskiy Maxim

A pictorial study of early armored cars in Russia. The section on Austin cars shows one nearly identical to the armored car that sits outside the Museum of the Revolution in Moscow. Russian soldiers feature in nearly every picture providing guidance on World War I uniforms in some detail. There are 4 full colour plates illustrating uniforms, vehicles and badges. The text is predominantly in the Russian language, with photo captions and key text translated into English by Alexei Rozygraev.

2008, Gauntlet International, ISBN 588879029X, <35104-02-P-01> A4 format, 104 pages with 227 colour & b/w illustrations and line drawings, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £17.95

QX-1683 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO MODERN TANKS AND FIGHTING VEHICLES ~

Edited by Ray Bonds

Includes Main Battle tanks and Self-propelled Artillery of the French, US, UK, German, Swedish, Israeli, Japanese, Chinese and Russian armies. Each entry includes development history and specifications.

1980, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010574, <21548-01-P-01> 159pp, 120 col & b/w photos, pictorial boards 12 x 22 cms, very good, £5.00

QX-1684 ~ ALLIED COMBAT TANKS ~

by Peter Chamberlain and John Milsom

An extensively illustrated photographic study of the tanks of the the US, British and Soviet Armies of WWII

1978, WW2 Fact File Series, No ISBN, <14694-01-P-01> 64pp, 114 photos, v/good, CARD £8.00

QX-1685 ~ THE PANZERKAMPFWAGEN III & IV

SERIES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES ~

by Peter Chamberlain and H L Doyle

A study of the tanks that formed the backbone of the German Panzer force of WWII, with hundreds of photographs, diagrams and detail views. The book also covers Command, Flakpanzer, Assaultgun, Panzerjager, and artillery variants of the basic design.

1989, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784124, <10515-05-P-01> 128pp, 200 photos and drawings, large format, As new. pictorial boards, , £6.00

QX-1686 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARMoured CARS AND

HALF-TRACKS ~ by Duncan Crow and Robert J Icks

A companion volume to the Encyclopedia of Tanks by the same authors. The book is in two sections, Part One dealing with military wheeled vehicle design since the early years of the 20th century. Part two consists of national lists of armoured cars and half tracks prefaced, in the case of major producers, by an account of that country's armoured car history.

1976, Chartwell, ISBN 0890090580, <17849-02-P-01> 160pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £7.00

QX-1687 ~ THE HONEST JOHN IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~

by John Davidson

From the popular Service Publications series, this compact book provides details of the US built Honest John surface to surface, unguided tactical battlefield missile system. The Rocket saw service with the Canadian Armed Forces in the 1960s, primarily in Germany. Extensively illustrated with a centre spread showing the rocket and its M386 Launcher.

2010, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581714, <36305-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD £8.00

QX-1688 ~ FIGHTING VEHICLES ~

by Chris Ellis and Peter Chamberlain

A history of the machines which revolutionised land warfare in the 20th century. From the first attempts to arm cars with machine guns in 1898, and the traction engines of the Boer War,

the birth of the tank in WWI, the developments during WWII, and post 1945.

1972, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600334813, <30156-01-P-01> 96pp, numerous photos inc colour, index, large format, g in edge-worn dw, £10.00

QX-1689 ~ A SURVEY OF TANK WARFARE IN EUROPE

FROM D-DAY TO 12 AUGUST 1944 ~ by H G Gee

WWII Monograph. Reprint of British Army Operational Research Group (AORG) Memorandum No. C6 originally issued in 1952. An examination of the supposition that weight of numbers was the deciding factor in tank battles after 1942. Examines armoured fighting in Normandy and the various tank actions.

2003, Merriam Press, ISBN 1576381196, <29289-03-P-01> 42pp maps, tables, New, CARD £17.00

QX-1690 ~ GERMAN ARMOUR 1939-1940:

POLAND & FRANCE ~ by Eric Grove

An illustrated study of the German Panzer Force in Poland, Scandinavia, the Low Countries and France 1939-40. Features many colour and b/w studies of the various types of AFVs plus descriptions of the actions

1976, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855242604, <10847-01-P-01> 72pp, 8 colour illustrations, 38 b/w photos, 2 colour & 1 b/w maps, Good in illustrated boards, £8.00

QX-1691 ~ ARMORED AUTOMOBILES OF THE

RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1918-1920 ~ by Thomas Hillman

A study of Armored Automobiles of the Russian Civil War and the Soviet-Polish War. The author describes the organization, doctrine, and orders of battle of the Bolshevik Reds and the White Russian forces, plus the Czech, German and Polish armies, enabling historians and wargamers alike to understand and appreciate the steel monsters of the period. It features numerous contemporary black and white photographs and diagrams, plus colour photographs of model vehicles used in the Civil War.

2006, Gauntlet Pubs, No ISBN, <33140-02-P-01> A4 format, 128pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £17.95

QX-1692 ~ ARTILLERY: THE BIG GUNS GO TO WAR ~

by Curt Johnson

A very well illustrated study on artillery from the muzzle loaders of the Crimean War to the rocket and tube artillery of today's battlefields. Includes chapters on the First Wars of the industrial revolution, Artillery in the Small Wars 1871 - 1914, WWI, the Inter-War period, WWII, post-WWII. Details on Sieges, field guns, railway guns, anti-aircraft artillery, VT fuze, self-propelled, mountain artillery.

1975, Octopus, ISBN 0706404114, <18472-01-P-01> 144pp, 22 colour illustrations, 150 b/w photos, 16 maps & diagrams. Large format, Good in dw, £6.00

QX-1693 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE WORLD WARS

SPECIAL: WEAPONS OF WAR ~ Edited by Andrew Kershaw
Weapons from the armouries of Britain, The USA, Japan, German and Russia. from the Bren Light machine-gun through the classes of heavy machine-guns and artillery to doodle-bugs and V-2s.

1976, Purnell, No ISBN, <23238-01-P-01> Large Format. 64pp, 140 colour & b/w illustrations, Rubbed covers good, CARD £6.00

QX-1694 ~ COASTAL ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY IN

CANADIAN SERVICE ~ by Doug Knight

From the popular Service Publications series, this compact book provides details of the Canadian Coastal Anti-Aircraft Artillery. The book features a 5-view centre spread showing various weapons including the Q.F. 3-Inch 20-cwt and the Bofors 40-mm.

2014, Service Pubs, ISBN 9781894581806, <36509-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD £8.00

QX-1695 ~ THE 2-POUNDER ANTI-TANK GUN IN

CANADIAN SERVICE ~ by Doug Knight

Between the wars the major powers saw tanks as a coming threat, and as a result developed new antitank guns to knock out the threat. Britain underwent a number of trials and errors but settled on the 2-pounder in 1936. Production was difficult, and the British approached Canada in 1939 to augment domestic

production of the weapon. Dominion Engineering Works took over production of barrels and General Electric Canada made the carriages. The book provides a number of 1/35 scale drawings of the most common gun, the 2-pounder Mark 9 on Carriage Mark 2 as well as other variants.

2008, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581363, <35112-01-P-01> 24pp, 22 b/w photos, 3-view plans, New, CARD £8.00

QX-1696 ~ TANKS OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~

by M Kolomiets and I Moshchanskiy

A study of the tanks, many of which were acquired or captured from the Allies, used by the Soviet armies. The book includes 144 black and white photographs and a number of line drawings. There is additional commentary throughout the text from translator, Tom Hillman, clarifying points made by the original authors. The covers feature three full-color plates (inside front, inside back, and outside rear cover) with profiles of numerous machines plus examples of tanker uniforms.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN, <35105-01-P-01> A4 Landscape format, 80pp, numerous colour & b/w photographs & illustrations, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £16.00

XN-3287 ~ DRIVE TO VICTORY ~

by Clive M. Law

A Catalogue of Canadian Army Softskin Vehicles. With over 1200 photos of softskin vehicles, from staff cars to heavy recovery lorries, this book reviews all such vehicles in service with Canadian Armed Forces from both World Wars and from the period in between. Each page includes three contemporary photos of a specific vehicle as well as a thumbnail sketch of its use, bodywork, and equipment. In the case of vehicles produced in large quantities the book offers numerous pages of contemporary photos. Much of this information is taken from archival sources including the post-war AEDB reports.

2016, Service Publications, ISBN 9781927822067, <37526-01-P-01> Large format, 242pp, c1200 b/w photos, New in ill. boards, £69.00

QX-1697 ~ THE FOX ARMoured CAR IN

CANADIAN SERVICE ~ by Roger V. Lucy

From the popular Service Publications series, this compact book provides details of the Canadian built Fox Armoured Car. Based on the Humber Mk.III Armoured Car, the Fox first saw action in Sicily in July and August, 1943. The book features a 5-view centre spread showing the Fox.

2014, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581950, <36508-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD £8.00

QX-1698 ~ TANK VERSUS TANK ~

by Kenneth Macksey

A study of armoured Warfare in the twentieth century. Macksey looks at Tank battles from the earliest actions in WWI, the inter-war developments, WWII and the development of sophisticated tank v tank tactics.

2001, Chancellor Press, ISBN 0753705443, <13664-02-P-01> 192pp, col & b/w photos, colour & b/w diags, colour cutaways, index, large format, very good in d/w, £8.00

XN-3288 ~ GERMAN FLAK IN WORLD WAR II ~

by Werner Muller

A concise, illustrated study of German Flak guns with numerous photographs, largely unpublished to date. The book includes the use of Flak guns on all fronts in both air and ground roles, with full details of 37mm, 105mm, 128mm and 88mm weapons as well as listening devices, searchlights and Flak aiming devices.

1998, Schiffer, ISBN 0764303996, <27333-02-P-01> 160pp, over 250 b/w photos, New in illustrated boards, £23.99

XN-3289 ~ THE HEAVY FLAK GUNS 1933-1945 ~

by Werner Muller

German Guns and Ballistic Directional Equipment: 88mm, 105mm, 128mm, 150mm. An extensively illustrated study of these weapons in service with the German Armed Forces during World War II.

1990, Schiffer, ISBN 9780887402630, <37667-01-P-01> Large format, 160pp, 250+ b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £23.99

QX-1699 ~ VICKERS BATTLE TANK ~ by R M Ogorkiewicz
AFV Profile No. 45. An extensively illustrated monograph on the unusual private venture tank developed by Vickers in the 1960s 1970, Profile Pubs. No ISBN , <02566-01-P-01> 20pp 5 colour illustrations, 31 b/w photos, b/w 3 view drawing, colour centre spread, good in sltly discoloured cover, CARD £5.00

QX-1700 ~ PANZERFAHRZEUGE UND PANZEREinHEITEN DER ORDNUNGSPOLIZEI ~ by Werner RegenberG
A detailed study of armoured vehicles and tank units of the German Ordnungspolizei, 1936 - 1945. Contains 18 pages of tables and silhouettes of transport and AFVs plus more than 300 black and white photographs illustrating vehicles and personnel in training and in action. German text. 1999, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790905933, <28971-01-P-01> 287pp, 300 b/w photos, tables etc, Fine in pictorial boards, £22.00

QX-1701 ~ JEEP GENESIS: THE RIFKIND REPORT ~ by Herbert R Rifkind
The Jeep and its origin and development in WWII by the US Army. The author looks at early predecessors to the definitive Willys Jeep, Congressional investigations into Jeep contracts and the entry of Ford into the Jeep programme. He then considers the Four-Wheel Steering and Amphibious Models as well as postwar civilian uses. 1988, ISO - Galago, ISBN 0946784957, <09034-01-P-01> 112pp, 27 photos, tables, New in pictorial boards, £10.00

QX-1702 ~ STURMGESCHUTZ III (L/24 & L/33) ~ by Horst Scheibert
An illustrated study of German assault-guns on the Panzer Mk III chassis. This volume covers the early versions with the short barrelled 75mm gun 1991, Schiffer, ISBN 0887403506, <19636-02-P-01> 48pp, 60 b/w illustrations, Good, CARD £10.00

QX-1703 ~ PANZER ~ by Philip Warner
The history of the German "Panzer" from WWI to the end of WWII. Chapters include: the Blitzkrieg, Operation Barbarossa, Desert Warfare and the Herman Goering Division. c1980, Arthur Barker, No ISBN , <11530-01-P-01> 144pp, 200 colour & b/w photos, maps, owner name on endpaper, good in torn dw faded spine, £8.00

QX-1704 ~ VW AT WAR: KUBELWAGEN SCHWIMMWAGEN BOOK 2, DEVELOPMENT, TESTING, PRODUCTION ~ by Bernd Wiersch
A study on the vehicles based on the Volkswagen 'Peoples Car' used by the German Armed Forces in WWII. Includes the Kubelwagen and Schwimmwagen amphibious version plus special vehicles. the book, which was originally published by Podzun Pallas, includes factory production and test information. 1992, Schiffer, No ISBN , <11193-01-P-01> 48pp, 3 colour illustrations & 60 b/w photos, landscape format, New CARD £8.00

The Panzer Tracts & Panzer Wrecks Series

XXN-3290 ~ IN FOCUS 1: JAGDPANZER 38 ~ by Lee Archer
The first in a new series of books from Panzerwrecks, this volume covering the Jagdpanzer 38 tank hunter. The book combines twenty years original research to take a look at the vehicle using 117 rare large format photographs These are supplemented by specially commissioned, high quality artwork by Felipe Rodna. The author and artist have worked closely together and incorporated the latest findings to offer the reader the most authentic illustrations of the Jagdpanzer 38 yet published. 2015, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032133, <37466-01-P-03> Landscape format, 112pp, 117 b/w photos, 7 colour plates, New CARD £21.99

QX-1705 ~ DREADED THREAT ~ by Thomas L Jentz
A splendid monograph on the 8.8cm flak 18/36/37 in the anti-tank role from the US publisher of the 'Panzer Tracts' series. Having gained the reputation as being the best anti-tank gun employed by Germany in WWII the author examines whether

this is myth or whether the multitude of legends which have grown up around this weapon are substantially true. With a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text this book will be invaluable to modellers and historians 2000, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0970840705, <31042-01-P-03> A4 format, 52pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £16.00

QX-1706 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 15-1: LEICHTER SCHUETZENPANZERWAGEN (SD.KFZ.250) AUSF.A & B by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
For the first time the design evolution of the le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250) has been correctly recorded from primary sources, starting with the 0-Serie, then the Ausf.A with Panzeraufbau Sd.Kfz.250/Z and Sd.Kfz. 250E, and finally the Ausf.B with both riveted and welded Panzerwanne. Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring and drawing surviving le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250). The four different Grundfahrzeuge as well as the Sd.Kfz.250/1, 250/3, 250/5, 250/8, 250/9, and 250/10 are illustrated. Some components and weapons have been included to reveal details normally hidden, in four-view drawings and photographs. This book is packed with new information on history, production, unit organization and tactics. 2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538207, <35130-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 75 scale drawings, 75 b/w photos, New, CARD £26.00

QX-1707 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 16: BERGEPANZERWAGEN ~ by Thomas L Jentz
A splendid monograph on German Armored Tank Recovery Vehicles from the Bergepanzer 38 to the Bergepanther Ausf.G, a self-explanatory derivative of the Panther. There were even a few "Berge-Tigers" - regrettably no photographs of these have been found. Panzer Tracts contain a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians alike 1997, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0964879379, <31039-01-P-03> A4 format, 32pp, numerous b/w illustrations plus 1/24 scale GA & Detail drawings, New , slight shelfwear, CARD £14.00

QX-1708 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 22-4: MITTLERER ZUGKRAFTWAGEN 8T (SD.KFZ.7) by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
The m.Zgkw.8t was one of the most important German military vehicles, due to impressive size and the weapons they towed. Many m.Zgkw.8t have survived in public and private collections, including examples of all the chassis types and Several hundred hours were spent precisely measuring each, and over one thousand hours were expended to create accurate drawings. Panzer Tracts primary research also yielded numerous previously undocumented modifications, including the history of the Trattore Semicingolato 8t which Breda was licensed to build for the Italian army. Packed with accurate, as-built 1:35 scale drawings and photographs, this new work is the ultimate reference on the m.Zgkw.8t. 2013, Panzer Tracts, No ISBN , <34972-01-P-03> A4 format, 88pp, 15pp 1:35 scale drawings, 109 b/w photos, New, CARD £30.00

QX-1709 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 6-3: SCHWERE PANZERKAMPFWAGEN MAUS AND E100 by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
Development and production from 1942 to 1945. Krupps' correspondence and meeting notes survived to provide a detailed, inside view of the development of the Maus and the associated Tiger-Maus (later renamed E 100). Since the rigid procurement system had broken down novel ideas were added such as remotely controlled flamethrowers and a 2 cm anti-aircraft gun in the turret. Thanks to a private collector, detailed large-scale component drawings, photographs and notes created by Porsche and Krupp for the Maus survived and were used to create the new scale drawings, including the E 100 with a turret designed by Krupp in 1944. As usual all text and data are based solely on primary sources. 2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538231, <35302-01-P-03> A4 format, 72 pp, 62 rare photos and 67 scale drawings. , New, CARD £24.00

**QX-1710 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 7-3: PANZERJAEGER
(7.5CM PAK 40/4 TO 8.8CM WAFFENTRAEGER)**

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary L Doyle

From the editors of Panzer Tracts this is a detailed history of the creation, production, and combat of these famous tank destroyers. This third volume is the result of a 37-year search for original records of these Panzerjaeger. The authors have uncovered the facts on their names (and correct nicknames), production, modifications, issue, organization, and frontline employment. The book features new, accurate, 1/35th scale drawings of the 7.5 cm Pak 40/4 auf RSO, Panzerjaeger "Hornisse/Nashorn", and 8.8 cm Steyr-Waffentraeger.

2006, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0977164330, <33234-01-P-03> A4 format, 80pp, 21 scale drawings, 73 b/w photos, New, CARD £24.00

Military Modelling/Collecting/Wargaming

XN-3291 ~ SOVIET ARMOUR IN FOREIGN WARS ~

A modeller's guide to Soviet Era armour from the days of the Cold War and the Warsaw Pact, in use by nations in regional wars including Iraq, Libya, Vietnam, Afghanistan and Egypt (Yom Kippur). The book covers construction, painting and weathering of the following: 1. Destroyed ZSU-23-4, Iraq 2. "Misrata Steadfastness", T-55 Libya 3. "Fall of Saigon", NVA T-54 4. "Gaddafi's Fist", Libyan T-72M1 5. "Suppressive fire", NVA BTR-40A 6. Egyptian T-54, Yom Kippur War 7. "Assault on Kabul", Afghan BMP-1 8. Painting figures for AFV modellers 9. Afghan Armour (reference) 10. Extras (instructions for decals and etched parts)

2016, Inside the Armour, ISBN 9780993258824, <37639-01-P-05> A4 format, 194pp, c800 colour photos, decal sheet & photo etched parts, New, CARD £25.00

XN-3292 ~ STATIC MODEL MANUAL STEP BY STEP

VOLUME 11: MILITARY FIGURES FOR DIORAMAS

by Simon Antelmi

A series of detailed guides on how to prepare, modify and paint plastic scale model figures to enhance model dioramas and wargame scenarios. This issue covers military figures in numerous scales including 1:35, 1:48, 1:72 and 1:144. Contains more than 500 full colour, detailed photographs. Text is in English and Italian.

2015, Auriga Publishing, ISBN 9788888711638, <37640-01-P-05> A4 format, 82pp, c500 colour photos, New, CARD £19.99

QX-1711 ~ THE COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO

NEW TOY SOLDIERS ~ by Stuart Asquith

In 1973 the famous toy firm 'Britains' produced a new form of toy model soldier, since then some 150 manufacturers have produced such models, this is a comprehensive guide and gazetteer to these producers

1991, Argus Books Ltd, ISBN 1854860518, <11633-01-P-05> 128pp, 50 col. and numerous b/w illustrations, Good in dw, £6.00

QX-1712 ~ THE PLASTIC MODELLER'S COMPENDIUM ~

by Kelvin Barber

A collection of original articles covering some of the most interesting and important aspects of this hobby. Topics include such areas as space and fantasy, car conversion, truck modelling, aircraft conversion, tools and equipment, photography, resin kits, dragsters and World War One biplanes.

1991, Argus Book, ISBN 1854860569, <35169-01-P-05> 140pp illustrations, very good in dw, £6.00

QX-1713 ~ MAKING MODEL SOLDIERS ~ by Michael Blake

The introduction covers the history and range of the hobby through basic techniques, painting of commercial figures through conversion and animation to making original figures in various materials. All the techniques are explained with supporting and amplifying line drawings in the text and photographs of models at various stages and in their finished form.

1975, Stanley Paul, ISBN 00912400X, <29257-01-P-05> 144pp illustrations, Ex Library. usual stamps and markings. Good, £6.00

XN-3293 ~ AIRBRUSHING AND WEATHERING

TECHNIQUES ~ by Rob Ferreira

This book covers the uses of acrylic colors, focussing mainly on Acrylicos Vallejo, who were the pioneers in this field. The author shares his vast experience in using acrylics and chapters include Air brushes and Airbrushing, Acrylic Surface Priming, Basic Weathering Techniques, Advanced Weathering Techniques, Decals and Varnishes, Diorama-Vignette Bases and Stone Textures and Creating Wet Effects. The book includes 8 pages of authentic colour charts. It is an invaluable aid to modellers.

2016, Acrylicos Vallejo, ISBN 9788460860051, <37658-01-P-05> A4 format, 201pp, c1000 colour photos, New, CARD £22.99

XN-3294 ~ VIGNETTES: A HOW TO GUIDE ~

by Joaquín García Gazquez

If you want to learn all of the secrets of expert composition and fabrication of scale vignettes, look no further than this book by master modeler Joaquín García Gázquez. An excellent guide that covers all the processes from composition to painting and weathering vehicles and painting figures. Content includes Composition, Basic Decoration tips, Proportions, Different heights, Tilting the planes, sculpting and much more. There are several scenes with detailed construction process, explaining not only how to do it but also showing what is behind what we see.

2016, Accion Press, ISBN 9788495464910, <37606-01-P-05> A4 format, 168pp, 600+ colour illustrations, New, CARD £30.99

QX-1714 ~ WARGAMING IN HISTORY: THE SECOND

ANGLO-BOER WAR ~ by Edwin Herbert

The conflict took place between 1899 and 1902. This is a study of the battles, weapons and tactics for wargamers.

1990, Argus Books Ltd, ISBN 0806973277, <3821-01-P-05> 96pp, illustrations, maps, prev owner sticker otherwise v/good CARD £5.00

XN-3295 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD SPECIAL: BEAR IN THE SAND

Director/Editor Pere Pla Maestro

Modelling Russian Armor in Syria-Libya. Features ten stunning models in 1:35 scale covering Russian Armour used in Syrian and Libyan current conflicts. A collection of tanks, artillery, IFV and recovery vehicles including T-72 URAL, GAZ-69M, BMP-1, 2SU-23-4 Shilka, T-55 w/KMT5, T-72M1, D-74 122mm, VT-55 Recovery Tank, plus T-62 Diorama. A collection of "how to build" and "how to paint" tips for the most used vehicles by the many forces that fight in Middle East. A book full of inspiration for modellers, from beginners to advanced.

2016, PLA Eds. - Abrams Squad, No ISBN, <37607-01-P-05> A4 format, 132pp, c500 colour illustrations, New, CARD £23.99

XN-3296 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD SPECIAL: MODELLING THE

BTR EIGHT-WHEELED ~ Director/Editor Pere Pla Maestro

Dedicated to the eight wheeled Russian BTR, this Abrams Squad Special looks at the history of the BTR from its early stages to the latest versions. Covers: BTR-60P, BTR-60PB, BTR-60PB Upgraded, R-145BM, BTR-70(2), BTR-80(2) and BTR-80A (2). Extensively illustrated in colour, the book includes a chapter focused on chipping the paint, plus six complete builds. These feature galleries, walkarounds, history, references and much more.

2017, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, ISBN No ISBN, <37638-01-P-05> A4 format, 112pp, c500 colour illustrations, New, CARD £18.99

XN-3297 ~ SCRAPYARD ARMOUR: MODELLING SCENES

FROM A RUSSIAN ARMOUR SCRAPYARD ~ by David Parker
Modelling Scenes from a Russian Armour Scrapyard by David Parker, Mark Neville and Andy Taylor. Featuring three different model builds and 40 pages of walkaround images from the scrapyard, this book is a real must for any model maker interested in modern era Russian armour. Modellers will be inspired by the techniques used to produce such stunning replicas.

2016, AFV Modeller Pubs, ISBN 9780993564604, <37657-01-P-05> A4 format, 116pp, c300 colour illustrations, New, CARD £22.95

QX-1715 ~ BRITISH DIECASTS. A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE

TO TOY CARS, VANS AND TRUCKS ~ by G M K Thompson
Originally published in 1980, this book intended as a practical but attractive guide for all collectors of diecast model vehicles. The author guides the less experienced through models from Britain's major manufacturers such as Dinky, Spot-on, Corgi and Lesney.

1995, Promotional Reprint Co, ISBN 1856482537, <37593-01-P-05>
160pp illustrations, good+ in dustjacket, £5.00

History & Development of Warfare

QX-1716 ~ 21ST CENTURY ARMY: ROLES, MISSIONS, FUNCTIONS ~

Written from the perspective of the mid 1990s this volume looks at the US Army for the next century. Its response to crisis, early involvement, protection of forces and installations, decisive operations and precision strikes. Looks at 21st Century Logistics including alternative approaches, communication, capability, exploitation, information and Information as a Target, Overseas presence, roles and missions.

1994, Vector Research, No ISBN, <24215-01-R-01> xiv + 77pp, tables, storage wear, CARD £6.00

QX-1717 ~ DEUTSCHES SOLDATENJAHRBUCH 1974 ~

No.22. German text. Aus dem Inhalt: articles on aufklarende artillerie, 250th anniversary of Kaiserlicher Feldmarschall Reichsgraf v Wurmser, Das Hubschrauber-Museum in Buckeburg, Kaiserlich osterreichischer Franz-Joseph-Orden, 'Furchtlos und Treu' 300 Jahre Schwabische Infanterie, and many more

No Date Schild Verlag, ISBN 3880140421, <23945-01-R-01> 432pp, photographs, illustrations, Good in pictorial boards, £10.00

QX-1718 ~ MODERN MILITARY TECHNIQUES:

SEVEN VOLUMES ~

A series of illustrated guides to various aspects of military activities. They are written with young people in mind (though they will appeal to anyone interested in military matters) and extensively illustrated with colour drawings. The titles are: Artillery by Terry Gander (ISBN 0583310087) Bombers by Malcolm V. Lowe (ISBN 0583310060) Carriers by Anthony Preston (ISBN 0583310036) Combined Ops by James D. Ladd (ISBN 0583310044) Helicopters by James D. Ladd (ISBN 0583310079) Submarines by Tony Gibbons (ISBN 0583310095) Tanks by Ian V. Hogg (ISBN 0583310052)

1986, Dragon Grafton Books, No ISBN, <37608-01-R-01> seven volumes, each with 48pp and numerous colour illustrations, good, CARD £10.00

QX-1719 ~ RUSI AND BRASSEY'S DEFENCE

YEARBOOK 1974 ~

A strategic Review. Includes China, France, Soviet American relations, US/Soviet Strategic Balance in the Mediterranean, Middle East Wars, Super Power confrontation at sea, Modern Weapons Technology, Electronic Warfare, Battlefield Sensors, Anti-tank Systems and Field artillery.

1974, Brassey's, ISBN 0902726145, <18324-01-R-01> 338pp, 33 illustrations, Good in worn d/w with some pencil underlinings in text £8.00

QX-1720 ~ SOVIET MILITARY POWER:

PROSPECTS FOR CHANGE 1989 ~

A US government report, the 8th in a series since 1981, the aim of which was to provide an authoritative analysis of the Soviet Union's military forces and the threat they represented at the time to the United States, its allies and friends.

1989, US Dept. of Defense, No ISBN, <36219-01-R-01> A4 format. 159pp maps, tables, photographs, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1721 ~ SPECIAL OPERATIONS AND ELITE UNITS 1939-1988: A RESEARCH GUIDE ~ by Roger Beaumont

A comprehensive survey of modern special operations. The wide-ranging introduction sets the subject in its historical and national contexts, offering an overview of the use of special operations and elite units from the Second World War to the 1980s. Bibliographic entries provide a broad sampling of materials, from those accessible through interlibrary services to those far removed from central archives and major research libraries. This is an easy-to-use source for information about this little-known and commonly misunderstood facet of military practice.

1989, Greenwood Pubs. ISBN 031326001X, <02317-01-R-01> 258pp, blue cloth as issued, fine, £20.00

QX-1722 ~ MASTERS OF THE ART OF COMMAND ~

by Martin Blumenson and James L Stokesbury

An analysis of the abilities and leadership of some nineteen military figures including Sulla, Saxe, Clive, Thomas, Huebner, Crook, Wolseley, Patton, Montgomery and Hitler and his Generals.

1975, Da Capo, ISBN 0306804034, <04411-01-R-01> xvi + 393pp, 11 maps, index, Good in card cover - spine sunned, CARD £8.00

QX-1723 ~ THE SOVIET WAR MACHINE ~

Edited by Ray Bonds

A comprehensive illustrated study of the military power of the Soviet Union at the height of its power in the late 1970s. Much of the weaponry is still in use today in many of the world's armed forces. Book Club edition.

1977, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <23324-02-R-01> 247pp, 200 col. illustrations, line drawings, photos, diagrams. Large format, Good in dw, £8.00

QX-1724 ~ THE SOVIET WAR MACHINE ~

Edited by Ray Bonds

A comprehensive illustrated study of the military power of the Soviet Union at the height of its power in the late 1970s. Much of the weaponry is still in use today in many of the world's armed forces.

1976, Salamander Books, ISBN 0600382923, <23324-03-R-01> 247pp, 200 colour illustrations, line drawings, photos, diagrams Large format, Good in dw, £10.00

QX-1725 ~ THE IMPERIAL ACHIEVEMENT ~ by John Bowle

How the British created, matured and finally transformed the largest empire in history. Examines the permanent imprint left by the empire on nations such as India and South Africa.

1974, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <30228-01-R-01> 484pp, 53 illustrations, 5 maps, index, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

QX-1726 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~

by J M Brereton

A social history from 1661 to the 1980s. The emergence of the "Redcoat" to the all-professional modern Army. With chapters on Marlborough's men, the Wellingtonian period, the Colonial period, WWI and WWII.

1986, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370305515, <05534-01-R-01> viii + 208pp, index, vg in dw, £6.00

QX-1727 ~ ENGLISH SAGA (1840-1940) ~

by Arthur Bryant

One hundred years of social evolution at a turning point in England's existence. At the beginning it opens onto an old society dying largely through its inability to adapt itself to revolutionary change but it is also a period when exploitation meets conscience. The Great Exhibition ushered in the 1850s and was expected to usher in a time of perpetual peace.

1942, Reprint Society, No ISBN, <23036-01-R-01> 344pp, Yellow boards rubbed on spine. Ex libris sticker. Good, £5.00

QX-1728 ~ TWENTIETH CENTURY WARRIORS ~

by Field Marshal Lord Carver

The development of the armed forces of the major military nations. The author looks at Britain, France, China, Japan, The Soviet Union and the United States. As well as describing the great battles of the century he looks at the evolution of each nation's armed forces in peace and war.

1987, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297791605, <29962-01-R-01> 468pp, very good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1729 ~ ORDEAL BY FIRE: CANADA 1910 - 1945 ~

Series Editors Thomas Costain and Ralph Allen

Volume Five of the Canadian History Series covering thirty five years during which Canada fought two world wars abroad and faced social, political and economic upheavals at home. This volume focuses on the men who shaped and were shaped by these turbulent times. They include Laurier, Bourassa, Borden, Hughes, Mackenzie King and many more.

1961, Doubleday, No ISBN ,<35222-01-R-01> 492pp, very good in dw, £10.00

QX-1730 ~ THE EAGLE'S TALONS ~ by Colonel D M Drew

The American experience of war. Includes The Revolution, The War of 1812, The Civil War, the Mexican and Spanish-American Wars, World Wars I and II, Korea and Vietnam. The book examines the strategic objectives of each conflict, the conduct of the military, the development of technology and tactics.

1988, US Air University Press, ISBN 1585660256,<04264-01-R-01> xx + 421pp, map, dust stained through storage, otherwise good, CARD £8.00

QX-1731 ~ HOW TO MAKE WAR ~ by James F Dunnigan

Modern warfare and the complex questions it prompts. All aspects of the subject are examined from weapons, tactics, logistics, intelligence, potential ground, Naval and Air operations, combat Support, paramilitary forces, surface, sub-surface and Naval air ops, amphibious Ops, special weapons, electronic/Chemical/biological/nuclear warfare, human factors, leadership and the cost of war.

1982, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<28517-02-R-01> 442pp, very good in edgeworn d/w with faded spine, £8.00

QX-1732 ~ BRAVE MEN AND GREAT CAPTAINS ~

by R Ernest & Trevor N Dupuy

A survey of American military achievements from the Revolution to the Korean War, and Bunker Hill to the Chosin Reservoir. The author looks at the personalities and military leaders, and provides a study of their battles, the successes and failures. An assessment of every military leader from George Washington to William F Dean.

1993, Nova Publications, ISBN 0963869221,<22519-01-R-01> xviii + 378pp, maps, bibliography, index, vg in slightly rubbed covers, CARD £8.00

QX-1733 ~ WAR ~ by Gwynne Dyer

A study on the development of warfare, from the earliest times to the present. Looks at the rise of the mass army and the impact of technology and the supposition that it is no longer a realistic option for a modern industrial nation to resolve political conflicts by war.

1986, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370307283,<21538-01-R-01> xii + 272pp, 135 photos, maps, index, Near fine in d/w, £6.00

QX-1734 ~ THE SUPER-STRATEGISTS ~ by John R Elting

Great Captains, Theorists and Fighting men who have shaped the history of warfare. The famous figures described here, include Alexander, Caesar, Napoleon, Frederick, Clausewitz, Ghengis Khan, Churchill, Robert the Bruce, Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Sun Tzu.

1987, Wm. H. Allen Pub. ISBN 0491034474,<01790-01-R-01> 304pp, Good. Dustjacket creased at edges. A few marks on page edges. £12.00

QX-1735 ~ DARING TO WIN ~ by David Eshel

From World War One to the Gulf with background history of the actions. The bulk of text concentrates on the operations themselves, from Storm Troopers in shell torn France, the invasion beaches of Commando and Ranger fame, the flak ridden skies of low level bombing raids to the desert of Kuwait and Iraq.

1998, Cassell, ISBN 0304350532,<32641-01-R-01> 214pp illustrations, mass market paperback. covers worn at edges, CARD £9.00

QX-1736 ~ WARS OF THE 20TH CENTURY ~

by Susanne Everett and Brigadier Peter Young

The author traces the tragic conflicts of our time from World War I to the Middle east and China in the 1980s. Illustrated with

over 800 photographs, the book also follows developments in weaponry and tactics.

1985, W H Smith, ISBN 086124261,<26007-01-R-01> 560pp, col and b/w ills and photos, maps. Very heavy, Good in faded dw. Ex libris sticker inside cover, £10.00

QX-1737 ~ ORDEAL BY BATTLE ~ by Cyril Falls

Further thoughts on the nature of warfare. Topics include From Stone Age to Global Warfare, Some Principles of War, Some Elements of War, the Realm of Strategy, Tactics of Defence, and Tactics of Offense.

1943, Methuen, No ISBN ,<14225-02-R-01> vi + 186, index, black cloth, no dw, g+, £6.00

QX-1738 ~ THE RED ARMY: AN ARMY OF THE PEOPLE ~

by Colonel Fedorov

The Red Army was Formed in 1918 during the Russian Revolution. With the German invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941 (Operation Barbarossa) it fought on a 2000 mile front. This is an extensively illustrated wartime propaganda publication for British readers published c1944.

1944, Corbett Publishing, No ISBN ,<1101-01-R-01> 48pp, illustrations, red boards, slightly rubbed otherwise good, £6.00

QX-1739 ~ MACHINE WARFARE ~

by Major-General J F C Fuller

The influence of mechanics on the art of war. Developments in the First World War and Machine Warfare in Theory and Practice.

c1942, Hutchinson Publications, ISBN ,<14266-01-R-01> 184pp, 14 diagrams, orange boards rubbed. Previous owners names and stamps on endpaper. Signs of use reflect age , £8.00

QX-1740 ~ FORWARD INTO BATTLE ~ by Paddy Griffith

A study on battlefield tactics from the Napoleonic Wars, via The Crimea, The Great War and World War II, to Vietnam and the Yom Kippur War.

1981, Antony Bird, ISBN 0907319017,<00829-02-R-01> xii + 228pp, diagrams, index, Good in faded d/w, £8.00

QX-1741 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY ~ by Jock Haswell

A comprehensive history of the British Army. Major Haswell sketches its medieval background, but mainly concentrates on the three hundred years of the regular army up to the 1970s. He looks at the struggle against continental domination, the battle for empire and remarkable characters like Marlborough, Wellington and Montgomery

1975, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<10626-01-R-01> 192pp, 176 illustrations, index, vg in dw, £6.00

QX-1742 ~ THE WILD GEESE ~ by Maurice N Hennessy

The story of Irish soldiers and their women who served throughout the world in such conflicts as the War of the Austrian Succession, The American Revolution, The American Civil War, and The Boer War. This fascinating book tells of the triumphs and tragedies of the army that left Ireland in the 17th century, and of its descendants.

1973, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283979534,<05018-01-R-01> 227pp, 23 b/w illustrations, index, Good in d/w, £9.00

QX-1743 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY IN THE 20TH CENTURY ~

by Ian V Hogg

Includes chapters on the impact of the South African War, Uniforms, The Great War, transportation, ammunition, The Second World War, and the uneasy peace post-WWII.

1986, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<16321-01-R-01> 128pp, 240 illustrations, large format, vg in rubbed dw, £8.00

QX-1744 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~ by Matthew Holden

A study of the life and actions of the ordinary British Soldier from the Norman Conquest to post-WWII.

1974, Wayland Publishers, ISBN 0853403856,<10630-01-R-01> 128pp, 7 colour plates, 100 b/w illustrations and photos, v/good in dw, £8.00

QX-1745 ~ DOES PEACE LEAD TO WAR? ~

by Matthew Hughes and Matthew S Seligmann

A study of Peace settlements and conflict in the modern age. Many of the major wars of the twentieth century emerged from the ruins of previous treaties. French hostility to the 1871 Treaty

of Frankfurt contributed to the climate that culminated in the First World War and then German resentment of the Treaty of Versailles created the conditions for Hitler's rise to power. Likewise the Cold War had its roots in the outcome of the Russo-German struggles of 1914-17 and 1941-5. Post 1945 conflicts such as Korea, The Middle East and Indochina all originated in failed peace settlements

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750925140,<33070-01-R-01> 242pp, index, New in d/w, £12.00

QX-1746 ~ WARRIOR RACE: A HISTORY OF

THE BRITISH AT WAR ~ by Lawrence James

Modern Britain is a nation shaped by wars. The boundaries of its separate parts are the outcome of conquest and resistance. Warrior heroes - real, imaginary and a mixture of both - are deeply embedded in the collective memories and culture of the English, Welsh, Scots and Irish. Boadicea, King Arthur, Wallace, Rob Roy and Henry V still enjoy a powerful hold over the imagination. This book investigates and examines the part played by war in the making of Britain.

2001, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316857629,<31389-01-R-01> 864pp illustrations, very good dw, £8.00

QX-1747 ~ POLITICS AND WAR: EUROPEAN CONFLICT

FROM PHILIP II TO HITLER ~ by David Kaiser

The author examines wars in Europe over a period of four centuries from the wars of Religion to the World wars of the 20th century.

1990, I. B. Tauris, ISBN 1850432465,<18349-01-R-01> 433pp, Stain on front cover. No d/w, otherwise good, £8.00

QX-1748 ~ WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR 3 ~

by William J Koenig

A study of the weapons and weapons systems used in land, sea, air and space warfare in the late 1970s. Includes a chapter on the possible future developments in warfare.

1981, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240758,<17624-01-R-01> 192pp, 350 colour & b/w illustrations and photos. Large format, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1749 ~ A SHORT GUIDE TO CLAUSEWITZ ON WAR ~

by Roger Ashley Leonard

A comprehensive discussion on extracts from Clausewitz's famous work 'On War', a standard reference which became the bible of 19th century military thinking. The purpose of the book is to make his writings easily accessible to students by combining a comprehensive introduction, with extracts covering the most significant sections of his masterwork which are of relevance today.

1967, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN ,<3126-01-R-01> 237pp, Good in worn covers, CARD £6.00

QX-1750 ~ REVOLUTIONARY ARMIES IN

THE MODERN ERA ~ by S P MacKenzie

Taking examples from a variety of places around the world from mid-17th century to the 20th century, the author provides a historical and international perspective on armies arising out of reactionary as well as revolutionary movements. Includes The New Model Army in the English Civil War; the Continental Army in the American War of Independence; the French Republic and the War of the First Coalition; Bolivar and the Liberation of Gran Columbia; Voortrekkers and the Zulu War; the Taiping Rebellion in China; the Indian Mutiny; the Spanish Civil War; the Waffen-SS in WWII; the Viet Cong 1960-75.

1997, Routledge, ISBN 0415096901,<30071-01-R-01> 243pp, notes, index, vg in rubbed dw, £38.00

QX-1751 ~ THE ART OF WAR: WATERLOO TO MONS ~

by William McElwee

The development of warfare from the end of the Napoleonic wars to the outbreak of WWI. The author considers the legacy of Napoleon, the impact of technology, the American Civil War and the actions Moltke who is regarded as one of the great strategists of the latter 19th century, and the creator of a new, more modern method of directing armies in the field.

1974, Purnell, No ISBN ,<00223-02-R-01> vi + 342pp, maps, good in rubbed dustwrapper, £7.00

QX-1752 ~ A CONCISE HISTORY OF WARFARE ~

by FM Visc Bernard Montgomery

Field Marshal Viscount Bernard Montgomery's knowledgeable study on warfare and the significant campaigns and battles from the earliest times to post WWII.

1972, Collins, ISBN 0001921495,<22955-01-R-01> 368pp, 100 illustrations, maps, Good in dw, £8.00

QX-1753 ~ THE PATH TO LEADERSHIP ~

by FM Visc Bernard Montgomery

A study of Leadership and what is required to be a great leader. Including such examples as Churchill, Alfred the Great, Cromwell, Abraham Lincoln, and also general leadership movements such as Communism, Youth and Industry.

1961, Collins, No ISBN ,<938-01-R-01> 256pp, frontis, Good in worn dw with gift label on inside cover. Foxing on endpaper, £5.00

QX-1755 ~ THE TASTE OF BATTLE: FRONT LINE

ACTION 1914-1991 ~ by Bryan Perrett

Bryan Perrett has created twelve fictional soldiers, all based on recorded accounts, and put them at the heart of familiar actions.

2000, Cassell, ISBN 0304353019,<28996-01-R-01> 272pp, 16pp of illustrations, vg in dw, £9.00

QX-1754 ~ THE TASTE OF BATTLE: FRONT LINE

ACTION 1914-1991 ~ by Bryan Perrett

Alternative card cover edition.

2001, Cassell, ISBN 0304358630,<28996-02-R-01> 255pp illustrations, prev owner stamp inside cover, otherwise v/good, £5.00

QX-1756 ~ MODERN ELITE FORCES ~

Edited by John Pimlott

A study of Elite forces throughout the world. Units covered include the Royal Marines, US Navy SEALs, French GIGN, the Israeli Paras at Suez, Jerusalem and Sinai, Rhodesian Selous Scouts and Dutch Marines.

1991, Black Cat, ISBN 0748103066,<35168-01-R-01> 192pp illustrations maps, Prev owner stamp. Good, £6.00

QX-1757 ~ THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL

COMPLEX OF THE USA ~ by B. Pyadyshev

The author has written a number of works on the military-political aspects of US imperialist activity. Here he analyses the alliance of the largest monopolies and the military in the state apparatus in the mid 1970s.

1977, Progress Pub. Moscow, No ISBN ,<00654-01-R-01> 187pp, very good in slightly spine faded dw, £7.00

QX-1758 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY TODAY AND TOMORROW

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

An extensively illustrated volume detailing the historical background, weapons, equipment, organization and functions of the British Army in the late 1970s.

1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<09933-01-R-01> large format, 160pp, 8 col, and 219 b/w photos, dw worn, ow vg, £6.00

QX-1760 ~ THE ARMIES OF EUROPE TODAY ~

by Otto von Pivka

The organisation, strengths, equipment of the military forces of European nations in the mid 1970s. Includes numerous illustrations of insignia.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540071218,<05550-02-R-01> 232pp, 18 colour & 52 b/w photos, drawings, diagrams, tables, Good in d/w. marks on endpaper, £5.00

QX-1759 ~ THE ARMIES OF EUROPE TODAY ~

by Otto von Pivka

Alternative copy.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540071218,<05550-03-R-01> 231pp illustrations, tables, Very good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1761 ~ THE BRITISH CAVALRY ~

by Philip Warner

The history and campaigns of the British Cavalry from its origins. Includes cavalry actions in The English Civil War, Wellington's Cavalry, the 19th century and the Empire, WWI, and the cavalry's adaptation to modern warfare, where they were still mounted, but mechanised.

1984, J M Dent, ISBN 0460046179,<07406-01-R-01> x + 230pp, 20 colour & 83 b/w illustrations, 6 maps, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

QX-1762 ~ HISTOIRE DE L'ARMEE FRANCAISE ~

by General Maxime Weygand

The 1953 edition of Weygand's history first published in 1938, revised to take account of WWII, the Liberation, and post-war developments. Covers the period from the earliest times to the 1950s and the French Army's involvement in Indo-China. Green boards, gilt titles, small nick at top of spine, otherwise a very good copy in a worn dustwrapper. French text.

1953, Flammarion Paris, No ISBN ,<28637-01-R-01> 475pp, numerous illustrations, 12 colour plates, maps, large format, small beginnings of crack at top of spine ow vg, dw, Fr.text, £20.00

QX-1763 ~ SWORDS OF LIGHTNING ~

by Terry White

In the early 1960s the US formed secret armies in Vietnam and Laos in response to President Kennedy's summons for 'a whole new kind of strategy, a wholly different kind of force, and therefore a new and wholly different kind of military training'. Yet guerrilla warfare, the impetus behind the creation of the modern Special Forces units during the Second World War, has throughout history spawned unconventional and highly skilled forces. Swords of Lightning relates the history of the Special Forces, considering their many battlefield tasks.

1992, Brassey's, ISBN 0080409768,<08746-01-R-01> 292pp, 80 photos, mint in rubbed d/w, £10.00

QX-1764 ~ A PLAN OF DISCIPLINE FOR THE USE

OF THE NORFOLK MILITIA ~

by William Windham and Viscount Townshend

One of the best 18th Century Drill books to have been published. It rapidly became a classic and formed the basis of the drill used by the Infantry of the American Army in the Revolutionary War. Number 594 of an edition limited to 700

1989, Museum Restoration Svc. ISBN 0919316567,<18232-01-R-01> 187pp, 49 illustrations, vg in dw £38.00

QX-1765 ~ ARMIES OF THE WORLD 1854-1914 ~

by David Woodward

The author examines in turn all of the world's major armies as they prepared to meet the challenges of warfare in the second half of the nineteenth century. He describes their main engagements and fighting qualities during a period commencing with the Battle of Alma in the Crimea, the American Civil War and through to the eve of the First World War.

1978, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283982438,<3456-01-R-01> 188pp, 150 photos, Good in dw. Bookplate opp. title page, £6.00

Military Reports

QX-1766 ~ TANK DRIVING COMMANDS PREFERRED

BY ARMOR NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

by David W Bessemer

Technical report 855. An official US Army study report. It was from this research that a comprehensive list of commands was recommended for use by NCO tank commanders.

1989, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24249-01-R-02> x + 27pp + 40pp appendices, tables, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1767 ~ PREDICTING FIRST-RUN GUNNERY

PERFORMANCE ON TANK TABLE VIII ~

by David A. Campshure and Eugene H. Druker

Research Report 1571. How to find out how much training is required for tank crews in the US Army from an initial run on the Tank Table VIII

1990, US Army, No ISBN ,<24992-01-R-02> xii + 53pp & 4pp appendices, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1768 ~ SHOOTING WITH NIGHT VISION

GOGGLES AND AIMING LIGHTS ~

by Jean L Dyer, Seward Smith and others

Research Report 1678. An official US Army research report on the use of night vision assistance resulting in better grouping and improved performance.

1995, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24401-01-R-02> xii + 40pp + 44pp of appendices. drawings, tables, diagrams, storage wear, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1769 ~ REVIEW OF DIVISIONAL

STRUCTURE INITIATIVES ~ by Pat Ford

Research Report 95-02. An official US Army research report. The report analyses the previous studies on division structures to determine how divisions evolved to their current status - all in anticipation of the Army's need to reshape its combat organizations.

1994, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24234-01-R-02> viii + 23pp + 11pp appendices, tables, storage wear,vg/good, CARD £6.00

QX-1770 ~ SIMULATOR SICKNESS IN VIRTUAL

ENVIRONMENTS ~ by Eugenia M Kolasinski

Technical report 1027. An official US Army technical study on the impact of sickness whilst using Virtual Reality equipment during training.

1995, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24262-01-R-02> xi + 47pp + 10pp appendices, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1771 ~ PRECISION RANGE INTERGRATED

MANEUVER EXERCISE [PRIME] USER'S GUIDE

by R E Kraemer and Milton E Koger

Research Report 91-05. An official US Army Report on the Precision Range Integrated Maneuver Exercise device-based training system, for use by armour and mechanized infantry units in gunnery and tactical training. Evaluation of individual, crew and platoon level.

1991, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24253-01-R-02> ix + 25pp + 16pp appendices, diagrams, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1772 ~ TANK PLATOON TRAINING USING PRIME ~

by Ronald E Kraemer and Milton E Koger

Research Report 1542. An official US Army report on Tank Platoon Training Using the Precision Range Integrated maneuver Exercise (PRIME) System as Perceived by Company Commanders. Provides an evaluation of the effectiveness of this training system - the identification of deficiencies of the soldiers and sub-unit commanders.

1989, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24248-01-R-02> x + 22pp + 25 p appendices, diagrams, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1773 ~ TRAINING TECHNOLOGY FOR

THE OPERATIONAL LEVEL OF WAR ~

by Kenneth W Lucas and Patricia Harris

Research Report 1505. An official US Army research report on the application of training [performance] for the US Army's senior commanders at the operational level of war. Includes the implications of the air-land battle, Corps level performance, assumptions for operational training.

1988, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24239-01-R-02> x + 39pp, diagrams, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1774 ~ EVALUATION OF THE AIR/LAND BATTLE

MANAGEMENT ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

DEMONSTRATION ~ by Paul E McKeown

Research Report 94-07. An official US Army Report. Demonstration Prototype Version 1.2: Knowledge Base assessment of the Avenue of Approach generation Tool. The tool generates avenues for advance based on location, objective and force.

1994, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24303-01-R-02> viii + 27pp, + 45pp appendices, tables, diagrams, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1775 ~ SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND AND AIRBORNE

RADIO SYSTEM [SINCGARS] OPERATOR TRAINING

by Richard L Palmer

Research Report 1579. The official US army training evaluation report on the combat radio system that replaced the existing US Army combat radios. Examines the problem of increased operator training requirement, the review of training, the methods, and the initiatives to improve and shorten the time taken.

1990, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN ,<24205-01-R-02> xiii + 49 + 4pp, tables, storage wear only, vg, CARD £6.00

**QX-1776 ~ TECHNIQUES & PROCEDURES TO IMPROVE
25MM GUNNERY OF THE BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE**

by Mike S Perkins

Research Report 1520. An official US Army study. Includes Zeroing, Range Estimation, Aiming, Auxiliary Sight etc.

1988, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <24263-01-R-02> xiv + 57pp + 18pp appendices, numerous tables and diagrams, covers rubbed. Good, CARD £6.00

**QX-1777 ~ APPLICATION OF COMPUTERS TO LEARNING
IN THE COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE**

by Richard R Sandoval

US Technical Report 836. An official US Army Research Report covering analysis of Staff Officer Knowledge - Skills and Sensibilities. Includes analysis of Staff Officer functions, the numbers of staff functions that could be taught by computer. Also data assessment and data interpretation.

1989, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <24250-01-R-02> xi + 31pp + 64pp appendices, large format, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1778 ~ PREDICTING TABLE VIII TANK GUNNERY

PERFORMANCE ~ by Monte D Smith and Joseph D Hagman
Technical Report 955. From M-COFT Hit Rate and Demographic variables. An official US Army Report on the ability to predict the performance of tank gunners.

1992, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <24381-01-R-02> xi + 46pp + 3pp appendices, large format, vg, CARD £6.00

QX-1779 ~ HELICOPTER SIMULATOR SICKNESS:

STATE OF THE ART REVIEW ON ITS

INCIDENCE, CAUSES AND TREATMENT ~

by Robert H Wright

Research report 1680. The official US Army study: the problem arises from its lack of reporting and is therefore underestimated for reasons detailed in the report.

1995, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <24204-01-R-02> x + 25pp, + 7pp indices. table, vg, CARD £6.00

**Intelligence, Espionage, Reconnaissance
& Electronic Warfare**

QX-1780 ~ HOODWINKING HITLER: THE

NORMANDY DECEPTION ~ by William B. Breuer

An action-packed account of how intricate Allied deception plans totally misled Hitler and German Military Intelligence as to the location and date of the Invasion of Normandy. The chicanery included electronic spoofing, the activity of double agents, diplomatic deceit, camouflage, strategic feints, phony military installations, sabotage, propoganda and fake codes.

1993, Praeger Publishers, ISBN 0275944387, <16300-02-R-03> xii + 263pp, 32 illustrations, maps, fine in d/w, £30.00

QX-1781 ~ MEMOIRS OF A BRITISH AGENT ~

by Sir R H Bruce Lockhart KCMG

A contemporary account of the author's experiences as a British Agent in Russia in the 1930s. He was imprisoned, and came close to being shot by the Soviet Revolutionary Regime.

1938, Putnam Publishers, No ISBN, <14593-01-R-03> xi + 355pp, index, endpapers removed, cloth covers a little stained, g, £12.00

QX-1782 ~ OP. JB: THE LAST GREAT SECRET

OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Christopher Creighton

The remarkable operation, planned by Ian Fleming in the closing stages of WWII, to snatch Martin Bormann from the rubble of Berlin, allegedly with the approval of Churchill, King George VI and Roosevelt. The motive was to recover the funds appropriated by the Nazis and lodged in Swiss bank accounts, to which only Bormann had access.

1996, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0684817861, <24823-01-R-03> 256pp, 20 b/w illustrations, end-paper maps, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

QX-1783 ~ THE ROLE OF INTELLIGENCE IN SOVIET

MILITARY STRATEGY IN WORLD WAR II ~

by David M Glantz

Two principal issues are addressed: firstly the nature of Soviet wartime military strategy as reflected by Soviet conduct of

strategic operations, and secondly, the role razvedka (reconnaissance) played in the formulation and implementation of Soviet plans. There is a detailed assessment of the role played by razvedka in determining the strategic course of the war.

1990, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413804, <07710-01-R-03> x + 262pp, maps, Unread. vg in rubbed and sltly creased d/w, £15.00

QX-1784 ~ FIGHTING DIRTY ~

by Peter Harclerode

The inside story of covert operations from Ho Chi Minh to Osama Bin Laden. From Allied operations in Eastern Europe after WWII, to the Afghan war and its legacy, "Fighting Dirty" investigates secret armies. The Afghan Mujahidin were funded by the West to resist Soviet occupation - not the first time western governments have resorted to secret armies. French undercover units in the Algerian war tried to assassinate their own President, whilst others achieved great success such as covert operations in Malaya and Oman, and Britain's secret war in Borneo against Indonesia. This is the story of those MI6, SAS and CIA covert operations.

2001, Cassell, ISBN 0304353825, <31742-01-R-03> 625pp, 62 b/w photos, maps, index, Small tear on d/w at back top edge. good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1785 ~ SEIZING THE ENIGMA ~

by David Kahn

The battle of wits by the team at Bletchley Park, led by Alan Turing, to break the continually changing German U-boat codes. Includes the capture of the U-110 with an intact Enigma machine and documents, the seizure of the weather ship Lauenburg with its code settings for an entire month and the heroic salvaging by two soldiers of a German weather cipher in the Mediterranean.

1992, Souvenir Press, ISBN 0285630660, <30266-03-R-03> 336pp, 5 maps, 39 illustrations, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, good in rubbed d/w. Foxing on top edge, £10.00

QX-1786 ~ CHURCHILL'S WIZARDS: THE BRITISH

GENIUS FOR DECEPTION 1914-1945 ~ by Nicholas Rankin

The story of how the British really won two world wars - British geniuses broke German secret codes and eavesdropped on their messages, captured German spies in Britain were used to send back false information to their controllers, and forged documents misled German Intelligence. To create a vital illusion of strength bogus wireless traffic from entire phantom armies, dummy airfields with balsa wood planes, disguised ships and inflatable rubber tanks were built. This spectacular misdirection was essential to the success of D-Day in 1944.

2008, Faber & Faber, ISBN 9780571221950, <36560-02-R-03> 466pp illustrations, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QX-1787 ~ UK EYES ALPHA: THE INSIDE STORY OF

BRITISH INTELLIGENCE ~ by Mark Urban

Based upon interviews with key members of British Intelligence, this book reveals battles over whether Gorbachev could be trusted and mistaken estimates of Russian military strength. Also covered is the story of the operations against the IRA, and the relationship with America.

1996, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571176895, <37566-01-R-03> 326pp, good in d/w, £8.00

QX-1788 ~ SPYCATCHER ~

by Peter Wright and Paul Greengrass
The bizarre world of the British Security Service. Peter Wright's account of how he and his MI5 colleagues bugged and burgled their way through their careers, tried to destabilize Harold Wilson, were driven by bitter passions and prejudices and fought over whether there really was a mole at the heart of the Service.

1987, Viking, ISBN 0670820555, <04500-02-R-03> 392pp, glossary, index, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

Military Archtechure, Fortifications & Defences

XN-3298 ~ ARMOUR, FORTS AND TRENCH SHELTERS:

GERMAN IMPERIAL FORTIFICATIONS 1870-1918 ~

by Rudi Rolf

An astoundingly detailed and extensively illustrated study by fortifications expert, Rudi Rolf, on the massive system of structures put in place by the German Confederated states

following the Napoleonic Wars. Amongst the numerous structures covered are: The National Fortress System; The Molsheim Project; Group Fortifications; The Metz Fortress 1898-1905; The Feste Fortresses; Advanced Batteries; Coasts; 1913-Designs; Coastal defences; Naval Gun Turrets; Railroad and Bridge Defences; WWI Trench Systems and Shelter Design. The book contains approximately 500 colour and black and white photos, illustrations, maps and plans

2017, PRAK Publishing, ISBN 9789081709538,<37666-01-R-05>
Large format, 160pp, c500 colour & b/w photos, maps plans, New in pictorial boards, £36.00

QX-1789 ~ ATLANTIC WALL TYPOLOGY ~ by Rudi Rolf
English/French/German text. Revised updated, hardcover edition. Now in full colour, this latest edition of Rudi Rolf's Atlantic Wall Typology offers more than preceding editions inasmuch as it features non official and thinner bunkers (less than 100cm concrete thickness), as well as non-standard designs. Packed with plans of the structures as well as numerous colour photographs the book is presented in a handypocket format making it convenient to field researchers.

2015, PRAK Publishing, ISBN 9789081709521,<35085-04-R-05>
Small format (11 x 14 cm), 432pp, 64 colour photos, 460 + plans, maps & drawings, New in illustrated boards, £35.00

QX-1790 ~ ATLANTIC WALL TYPOLOGY ~ by Rudi Rolf
Alternative card cover edition.

X2PR, PRAK Publishing, 2016, ISBN 9789081709521,<35085-05-R-05> Small format (11 x 14 cm), 432pp, 64 colour photos, 460 + plans, maps & drawings, New, CARD £30.00

Battles & Battlefields

QX-1791 ~ A DICTIONARY OF BATTLES: 1715 - 1815 ~

by Brig. Michael Calvert DSO and Brig. Peter Young DSO.MC
An account of six debilitating wars from the end of the Marlborough Wars to the end of the Napoleonic Wars. The author considers the dominance of the British Navy, the rise of the British Empire, the expansion of Russia. He goes on to study the skill of Frederick the Great and the great individual commanders including Napoleon, Nelson, Clive, Washington, Wellington and Marshall de Saxe.

1978, New English Library, ISBN 0450032264,<14626-01-S-01> xii + 358pp, 24 maps, Good in dw, £9.00

QX-1792 ~ A NEW GUIDE TO THE BATTLEFIELDS OF NORTHERN FRANCE & THE LOW COUNTRIES

by Michael Glover
Includes Arnhem, Agincourt, Cambrai, Normandy, Sedan, Dieppe, Verdun and Waterloo. The author explains how and why the battles took place describing the background and influences of each action. he describes how each battle was fought and what the scene looks like today.

1987, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<05546-02-S-01> 240pp,col & b/w photos and maps, drawings, v/good in edgeworn dw, £8.00

QX-1793 ~ FAMOUS ENGAGEMENTS: SOME

BATTLEFIELDS REVISITED VOLUME II ~ by Howard Green
Thirteen battles, from Marathon to Passchendaele including Bannockburn, Bosworth, Malplaquet, Quatre Bras and Krithia. Each battle is described in its historical context, the causes and effects of the actions, the political state at the time and a description of the battlefield today.

1971, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850520401,<05206-01-S-01> ix + 198pp, 10 photos, good in rubbed dw, £8.00

Other Topics

QX-1794 ~ SPORTS AND RECREATION IN THE ROYAL NAVY 1953-54 ~

A compendium of the major sports associations in the Royal Navy of the 1950s. Includes Cricket, Tennis, Basketball, Athletics and Fencing. As well as rules and conditions, the book lists

Officers who have represented the Navy in Inter-service championships.

1954, The Admiralty, No ISBN ,<09438-01-X-01> 703pp, Splitting at front hinge, £8.00

QX-1795 ~ THE ROYAL AIR FORCE ATHLETIC & GAMES HANDBOOK SUMMER 1962 ~

The rules and conduct of major sports such as Athletics, Cricket, Golf, Lawn tennis, Swimming, Small Arms and Sailing.

1962, RAF Sports Board, No ISBN ,<69-01-X-01> 360pp + appendix, Blue card covers scuffed. Good, CARD £8.00

QX-1796 ~ THAMES: SACRED RIVER ~ by Peter Ackroyd

The river from source to sea with it's colourful history, from prehistoric times to the present, the flora and fauna, paintings and photographs inspired by the Thames, its geology, literature, laws and landscape, architecture and trade. In AD 54, the river was 14 feet shallower than it is now, flowing sluggishly at low tide through sandbanks and swamps: thus Caesar and his legions could cross the Thames and defeat the British tribes. 1700 years later malaria in the marshes of the estuary was rife, and in August 1858 the hot weather exacerbated the smell of untreated human waste and industrial effluent that was present on the banks of the river transmitting contagious diseases and outbreaks of cholera. This was known as 'The Great Stink'

2007, Chatto & Windus, ISBN 9780701172848,<35899-01-X-01> 490pp illustrations, Very good in dw, £10.00

QX-1797 ~ ANIMALS IN WAR ~ by Jilly Cooper

Published in cooperation with the Imperial War Museum, a moving account of the role of animals in war. Horses, Dogs, Carrier Pigeons, Camels, Mules, Cats and Elephants all did their duties and bravely.

1983, Imperial War Museum, No ISBN ,<18053-02-X-01> 168pp, 120 photos & illustrations, very good, small crease on bottom r/h corner, CARD £5.00

QX-1798 ~ FROM THE JAWS OF VICTORY ~ by Charles Fair

A history of the characters, causes and consequences of military stupidity, from the days of Imperial Rome to the 1960s. They "snatched defeat from the jaws of victory".

1972, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297995057,<14581-01-X-01> 445pp, No dw. very good, £8.00

QX-1799 ~ THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION ~

by J Harvey and L Bather
How the British establishment operates up to the 1960s. The roles of Parliament, the House of Lords, the judiciary, and Local Authorities remain essentially the same today.

1965, Macmillan, No ISBN ,<37538-01-X-01> 572pp, £6.00

QX-1800 ~ CARTOONISTS AT WAR ~ by Frank E Huggett

British humour and war since the Napoleonic age. With numerous examples of the cartoons of the periods.

1981, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<17205-01-X-01> 192pp, 130 illustrations, index, Spine Faded ow good in d/w, £6.00

QX-1801 ~ A HISTORY OF MODERN BRITAIN ~

by Andrew Marr
Marr's starting point is May 1940, shortly after Churchill became Prime Minister. From then Britain is like a switchback railway up to to the first decade of the 21st century.

2007, Macmillan, ISBN 9781405005388,<35289-01-X-01> 629pp, illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QX-1802 ~ TORTURE: A HUMAN RIGHTS PERSPECTIVE ~

Edited by Kenneth Roth
Of all the issues on the human rights agenda, torture offered Americans the moral highground until 2005. With the abuses at Abu Ghraib, the question of cruel and unusual treatment took on new urgency in the U.S, and similar alleged abuses by British soldiers are being uncovered. Twelve newly-written essays by leading thinkers range over history and continents, offering an up-to-the-minute exploration of this topic. Some of the key questions addressed include how to define torture, and whether it is effective or acceptable.

2005, The New Press. ISBN 1595580573,<34652-01-X-01> 218pp, very good, CARD £6.00

QX-1803 ~ WAR ~ by Major E W Sheppard OBE MC

This visual history of modern Britain examines the course and conduct of Britain's Civil and Foreign Wars from the first Roman invasion to the end of World War II. This copy has been affected by damp although the text and photographs remain good. There is a good dustwrapper with a two-inch triangular chip out of the top front.

1967, Studio Vista, No ISBN ,<17641-01-X-01> 190pp, 162 illustrations, back board marked by damp, some pages crinkly.

otherwise good, *£6.00*

QX-1804 ~ BLOOD IRON & GOLD: HOW RAILWAYS

TRANSFORMED THE WORLD ~ by Christian Wolmar

The dramatic story of the people and events that shaped the world's railways, stimulating economic growth and social change on an unprecedented scale. The opening of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway in 1830 marked the beginning of a revolution in transportation. The author describes the huge impact of the railways as they spread rapidly across the world, linking cities that had hitherto been isolated, stimulating both economic growth and social change on an unprecedented scale

2009, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781848871700,<99191-01-X-01>

373pp 44 illustrations, 7 maps, Fine in dw, *£12.00*